PUBLICATION 75

GENERAL INFORMATION

NOTES ON CHEMICALS

EQUIPMENT

FIELD CROPS

HORTICULTURAL CROPS

ROADSIDES AND NON-CROP AREAS

# 1990

# GUIDE TO WEED CONTROL

Ontario

Ministry of Agriculture and Food

David Ramsay, Minister

90-05849/

AGDEX 641

**To the best of the collective knowledge of the members of the Ontario Weed Committee, all pesticides listed in this publication were federally registered, reviewed by the Ontario Pesticides Advisory Committee and classified by the Ministry of the Environment as of November 8, 1989.**

**The information presented on the pesticide container label regarding application rates and methods of application are the final authority and where conflicts occur between this publication and the container label, the latter applies.**

**PAY CLOSE ATTENTION TO ALL INSTRUCTIONS AND WARNINGS PRINTED ON THE PESTICIDE LABEL.**

**The Ministry of Agriculture and Food, or the Ontario Weed Committee by printing this publication does not offer any warranty or guarantee and they do not assume any liability for any crop loss, animal loss, health, safety or environmental hazard caused by the use of a pesticide mentioned in this publication.**

## POLICY STATEMENT

Weather and other factors influence the effectiveness of pesticides and the likelihood of plant injury by control chemicals. Consult the package label and other information regarding compatibility with other materials, the effect of high or low temperatures, poor drying conditions, etc. Wettable or soluble powders (WP or SP) generally are less likely to cause plant injury than liquid concentrates (EC, SC, and FI).

A number of brand names of pesticides are given in the calendars as a convenience to the grower and are neither an endorsement of the product nor a suggestion that similar products are not effective.

The pesticide recommendations are reviewed annually by the Ontario Weed Committee. **OLD EDITIONS SHOULD BE DISCARDED.**

Health and Welfare Canada has established maximum residue limits (MRL's) for pesticides. However, growers should be aware that processors or retailers may demand different pesticide limits.

For additional information or clarification of recommendations, contact Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food personnel listed on page 202. Growers should seek advice of their intended market as to which restrictions or limitations are applicable

## FEDERAL REGISTRATION AND PROVINCIAL CLASSIFICATION

Ontario's Pesticides Act and Regulation 751, administered by the Ministry of the Environment, prohibits the sale and use of pesticide products unless they are registered under the federal Pest Control Products Act and classified under the provincial Pesticides Act by being placed in one of six schedules of the Ontario regulation.

### FEDERAL REGISTRATION

There are three categories:

1. *Full Registration*

   Implies that all federal departments involved in the registration process agreed that the data package was acceptable at time of registration.

2. *Temporary Registration*

   Indicates that there is a need for additional scientific or technical information to acquire a full registration. Temporary registrations expire on the 31st of December each year and the products must be re-registered if they are to be available for use in the following year.

3. *Temporary Registration (Restricted Class)*

   Indicates that there is an urgent need for the pesticide but that studies on the safety of the product are incomplete. Such registrations expire on the 31st of December each year and the products must be re-registered if they are to be available for use the following year. The pesticide product presently carrying a temporary registration (restricted class) is: Goal (oxyfluorfen). This material may, or may not, be available for use in 1990.

### PROVINCIAL CLASSIFICATION

Pesticide products are classified into six schedules in Regulation 751 on the basis of their toxicity, environmental or health hazard, persistence of the active ingredient or its metabolites, concentration and usage. This classification system provides the basis for regulating the distribution, availability and use of pesticide products in Ontario.

For updated information on the regulatory status of these or other pesticides contact the Pesticides Section, Hazardous Contaminants Coordination Branch, Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Telephone (416) 323-5095.

# CONTENTS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| **GENERAL** | |
| Applying herbicides | 4 |
| Chemical weed control in non-crop areas | 3 |
| Classification of weeds according to response to various foliage sprays (Table 12) | 197 |
| Drift of herbicides | 4 |
| Emergency procedure for pesticide poisoning | OBC |
| Herbicides used in Ontario (Table 1) | 5 |
| Metric information | 208 |
| Notes on chemicals | 14 |
| Oils and Surfactants | 86 |
| Pesticides control field offices | 199 |
| Precautions with pesticides | 203 |
| Reduction of herbicidal drift | 178 |
| Safety precautions | OBC |
| Special methods of weed control | 173 |
| Spot treatment for weed control | 174 |
| Storage | 207 |
| Time of herbicide treatment in crop areas | 3 |
| Use of chemicals to control weeds | 3 |
| Weed control glossary | 2 |
| Wiper applicators, for selective weed control | 174 |
| Woody plant susceptibility | 190 |
| **EQUIPMENT** | |
| Care and use | 36 |
| Sprayer calibration | 37 |
| Determining amount of herbicides needed | 39 |
| Materials, mixing and mixtures | 39 |
| **FIELD CROPS** | |
| Alfalfa, (see Legumes, established) | 53 |
| Barley | 40 |
| Beans, white, snap and kidney | 103 |
| Canola (Rapeseed) | 60 |
| Clover, established | 48 |
| Conservation tillage | 98 |
| Corn, field and sweet | 65 |
| Flax-linseed | 59 |
| Legumes, established | 53 |
| Legumes, direct seeded | 51 |
| Oats | 40 |
| Pastures | 55 |
| Pasture renovation | 59 |
| Peanuts | 87 |
| Site Preparation | 173 |
| Soybeans | 88 |
| Sunflowers | 101 |
| Tobacco | 110 |
| Wheat | 40 |
| **HORTICULTURAL CROPS** | |
| Apples | 142 |
| Apricots | 144 |
| Asparagus | 113 |
| Beans, lima | 116 |
| Beets, red | 119 |
| Blackberries | 153 |
| Blueberries, Highbush | 150 |
| Broccoli | 120 |
| Brussels sprouts | 120 |
| Cabbage | 120 |
| Caneberries | 151 |
| Carrots | 121 |
| Cauliflower | 120 |
| Celery | 122 |
| Cherries | 144 |
| Cranberries | 152 |
| Cucumber | 123 |
| Currants | 152 |
| Dill | 124 |
| Driveways | 171 |
| Gladioli | 162 |
| Golf courses | 158 |
| Gooseberries | 152 |
| Grapes | 145 |
| Inter-row weeding | 173 |
| Iris | 163 |
| Lawns | 158 |
| Lettuce | 124 |
| Muskmelon | 124 |
| Onions | 125 |
| Ornamentals, Herbaceous | 161 |
| Parks | 158 |
| Parsley | 126 |
| Parsnips | 126 |
| Peas | 127 |
| Paths and patios | 171 |
| Peaches | 147 |
| Pears | 148 |
| Peppers | 129 |
| Persistent perennials | 172 |
| Plums | 144 |
| Potatoes | 129 |
| Potting soil | 172 |
| Pumpkin | 124 |
| Raspberries | 153 |
| Rutabaga | 134 |
| Seedbeds | 172 |
| Shelterbelts | 169 |
| Site Preparation | 173 |
| Spinach | 135 |
| Squash | 124 |
| Stale Seedbed | 173 |
| Strawberries | 153 |
| Tomatoes | 135 |
| Turfgrass establishment | 161 |
| Turfgrass renovation | 161 |
| Turfgrass retardation | 161 |
| Watermelon | 124 |
| Woody nursery stock | 163 |
| **ROADSIDES AND NON-CROP AREAS** | |
| Algae | 192 |
| Brush control | 185 |
| – basal bark treatment | 186 |
| – foliage treatment | 187 |
| – stump treatment | 187 |
| Drainage ditches | 178 |
| Evergreen or conifer control | 187 |
| Farm areas | 175 |
| Fencerows | 175 |
| General treatments for woody species | 189 |
| – sucker control after pruning | 189 |
| General vegetation control | 179 |
| – long-term | 180 |
| – short-term | 179 |
| Perennial weed control | 181 |
| Poison-ivy control | 184 |
| Rights-of-way | 175 |
| Roadsides | 175 |
| Roadside grass retardation | 178 |
| Shelterbelts | 169 |
| Waste places | 175 |
| Water weeds (aquatic plants) | 192 |

**Prepared by**
**MEMBERS OF THE ONTARIO WEED COMMITTEE**

Ontario Agricultural College, University of Guelph
J.F. Alex, G.W. Anderson, J.C. Hall, V. Souza Machado, G.R. Stephenson, C.J. Swanton, R.A. Upfold

Agriculture Canada
A. Macdonald, F. Montambault, Ottawa; A.S. Hamill, S.E. Weaver, Harrow; B.F. Zilkey, Delhi

Crop Protection Institute of Canada
L.M. Murray and A.G. McFadden

Ontario Hydro
B.M. Allen, Toronto

Ontario Pesticides Advisory Committee
D. Mackenzie, Toronto

Ontario Ministry of the Environment
C. Cherwinsky, Toronto

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
M. Irvine, Sault St. Marie

Ontario Ministry of Transportation
A.J. Stripnieks, N.P. Cain, Toronto

Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Plant Industry Branch
P. Beaudin, Plantagenet; H. Plas, S. Rowe, Simcoe; H. Martin, St. Thomas; L. Huffman, Harrow; H.C. Wright, R.D. McLaren (Secretary), Guelph

Colleges of Agricultural Technology
R.H. Brown, (Chairman and Editor), J.E. Shaw, Ridgetown; D.W. MacDonald, Kemptville; J. O'Toole, Centralia, J. Heard, Thunder Bay

Horticultural Research Institute of Ontario
J. O'Sullivan, Simcoe

Agricultural Laboratory Services
B. Archibald, B.S. Clegg, Guelph

Ontario Soil & Crop Improvement Association
Larry Lamb, Emo; V. Roland, Gorrie

## WEED CONTROL GLOSSARY

**(Also see Notes on Chemicals)**

ACID (2,4-D glyphosate) — the active part of the product being used — usually indicated in grams per L on the label.

ACTIVE INGREDIENT — the chemical compound in a product that is responsible for the herbicide effects.

ADJUVANT — an ingredient added to a spray mixture to aid or modify the action of the herbicide, or to alter the physical characteristics of the mixture.

AMINE — a formulation of chemical which is relatively non-volatile under most climatic conditions.

BAND TREATMENT — a herbicide applied as a narrow strip over the crop row, usually followed by inter-row cultivation.

COMPATIBLE — compounds or formulations that can be mixed and applied together without undesirably altering their separate effects.

CONTACT CHEMICALS — chemicals which kill only the parts of the plant on which they are sprayed.

DIRECTED TREATMENT — a treatment directed onto the weeds or soil in such a manner as to avoid contact with the crop.

DORMANT — a resting stage similar to the condition of a plant during the winter.

EMERGENCE — the time at which the seedling first appears above the ground.

ESCAPE — a plant in a treated area that has been missed or survived the treatment.

ESTER — type of formulation of a chemical.

FORMULATION — means the same as PRODUCT — an active ingredient processed with other materials to make it usable; or, the type of herbicide commercially available, such as amine, low-volatile ester or sodium salt of 2,4-D.

HERBICIDE — a chemical which is used to kill or inhibit weeds.

HORMONE-TYPE HERBICIDE — includes 2,4-D, 2,4-DB, mecoprop, MCPA, MCPB, dichlorprop, dicamba, TBA, picloram.

LOW-VOLATILE ESTER — a formulation of chemical which, after application and under certain climatic conditions, may cause damage to sensitive crops and landscape plants by vapor activity.

NONSELECTIVE HERBICIDE — a chemical used in such a manner that all vegetation — both weed and crop — is damaged.

PERENNIAL — a plant that lives for more than 2 years.

PRODUCT — the contents of a herbicide container as marketed. It contains the active ingredient and other solvents, surfactants or carriers that are referred to as inert ingredients.

PROGRAM — application of one or more herbicides at two different stages of crop and/or weed growth. The second herbicide application is used to provide control of the weeds either escaping the original herbicide treatment or which are problems at different periods in the growth of the crop.

RESISTANT — a crop not damaged by a herbicide if applied as recommended, or a weed not controlled by any practical rate of herbicide.

SELECTIVE HERBICIDE — a chemical used in such a manner that it will kill weeds on a growing crop without damaging the crop.

SODIUM SALT — type of formulation of a chemical.

SOIL STERILANT — a nonselective chemical that acts through the soil to prevent the growth of plants.

SURFACTANT — an ingredient in or added to the herbicide formulation to improve the dispersing, spreading, sticking or wetting properties of the spray mixture.

SUSCEPTIBLE — a crop that may be damaged — or a weed that may be controlled readily by a recommended rate of herbicide.

TANK-MIX — two chemicals that are purchased separately and mixed in the sprayer tank — as opposed to a mixture formulated by the manufacturer (Kil-Mor, Amizine).

TRANSLOCATED HERBICIDE — a chemical (herbicide) that moves within the plant.

## THE USE OF CHEMICALS TO CONTROL WEEDS

Chemicals may be used for the control of weeds either **selectively** in crops or **nonselectively** for the control of perennial weeds or on land not in crops, such as roadsides, fencerows and areas difficult to cultivate.

The treatments listed in this publication are based on extensive field and observation on farms. **Herbicides should not be used in cold frames or greenhouses unless specifically recommended.**

The grower should not rely on only one chemical or practice over a period of years. For example, 2,4-D controls most broadleaf annual weeds but it does not kill grasses. When the broadleaf weeds have been killed, the weeds not controlled can become a serious problem. The use of ATRAZINE in a continuous corn program may not provide adequate control of late germinating annual grasses. These weeds may be controlled by the use of some other herbicide, or by a change in the method of using the desired herbicide.

### Time of Herbicide Treatment in Crop Areas

The susceptibility of both crops and weeds to herbicides is related to the time of application. Therefore, it is important to use the chemical at a time when the crop is at its maximum resistance and the weeds are at their maximum susceptibility. This time will vary depending on the crop involved and the herbicide being used. Different terms of describing the times at which herbicides may be applied have come into general use. Unless specified differently, these times refer to the stage of development of the crop plants.

PREPLANTING TREATMENTS — Preplanting treatments are applied before the crop area is sown or planted. Some herbicides used in this way act on germinating seedlings, others may also kill weed seeds. Most herbicides when used preplanting must be thoroughly incorporated with the soil soon after application. Directions for incorporation are given throughout the publication where these materials are recommended.

PREEMERGENCE TREATMENTS — Chemicals used in preemergence treatments are applied after seedling but before the specified weed or crop emerges. The chemicals may control weeds by (1) killing weed seedlings and/or (2) establishing a toxic layer of chemical on or near the soil surface in which germinating seeds and young seedlings cannot survive.

For successful preemergence treatments the crops must either be tolerant of the chemical at the seedling state or the toxicity must have disappeared before the crop emerges.

A smooth, well-prepared seedbed which is free of clods is necessary for best results. The surface soil should also be moist and the temperature favourable for the rapid germination of weed seeds.

POSTEMERGENCE TREATMENTS — Postemergence treatments are applied after the crop and weeds have emerged. A selective chemical is used and the weeds are killed with little damage to the desirable plants. The types of weeds that may be controlled depend on (1) the susceptibility of the weed, and (2) the tolerance of the crop to the chemical. Treatment at the correct stage of crop development is important. Since most weeds are more susceptible to chemicals when young, early treatments will require less herbicide and will result in less damage to crops from weed competition and from spray equipment.

Sometimes a herbicide may be applied postemergence to the crop but preemergence to the weeds. For example, a crop may be cultivated, then a herbicide applied to the weedfree soil to control subsequent germinating weeds.

### Chemical Weed Control in Non-Crop Areas

TREATMENT WITH "SOIL STERILANTS" — Perennial weeds may be killed and the growth of annual weeds prevented by the use of soil active chemicals which are toxic to most plants. These "soil sterilants" may be applied at any time. Best results are obtained if application is followed by a period of rainfall.

TREATMENT WITH TRANSLOCATED CHEMICALS — In eliminating perennial weeds, heavier dosages of 2,4-D and of other translocated chemicals must be applied than would normally be used in cropland. Mixtures of 2,4-D with other chemicals may be used to keep areas free from vegetation.

TREATMENT WITH CONTACT CHEMICALS — These chemicals are not selective but kill all foliage they contact. While this will kill annual weeds, regrowth usually develops from the roots or crowns of perennial plants.

## APPLYING HERBICIDES

An exterminator's licence may be required by a person applying herbicides on property other than his own domestic property. An operator's licence is required by a person operating an extermination business. **For further information,** contact any Ministry of the Environment Regional Office or the Ministry of the Environment Pesticides Section, 135 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto, M4V 1P5.

Successful chemical weed control requires the application of the correct quantity of herbicide uniformly over the area. With selective weed control in field crops, this application becomes a precision operation with reliable equipment.

The chemical is applied as an emulsion, solution, or suspension. The volume of the mixture used per hectare depends on the herbicide and the crop being treated. Generally low volumes (50 to 200 L per hectare) are used when 2,4-D chemicals are sprayed on emerged weeds, and higher volumes (150 to 300 L per hectare) when preemergence herbicides are applied.

Small areas may be treated with a garden sprayer, or even with a water can, if care is taken to wet all foliage.

Power equipment is necessary for larger areas. Equipment used for applying 2,4-D-like chemicals should not be used later for applying other solutions to 2,4-D-susceptible crops or garden plants.

The possibility of damage to nearby crops or plants from herbicide drift is increased by the use of high pressure, small nozzle tips, herbicide dusts or mists. Every precaution should be taken to ensure that no drift occurs from the treated areas.

**The application of herbicides by mist or air-blast sprayers in agricultural areas of Ontario is NOT recommended.**

Application of herbicides by aircraft may be feasible, particularly where large areas of a crop are grown in a solid block. Because of the potential for increased drift when aerial application is practised, it is necessary to use every precaution. Such precautions include spraying at a time of day (early morning or evening) when drift due to wind is more apt to be minimal. It may be wise to prespray areas near susceptible crops or trees with ground equipment, thus leaving the larger open areas for aerial application.

**In general, aerial application of hormone-type herbicides such as 2,4-D is NOT recommended in agricultural areas where susceptible crops may be damaged.** It is recognized, however, that some hormone-type herbicides are being applied by aircraft in certain areas such as on cereal crops grown where no susceptible crops, trees, gardens, etc., will be affected.

Aerial applicators must be licenced by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment to apply pesticides. In addition, permits are required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment under the Pesticides Act for the aerial application of Schedules 1 and 5 herbicides, Schedule 2 hormone-type herbicides, and paraquat. The area to be sprayed must be inspected by Ministry personnel to ensure that spraying can be done without injury to susceptible crops.

### HERBICIDE DRIFT

**Vapor drift is the movement of fine particles from a herbicide that tends to give off vapor at the time of or after application.** Vapors will increase as temperature rises. Vaporization reduces the effect of the herbicide application and increases the danger to nearby susceptible crops.

**Spray drift** is the windborne movement of fine spray particles away from the intended target areas. Drift will occur any time that the wind is strong enough to carry the particles. Damage caused by drift will depend on how much herbicide escapes and on the susceptibility of the crop or plants that it reaches. High pressure, small nozzles and wind will increase the danger of drift. Lower pressures, larger nozzles, a larger volume of water and spraying only when wind speeds are low will decrease the danger.

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AATREX | atrazine | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| AATREX-NINE-O | atrazine | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| AATREX-PLUS | atrazine + oil | Su | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| AFESIN | monolinuron | EC | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A[1] | HOEC |
| AFOLAN F | linuron | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| AGRICULTURAL WEED KILLER NO. 1 | mineral oil herbicidal | Li | 100 | 1.0 | 6 | C | CIBA |
| ALANAP | naptalam, NPA | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 3 | A | UNIR |
| AMIBEN | chloramben | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 3 | C | RHON |
| | | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 3 | A | RHON |
| AMIBEN DS | chloramben | SG | 75 | 1.33 | 3 | C | RHON |
| amino triazole | AMIZOL, amitrole | SP | 90 | 1.1 | 3 | C | — |
| amitrole | AMITROL-T, amitrole-t | Sn | 200 g/L | 5 | 3 | A[2] | RHON |
| amitrole | amino trizole, AMIZOL | | See above | | | | |
| amitrole/simazine | AMIZINE | SU | 159 g/L | 6.3 | 3 | A | RHON |
| | VEGETATION KILLER | Su | (1 to 4) 50 g/L | 20.0 | 3 | A | RHON |
| AMITROLE-T | amitrol | Sn | 200 g/L | 5 | 3 | A[2] | RHON |
| AMIZINE | amitrole/simazine | Su | 159 g/L | 6.3 | 3 | A | RHON |
| AMIZOL | amitrole | See above | | | | | |
| ammonium sulfamate | Poison-Ivy & Brush Killer | Sn | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | — | WILS |
| AQUA-KLEEN | 2,4-D | Gr | 20 | 5.0 | 2 | C | RHON |
| ATRA-MIX | atrazine + oil | Su | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | CHIP |

[1] *Store above 10°C* [2] *Store above 4°C*

**HOW TO USE THE CONVERSION FACTOR**

Multiply recommendation of amount of active ingredient in text by the conversion factor to get the amount of product to use.

Example **Dry materials** To apply 1.1 kg/ha linuron to control annual weeds in carrots
LOROX WP (50% active) 1.1 x 2 = 2.2 kg/ha (product)

**Liquid or flowable** To apply 2.25 kg/ha atrazine to control seedling weeds in corn
ATRAZINE 50 L (500 g/L active)
2.25 x 2 = 4.50 L/ha (product)

**WINTER STORAGE**

A — Do not allow to freeze.

B — Preferably should not freeze. If frozen, return to original state by allowing product to warm to 18 - 20°C and agitate thoroughly before use.

C — Not usually damaged by freezing. Store in a cool, dry place. EC and Sn formulations in this group are stable to -18°C.

**READ STORAGE SECTION IN THE BACK OF THIS PUBLICATION!**

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| atrazine | AATREX-NINE-O | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | AATREX | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| | ATRAZINE | WP | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | *** |
| | ATRAZINE | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | *** |
| | ATRAZINE-FLOWABLE | Su | 470 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | *** |
| | ATRAZINE 50 L | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | B | *** |
| | ATRAZINE 4.8L | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | *** |
| | PRIMATOL | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | *** |
| | PRIMATOL-NINE-O | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | *** |
| | VECTAL | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | *** |
| | VECTAL FLOWABLE | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | B | *** |
| atrazine + oil | ATRA-MIX, AATREX-PLUS | Su | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | *** |
| atrazine/simazine | EKKO | WP | (1 to 1) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| AVADEX BW | triallate | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | MONS |
| | | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 2 | C | MONS |
| AVENGE 200C | difenzoquat | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | CYAN |
| BANVEL 480 | dicamba | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | SAND |
| BAR-FOX DS | TCA, trichloroacetic acid | SP | 83 | 1.2 | 3 | C | GREE |
| BASAGRAN | bentazon | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | B | BASF |
| BASAMID | dazomet | Gr | 98 | 1.02 | 2 | C | BASF |
| BASFAPON | dalapon | SP | 74 | 1.35 | 3 | C | BASF |
| bensulide | BETASAN, PREFAR | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| bentazon | BASAGRAN | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | B | BASF |
| bentazon/atrazine | LADDOK | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | BASF |
| BETASAN | bensulide | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| BLADEX | cyanazine | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| BLADEX NINE-T | cyanazine | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| BLAGAL | cyanazine/MCPA | Sn | (1 to 2) 375 g/L | 2.7 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| BLAZINE | cyanazine/atrazine | WP | (2 to 1) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | | Su | (2 to 1) 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| bromacil | HYVAR X | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| | HYVAR X-L | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 2 | B | DUPO |
| bromacil/2,4-D | CALMIX PELLETS | PE | 3 + 5 | 12.5 | 3 | C | RHON |
| bromacil/diuron | KROVAR | WP | (1 to 1) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| bromoxynil | PARDNER | EC | 280 g/L | 3.6 | 2 | B | RHON |
| bromoxynil/MCPA | BUCTRIL M | EC | (1 to 1) 560 g/L | 1.8 | 2 | B | RHON |
| BUCTRIL M | bromoxynil + MCPA | EC | (1 to 1) 560 g/L | 1.8 | 2 | B | RHON |
| butylate/antidote | SUTAN + | EC | 800 g/L | 1.25 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| butylate/atrazine | SUTAZINE + | EM | (4 to 1) 720 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| CALMIX PELLETS | bromacil/2,4-D | PE | 3 + 5 | 12.5 | 3 | C | RHON |
| CASORON | dichlobenil | Gr | 4 | 25.0 | 3 | C | UAP |
| chloramben | AMIBEN | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 3 | A | RHON |
| | | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 3 | C | RHON |
| | AMIBEN DS | SG | 75 | 1.33 | 3 | C | RHON |
| | GARDEN WEED PREVENTER | Gr | 4 | 25.0 | 3 | C | RHON |
| chloroxuron | TENORAN | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | CIBA |
| chlorpropham | CIPC | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | — | PPG |
| | | Gr | 20 | 5.0 | 2 | C | PPG |
| | | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 2 | C | PPG |
| chlorsulfuron | GLEAN | DF | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | DUPO |

*** *Various Manufacturers*

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| chlorthal dimethyl | DACTHAL | Gr | 2.3 | 43.5 | 3 | C | FERM |
| | | Gr | 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | FERM |
| | | WP | 75 | 1.33 | 3 | C | FERM |
| CIPC | chlorpropham | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | — | PPG |
| | | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 2 | C | PPG |
| | | Gr | 20 | 5.0 | 2 | C | PPG |
| CLEAR-IT 1 | glyphosate | Sn | 7 g/L | — | 4 | B | MONS |
| CLEAR-IT 2 | glyphosate | Sn | 38 g/L | 26.3 | 4 | B | MONS |
| CLEAR-IT 3 | glyphosate | Sn | 143 g/L | 7.0 | 4 | B | MONS |
| clopyralid | LONTREL | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | — | DOW |
| COBUTOX | 2,4-DB | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | UCO |
| COMPITOX | mecoprop | Sn | 150 g/L | 6.7 | 3 | A | RHON |
| COMPITOX PLUS | mecoprop + 2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 1) 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | RHON |
| CUTRINE PLUS | copper compound | Sn | 9 | 11.1 | 2 | — | — |
| | | Gr | 3.7 | 11.1 | 2 | C | — |
| | | Sn | 130 g/L | 7.7 | 2 | — | — |
| cyanazine | BLADEX | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| | BLADEX NINE-T | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| cyanazine/atrazine | BLAZINE | WP | (2 to 1 ) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | | Su | (2 to 1) 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| cyanazine/MCPA | BLAGAL | Sn | (1 to 2) 375 g/L | 2.7 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| cycloate | RO-NEET | EC | 720 g/L | 1.4 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| DACTHAL | chlorthal dimethyl | Gr | 2.3 | 43.5 | 3 | C | FERM |
| | | Gr | 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | FERM |
| | | WP | 75 | 1.33 | 3 | C | FERM |
| dalapon | BASFAPON | SP | 74 | 1.35 | 3 | C | BASF |
| dazomet | BASAMID | Gr | 98 | 1.02 | 2 | C | BASF |
| DESORMONE | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | RHON |
| | | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | RHON |
| DEVRINOL 50W | napropamide | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| DEVRINOL 10G | napropamide | GR | 10 | 10.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| dicamba | BANVEL | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | SAND |
| | DYCLEER | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | SAND |
| dicamba/atrazine | MARKSMAN | Fl | (1 to 2) 388 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | SAND |
| dicamba/2,4-D | DYCLEER 24 | Sn (1 to 2) | 582 g/L | 1.7 | 2 | B | SAND |
| dicamba/MCPA | DYVEL | Sn | (1 to 4) 420 g/L | 2.4 | 2 | B | SAND |
| dicamba/MCPA/ mecoprop | TARGET | Sn | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | CIBA |
| dichlobenil | CASORON | Gr | 4 | 25.0 | 3 | C | UAP |
| 2,4-D | 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid | EC | | | 2 | | |
| | | Sn | Assorted | | 3 | † | *** |
| | | PS | | | 4 | | |
| | | Gr | | | 2 | | |
| 2,4-D/dichlorprop | DESORMONE | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | RHON |
| | DESORMONE | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | RHON |
| | DIPHENOPROP, ISOPROP PROPATURF, SILVAPROP | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | *** |
| | DIPHENOPROP, ESTAPROP | EC | 600 g/L | 1.7 | 2 | B | *** |
| | WEEDONE CB | Sn | (1 to 1) 160 g/L | 6.25 | 2 | C | RHON |

*** *Various Manufacturers*

† *Winter Storage: 2,4-D Amine – "A"*
*2,4-D Ester – "B"*

TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2,4-D/mecoprop | MECOTURF PLUS 2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | RHON |
| | COMPITOX PLUS | Sn | (1 to 1) 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | RHON |
| | PREMIUM LAWN WEEDKILLER | Sn | (1 to 1) 250 g/L | 4.0 | 3 | A | *** |
| | MECO-D | Sn | (1.9 to 1) 435 g/L | 2.3 | 3 | A | *** |
| | TURF-RITE 2 + 2 | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | *** |
| 2,4-D/mecoprop/ dicamba | KILLEX | Gr, Sn, PS | | | 3 | A | GREE |
| | KILLEX SUMMER FORMULA | Sn | 320 g/L | 3.13 | 3 | A | GREE |
| | KILLEX 500 | Sn | 479 g/L | 2.09 | 3 | A | GREE |
| | KIL-MOR | Sn | 485 g/L | 2.05 | 3 | A | CIBA |
| | PAR III | Sn | 308 g/L | 3.24 | 3 | A | — |
| | TRICEP | Sn | 318 g/L | 3.14 | 3 | A | — |
| 2,4-DB | COBUTOX | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | UCO |
| | 2,4-D BUTYRIC | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | *** |
| | EMBUTOX 625 | EC | 625 g/L | 1.6 | 2 | B | RHON |
| dichlorprop mixtures | See 2,4-D/dichlorprop (above) | | | | | | |
| diclofop-methyl | HOE-GRASS 284 | EC | 284 g/L | 3.5 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| difenzoquat | AVENGE 200C | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | CYAN |
| dinoseb | DINOSEB 300 P.T.K. | EC | 300 g/L | 3.3 | 2 | A | DOW |
| DINOSEB 300 P.T.K. | dinoseb | EC | 300 g/L | 3.3 | 2 | A | DOW |
| diphenamid | ENIDE | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | NORA |
| DIPHENOPROP | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | UAP |
| | | EC | 600 g/L | 1.7 | 2 | B | — |
| diquat | REGLONE | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| | REGLONE A | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| diuron | KARMEX | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| DUAL | metolachlor | EC | 960 g/L | 1.05 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| DYCLEER | dicamba | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | SAND |
| DYCLEER 24 | dicamba/2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 2) 582 g/L | 1.7 | 2 | B | SAND |
| DYVEL | dicamba/MCPA | Sn | (1 to 4) 420 g/L | 2.4 | 2 | B | SAND |
| EDGE | ethalfluralin | DF | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | ELAN |
| EKKO | atrazine/simazine | WP | (1 to 1) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| EMBUTOX 625 | 2,4-DB | EC | 625 g/L | 1.6 | 2 | B | RHON |
| ENIDE | diphenamid | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | NORA |
| EPTAM | EPTC | EC | 800 g/L | 1.25 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| EPTC | EPTAM | See above | | | | | |
| EPTC/antidote | ERADICANE | See below | | | | | |
| ERADICANE | EPTC/antidote | EC | 800 g/L | 1.25 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| ESTAPROP | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | EC | (1 to 1) 600 g/L | 1.7 | 2 | B | RHON |
| ESTEMINE MCPA | MCPA | Sn | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | A | UAP |
| ethalfluraline | EDGE | DF | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | ELAN |
| EXCEL | fenoxaprop-ethyl | EC | 90 g/L | 11.1 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl | EXCEL | EC | 90 g/L | 11.1 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| flamprop-methyl | MATAVEN | EC | 84 g/L | 11.9 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| fluazifop-butyl | FUSILADE | EC | 250 g/L | 4.0 | 5 | C | CHIP |
| fosamine ammonium | KRENITE | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | B | DUPO |
| FUSILADE | fluazifop-butyl | EC | 250 g/L | 4.0 | 5 | C | CHIP |

*** *Various Manufacturers*

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GALEX 500 | metolachlor/metobromuron | EC | 300 g + 200 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| GARDEN WEED PREVENTER | chloramben | Gr | 4 | 25.0 | 3 | C | — |
| GESAGARD | prometryne | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| GLEAN | chlorsulfuron | DF | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| glyphosate | CLEAR-IT 1 | Sn | 7 g/L | — | 4 | B | MONS |
| | CLEAR-IT 2 | Sn | 38 g/L | 26.3 | 4 | B | MONS |
| | CLEAR-IT 3 | Sn | 143 g/L | 7.0 | 4 | B | MONS |
| | LAREDO | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |
| | ROUNDUP | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |
| | VISION | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 2 | B | MONS |
| | WRANGLER | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |
| GOAL | oxyfluorfen | EC | 192 g/L | 5.2 | 1 | A | ROHM |
| GRAMOXONE | paraquat | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| HERBEC 20 P | tebuthiuron | PE | 20 | 5.0 | 2 | C | ELAN |
| hexazinone | VELPAR | SP | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| HOE-GRASS 284 | diclofop-methyl | EC | 284 g/L | 3.5 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| HYVAR X | bromacil | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| HYVAR X-L | bromacil | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| KARMEX | diuron | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| KERB | propyzamide | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | ROHM |
| KILLEX | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Gr, Sn, PS | Assorted | | 3 | A | GREE |
| KILLEX SUMMER FORMULA | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Sn | 320 g/L | 3.13 | 3 | A | GREE |
| KILLEX 500 | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Sn | 479 g/L | 2.09 | 3 | A | GREE |
| KILMOR | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Sn | 485 g/L | 2.05 | 3 | A | CIBA |
| KRENITE | fosamine ammonium | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | B | DUPO |
| KROVAR | bromacil/diuron | WP | (1 to 1) 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| LADDOK | bentazon/atrazine | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | BASF |
| LAREDO | glyphosate | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |
| LEXONE | metribuzin | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| LEXONE DF | metribuzin | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| LEXONE L | metribuzin | Sn | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | DUPO |
| linuron | LOROX | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | DUPO |
| | LOROX DF | DF | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | DUPO |
| | LOROX L | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | DUPO |
| | AFOLAN F | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| LONTREL | clopyralid | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | DOW |
| LOROX DF | linuron | DF | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | DUPO |
| LOROX | linuron | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | DUPO |
| LOROX L | linuron | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | DUPO |
| maleic hydrazide | ROYAL MH 60 SG | SG | 60 | 1.7 | 3 | C | — |
| MARKSMAN | dicamba/atrazine | FL | (1 to 2) 388 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | B | SAND |
| MATAVEN | flamprop-methyl | EC | 84 g/L | 11.9 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| MCPA | METHOXONE, MCPA-sodium salt, MCPA potassium salt | Sn | Assorted | | 3 | A | *** |
| | MCPA amine, ESTEMINE MCPA | Sn | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | A | *** |
| MCPP | mecoprop | Sn | Assorted | | 3 | A | *** |
| MECO-D | mecoprop/2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 1.9) 435 g/L | 2.3 | 3 | A | *** |
| mecoprop | MCPP, COMPITOX, MECOPROP | Sn | Assorted | | 3 | A | *** |
| MECOPROP | mecoprop | Sn | 150 g/L | 6.7 | 3 | A | *** |
| MECOTURF + 2,4-D | mecoprop/2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | RHON |

*** *Various Manufacturers*

TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| metam-sodium | VAPAM | Sn | 380 g/L | 2.6 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| METHOXONE | MCPA | Sn | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | A | *** |
| methyl bromide + chloropicrin | TERR-O-GAS 67 | Li | 67.0 + 31.8 | 1 | 1 | — | — |
| metobromuron | PATORAN | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 2 | C | BASF |
| | PATORAN FL | Su | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | BASF |
| | | Su | 670 g/L | 1.5 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| metolachlor | DUAL | EC | 960 g/L | 1.05 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| metolachlor/atrazine | PRIMEXTRA | Su | (3 to 2) 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| metolachlor/ metobromuron | GALEX 500 | EC | 300 g + 200 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| metribuzin | SENCOR 500 | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| | SENCOR SOLUPAK | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| | LEXONE L | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | DUPO |
| | LEXONE DF | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| | SENCOR 75 DF | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| mineral oil herbicidal | AGRICULTURAL WEED KILLER NO. 1 | Li | 100 | 1.0 | 6 | C | CIBA |
| monolinuron | AFESIN | EC | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A[1] | HOEC |
| napropamide | DEVRINOL 50 W | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| | DEVRINOL 10 G | GR | 10 | 10.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| naptalam | ALANAP | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 3 | A | UNIR |
| NaTA GRASS KILLER PELLETS | trichloroacetic acid, TCA | SG | 85 | 1.2 | 3 | C | HOEC |
| oxyfluorfen | GOAL | EC | 192 g/L | 5.2 | 1 | A | ROHM |
| paraquat | GRAMOXONE | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| paraquat/diquat | WEED AND GRASS KILLER, WEED-BAN | SG | (1 to 1) 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| PAR III | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Sn | 308 g/L | 3.24 | 3 | A | UAP |
| paraquat/simazine | TERRAKLENE | Su | (1 to 4) 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| PARDNER | bromoxynil | EC | 280 g/L | 3.6 | 2 | B | RHON |
| PATORAN | metobromuron | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 2 | C | BASF |
| PATORAN FL | metobromuron | Su | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | BASF |
| | | Su | 670 g/L | 1.5 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| pebulate | TILLAM | EC | 720 g/L | 1.4 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| picloram/2,4-D | TORDON 101 MIXTURE | Sn | (1 to 3.7) 305 g/L | 3.27 | 2## | A | DOW |
| POAST | sethoxydim | EC | 184 g/L | 5.4 | 3 | B[2] | BASF |
| POISON-IVY & BRUSH KILLER | ammonium sulfamate | Sn | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | — | WILS |
| POISON-IVY KILLER | amitrole | Sn | 240 g/L | 4.2 | 3 | A | RHON |
| PREFAR | bensulide | EC | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| PREMIUM LAWN WEED KILLER | 2,4-D/mecoprop | Sn | (1 to 1) 250 g/L | 4.0 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| PRIMATOL | atrazine | Su | 480 g/L | 2.1 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| PRIMATOL NINE-O | atrazine | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| PRIMEXTRA | metolachlor/atrazine | Su | (3 to 2) 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | B | CIBA |
| PRINCEP-NINE-T | simazine | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| prometryne | GESAGARD | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| propyzamide | KERB | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | ROHM |

*** *Various Manufacturers*

[1] *Store above 10°C*

[2] *Liquid ammonium sulfate in the "Poast Power Pack" cannot be frozen.*

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| propanil/MCPA (LV ester) | STAMPEDE CM | EC | 460 g/L | 2.2 | 2 | B | ROHM |
| PROPATURF | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | RHON |
| PYRAMIN FL | pyrazon | Su | 430 g/L | 2.3 | 3 | B | BASF |
| pyrazon | PYRAMIN FL | See above | | | | | |
| REGLONE | diquat | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| REGLONE A | diquat | Sn | 200 g/L | 5.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| RIVAL | trifluralin | EC | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| RO-NEET | cycloate | EC | 720 g/L | 1.4 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| ROUNDUP | glyphosate | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |
| ROYAL MH60 SG | maleic hydrazide | SG | 60 | 1.7 | 3 | C | UNIR |
| SENCOR 500 F | metribuzin | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| SENCOR 75 DF | metribuzin | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| SENCOR SOLUPAK | metribuzin | WG | 75 | 1.33 | 2 | C | CHEM |
| sethoxydim | POAST | EC | 184 g/L | 5.4 | 3 | B[2] | BASF |
| SILVAPROP | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | EC | 700 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | RHON |
| SIMADEX | simazine | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| | | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| SIMMAPRIM NINE-T | simazine | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| simazine | PRINCEP-NINE-T | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | SIMMAPRIM NINE-T | WG | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| | SIMADEX | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CIBA |
| | | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | CIBA |
| SINBAR | terbacil | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| SPIKE 80 WP | tebuthiuron | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | ELAN |
| SPIKE 5 G | tebuthiuron | Gr | 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | ELAN |
| STAMPEDE CM | propanil/MCPA (LV ester) | EC | (3.6 to 1) 460 g/L | 2.2 | 2 | B | ROHM |
| SUTAN + | butylate/antidote | EC | 800 G/L | 1.25 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| SUTAZINE + | butylate/atrazine | EM | (4 to 1) 720 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| TARGET | dicamba/MCPA/mecoprop | Sn | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | CIBA |
| TBA, trichlorobenzoic acid | TBA-4 General Weed Killer | Li | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | — | — |
| TBA-4 General Weed Killer | TBA | Li | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | — | — |
| TCA, trichloroacetic acid | NaTA GRASS KILLER PELLETS | SG | 85 | 1.2 | 3 | C | HOEC |
| | sodium-TCA | SG | 79.3 | 1.25 | 3 | C | — |
| | | SP | 84, 85 | 1.2 | 3 | C | — |
| | | SP | 95 | 1.05 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| | BAR-FOX DS | SP | 83 | 1.2 | 3 | C | GREE |
| tebuthiuron | SPIKE 80 WP | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | ELAN |
| | SPIKE 5 G | Gr | 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | ELAN |
| | HERBEC 20 P | PE | 20 | 5.0 | 2 | C | — |
| TENORAN | chloroxuron | WP | 50 | 2.0 | 3 | C | CIBA |
| terbacil | SINBAR | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| TERRAKLENE | paraquat/simazine | Su | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 2 | A | CHIP |
| TERR-O-GAS 67 | methyl bromide/chloropicrin | Li | 67.0 + 31.8 | 1.0 | 1 | — | — |
| TILLAM | PEBC, pebulate | EC | 720 g/L | 1.4 | 3 | C | CHIP |

[2] *Liquid ammonium sulfate in the "Poast Power Pack" cannot be frozen.*

**TABLE 1. HERBICIDES USED IN ONTARIO (con't)**

| Common, Brand and Trade Names* (See footnote) | Example of Brand Name* Products or Common or other name of active ingredient | Formulation** (See footnote) | Guarantee % active unless stated | Conversion Factor (See footnote) | Ontario Schedule (See footnote) | Winter Storage (See footnote) | Manufacturer's Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TORDON 101 MIXTURE | picloram/2,4-D | Sn | (1 to 3.7) 305 g/L | 3.27 | 2## | A | DOW |
| TREFLAN | trifluralin | EC | 545 g/L | 1.8 | 3 | B | ELAN |
| | | Gr | 1.47 | 68.0 | 3 | A | ELAN |
| triallate | AVADEX BW | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 2 | A | MONS |
| | | Gr | 10 | 10.0 | 2 | C | MONS |
| TRICEP | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba | Sn | 318 g/L | 3.14 | 3 | A | — |
| TRIFLUREX 40 EC | trifluralin | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | B | SHAM |
| trichloroacetic acid | TCA, sodium-TCA | See TCA above | | | — | — | — |
| trifluralin | RIVAL | EC | 500 g/L | 2.0 | 3 | A | HOEC |
| | TREFLAN | See TREFLAN | | | — | — | — |
| | TRIFLUREX 40 EC | EC | 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | B | SHAM |
| TROPOTOX PLUS | MCPB/MCPA | Sn | (15 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | RHON |
| TURF-RITE 2+ 2 | 2,4-D/mecoprop | Sn | (1 to 1) 400 g/L | 2.5 | 3 | A | SANX |
| UREABOR | borate mixture | Gr | 98 | 1.0 | 2 | C | — |
| VAPAM | metam-sodium | Sn | 380 g/L | 2.6 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| VECTAL | atrazine | WP | 80 | 1.25 | 2 | C | — |
| VEGETATION KILLER | amitrole/simazine | su | (1 to 4) 50 g/L | 20 | 3 | A | RHON |
| VELPAR | hexazinone | SP | 90 | 1.1 | 2 | C | DUPO |
| VERNAM | vernolate | EC | 720 g/L | 1.4 | 3 | A | CHIP |
| vernolate | VERNAM | See above | | | 3 | — | — |
| VISION | glyphosate | SN | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 2 | B | MONS |
| VORLEX PLUS | methyl isothiocyanate/ 1, 3 dichloropropene | Li | 203 g + 373 g/L | 1.74 | 2 | B | NORA |
| VORLEX PLUS | methyl isothiocyanate/ 1, 3 dichloropropene/ chloropicrin | Li | 185 g + 370 g + 163 g/L | 1.4 | 2 | B | NORA |
| WEED AND GRASS KILLER | paraquat/diquat | SG | (1 to 1) 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| WEED-BAN | paraquat/diquat | SG | (1 to 1) 5 | 20.0 | 3 | C | CHIP |
| WEEDONE CB | 2,4-D/dichlorprop | SN | (1 to 1) 160 g/L | 6.25 | 2 | C | RHON |
| WRANGLER | glyphosate | Sn | 356 g/L | 2.8 | 3 | B | MONS |

* Mention of a Brand or Trade name in this table does not constitute a guarantee or warranty of the product by the Ontario Weed Committee. Neither does this use signify that these products are approved to the exclusion of comparable products. All Trade names are capitalized.

** Symbols used are: DF = dry flowable; EC = emulsifiable concentrate; EM = emulsion; Fl = flowable; Gr = granular; Li = Liquid; PE = pellets; PS = pressurized spray; SC = soluble concentrate; SG = soluble granules; Sn = solution; SP = soluble powder; Su = suspension (flowable); WG = wettable granule; WP = wettable powder.

## ONTARIO CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

This column identifies the Schedules in which the BRAND NAME products listed in this Table are classified under the Pesticides Act.

Explanation of Schedules
Schedule 1 — Restricted. Use permit only.
Schedule 2 — Restricted to agriculturists, licenced exterminators and registered custom sprayers.
Schedule 3 — May be available for "Domestic" purposes if so registered.
Schedule 4 — "Domestic" products only.
Schedule 5 — Limited to application on agricultural land.
Schedule 6 — Similar to Schedule 4 but may be registered for agricultural/commercial use.

For further information on the regulatory aspects of the classification please contact the Ministry of the Environment office nearest you.

## Annual use permit required.

## HERBICIDE MANUFACTURERS

| Code | Manufacturer | Code | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|---|
| BASF | BASF CANADA INC. | NORA | NOR-AM CHEMICAL CO. |
| CHEM | CHEMAGRO LTD. | PPG | PPG (PITTSBURG PAINT & GLASS) |
| CHIP | ICI CHIPMAN CHEMICALS | RHON | RHONE-POULENC CANADA INC. |
| CIBA | CIBA-GEIGY CANADA LTD. | ROHM | ROHM & HAAS CANADA INC. |
| CYAN | CYANAMID CANADA INC. | SAND | SANDOZ AGRO CANADA INC. |
| DOW | DOW CHEMICAL CANADA INC. | SANX | SANEX |
| DUPO | DUPONT CANADA INC. | SHAM | SHAMROCK CHEMICALS |
| ELAN | ELANCO | UAP | UNITED AGRI PRODUCTS |
| FERM | FERMENTA, ASC. | UCO | UNITED CO-OPERATIVES OF ONTARIO |
| GREE | GREEN CROSS | UNIR | UNIROYAL CHEMICAL |
| HOEC | HOECHST CANADA INC. | WILS | WILSON |
| MONS | MONSANTO CANADA INC. | | |

# NOTES ON CHEMICALS

These notes should be considered with the recommendations given later in this publication. Additional information on use, toxicity and safety precautions is given here. With a few exceptions the chemicals are listed under their common (generic) rather than their trade or product name. See Table 1 to determine the corresponding common name for a particular trade name. For example, Table 1 indicates that the trade name AATREX has a common name of atrazine; notes on AATREX will be listed under atrazine in this section.

**ADJUVANTS** (see AGRAL 90, ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE, BIVERT PH, CITOWETT PLUS, DEFOAMERS, DRIFT CONTROL AGENTS, ENHANCE, FRIGATE, HALT, KORNOIL, KORNOIL CONCENTRATE, MINERAL OIL [NON-HERBICIDAL], MINERAL OIL/SURFACTANT [NON-HERBICIDAL], NALCOTROL, NORBAK 60 B, SPRAY ADJUVANT DEFOAMER, SURFACTANTS, TRITON XR)

**AGRAL 90.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Non-ionic surfactant. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Nonylphenoxy polyethyoxyethanol 90%. REGISTERED USES: For use with diquat and paraquat, and for washing sprayer tanks and equipment. BENEFIT: Improves chemical effectiveness. MODE OF ACTION: It is a wetting and spreading agent which improves coverage of spray mixes. MIXING: Use 250-1000 mL per 1000 L of spray as specified on label. Will mix with all types of water. Add AGRAL 90 to the spray mixture and agitate thoroughly. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not exceed the recommended rates of AGRAL 90 as too much wetting agent can lead to loss of spray due to excessive runoff.

**AG-SURF.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Non-ionic surfactant. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Nonylphenoxy polyethyoxyethanol 92%. REGISTERED USES: For use with glyphosate and chlorsulfuron. BENEFIT: Improves chemical effectiveness. MODE OF ACTION: It is a wetting and spreading agent which improves coverage of spray mixtures. MIXING: For control of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds with glyphosate use 350 mL in spray volumes not greater than 110 L water per hectare as specified on the label. With chlorsulfuron use 100 mL per 100 L of spray solution. An antifoaming agent may be required to reduce foaming. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not exceed recommended rates of Ag-Surf, as too much may reduce the effectiveness of the herbicide due to excessive runoff.

**AMITROLE.** TRADE NAMES: AMIZOL, AMITROL-T (also contains ammonium thiocyanate as a synergist). CHEMICAL FAMILY: Triazole. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Preplant in corn, soybeans and white beans. Post harvest in corn, soybeans white beans, grain, peas, alfalfa and clover. In-season weed control in apples. Shelterbelts. Non-crop areas. Marshes and ditches. Spot treatment in pastures. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many annual and perennial broadleaf weeds and grasses including quack grass, Canada thistle, sow-thistle, poison-ivy, poison-oak, toadflax, milkweed, hoary cress, leafy spurge, horsetail, cattail, honeysuckle, locust, ash, sumac. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by foliage and roots. Translocates well in xylem and phloem. Accumulates in growing regions of plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Resistant plants metabolize amitrole more rapidly than sensitive plants and may have lower uptake as a result of leaf structure which reduces wetting and penetration. APPLICATION METHODS: Foliar postemergence application to actively growing plants. Good coverage is essential. If weeds are mature, it is advisable to cut them and then spray the regrowth. Do not disturb treated plants for at least two weeks after application. Do not make postharvest application after October 1. For control of quack grass and Canada thistle apply in spring or fall to actively growing plants 15-20 cm tall; wait 10-14 days and then plough or disk. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Approximately two to four weeks in moist, warm soil. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Most crops are sensitive if contacted. Poor results may occur: if spray coverage is inadequate, if plants are drought stressed or overmature, or if heavy rains fall within 12 hours after application. Do not graze or plant to grain, peas, alfalfa or clover for 8 months after treatment. Do not graze spot-treated areas in pastures for 6 months following treatment. In Amitrol-T, the addition of ammonium thiocyanate as a synergist improves control of some weed species.

**AMITROLE/SIMAZINE.** TRADE NAME: AMIZINE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Triazole/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Substations, storage yards, driveways, parking areas, and roadsides. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and perennial grasses and broadleaf weeds, including quack grass and Canada thistle. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by roots and shoots. Translocated readily and accumulates in meristems. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Foliar postemergence application with knapsack sprayer or high-volume sprayer (800 L water per hectare). Apply before fruit starts to form (before 90% petal fall). RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Several months to more than one year. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Amitrole destroys existing vegetation, while simazine leaves a season-long residue. Uniform coverage is important, and touchups may be necessary. Avoid contact with desirable vegetation including tree trunks.

**AMMONIUM SULPHAMATE.** TRADE NAME: POISON IVY AND BRUSH KILLER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Ammonium sulfamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Used in non-crop land for the elimination of weeds and small brush, and as a stump treatment to prevent resprouting. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most woody plants, grasses and herbaceous broadleaf weeds including poison-ivy. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Rapidly absorbed through foliage and green stems as well as through freshly cut wood surfaces. Translocation has been demon-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

strated in woody and herbaceous plants. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Applied as foliar spray or as a concentrated solution to cut woody surfaces. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Herbicidal activity in soil does not normally persist longer than 6 to 8 weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Non-flammable, non-volatile but corrosive to equipment. Wash equipment thoroughly after use and avoid prolonged contact with the skin.

**ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Mineral oil/surfactant (non-herbicidal). CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: 83% paraffin base mineral oil plus 17% surfactant blend. REGISTERED USES: ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE is registered for use with POAST, BASAGRAN, LADDOCK and atrazine. BENEFIT: The use of ASSIST results in improved postemergence activity and a greater degree of consistency under varying environmental conditions. ASSIST will also aid in providing a faster weed kill. MODE OF ACTION: Reduces the evaporation of spray droplets on the leaf surface leading to a longer period for penetration. Improves penetration through the leaf cuticle layer. ASSIST also aids in spreading a spray droplet on the leaf surface so that it covers a greater surface area. MIXING: Fill the spray tank half full with water and begin agitation. Add the desired amount of herbicide and continue filling. Add ASSIST last. After filling, continue agitation. Agitate thoroughly after any stoppage in spraying. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: May cause increase temporary topical burn to crop plants under hot, humid weather conditions.

**ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAMES: AATREX, PRIMATOL, VECTAL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field, seed and sweet), low bush blueberries, triazine-tolerant canola (rapeseed) and non-cropland. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Will control a wide range of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds such as mustards, purslane, ragweed, smartweed, lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat, lamb's-quarters, pigweed, volunteer clover, barnyard grass, green foxtail, yellow foxtail and wild oats. Will also control quack grass, Canada thistle and nutsedge. Populations of lamb's-quarters, pigweed, ragweed and witch grass have been found which are resistant to atrazine and are therefore not controlled. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Actively absorbed by roots and foliage, although foliar absorption is usually small. It is translocated to the top of the plant and accumulates in the leaf margins and the growing points. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. Spray timing avoids contact with low bush blueberries to prevent injury. APPLICATION METHODS: For corn, preplant incorporated, preemergence, or postemergence (with or without oil) usually before the annual weeds are more than 4 cm high; under dry weather conditions a shallow incorporation may enhance activity; oil or oil/surfactant blends will increase the postemergence activity. For low bush blueberries, preemergence application. For triazine-tolerant canola, postemergence. Dry bulk fertilizer may be impregnated with atrazine and applied preplant incorporated. Atrazine may be tank mixed with several other annual grass and broadleaf herbicides to increase the spectrum of weed control in corn. Split applications can be used to improve the control of some perennial weeds. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Can persist in the soil for varying lengths of time depending on rate, weather and soil conditions (longer under dry, cool weather conditions and in sandy soils). Postemergence treatments tend to persist longer than preemergence treatments. See section "Special Notes for CORN". UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Atrazine may carry over for more than one planting season. One year after application there is usually no hazard to most rotational crops when 2 kg ai/ha or less is applied. Cool, dry weather and sandy soils are conditions under which problems may arise. Perennial weed control usually requires higher rates of atrazine, in which case, corn must be grown for more than one year. See "Notes on atrazine and simazine soil residues" in "Special Notes for CORN".

**ATRAZINE/SIMAZINE.** TRADE NAMES: EKKO, ERAMOX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: EKKO for corn (ensilage, field, seed and sweet). ERAMOX for non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: At the rates used on corn the following are controlled: mustards, ragweed, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, purslane, smartweed, wild buckwheat, redroot pigweed, barnyard grass, yellow foxtail, green foxtail, witch grass, wild oats, crab grass; perennial weeds such as quack grass, Canada thistle and nutsedge can be controlled with split applications — see product label for specifics and precautions. At rates used for non-crop land most annual and perennial herbaceous weeds are controlled. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by roots and foliage, although foliar absorption is usually small. It is translocated to the top of the plant and accumulates in the leaf margins. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: For corn: preplant incorporated, preemergence or postemergence with oil; preplant incorporation must be shallow with a harrow or cultivator as a disc usually incorporates too deep; rainfall is required to activate a preemergence application; postemergence applications must be made in an oil-water emulsion when grasses are in the 1- to 2-leaf stage and broadleaves are no higher than 10 cm. For non-crop land: preemergence and postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: At rates recommended for corn, crops other than corn should not be planted for at least one year; two years after application, most rotational crops can be planted except for tobacco which should not be planted within 3 years. At the higher rates recommended for non-crop land, weeds will usually be controlled for 2 seasons or more. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Triazine-resistant weed species will not be controlled. Where crab grass exists in corn in heavy populations, a cultivation will be necessary. Atrazine/simazine is not recommended for muck soils. Since atrazine/simazine has a long residual period, corn must follow corn for at least one year. See the product label for specific instructions with respect to carryover. Uneven application (overlapping, etc.) may result in even longer carryover. At non-crop land rates, trees and ornamentals are likely to be damaged if their roots extend into the treated zone. Do not apply to frozen or snow covered ground

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

**BENSULIDE.** TRADE NAMES: BETASAN, PREFAR, PRE-SAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzenesulfonamide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: BETASAN and PRE-SAN for lawns and turf. PREFAR for cucumbers. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Germinating annual grasses such as annual blue grass, barnyard grass, crab grass, and foxtail. Some control of redroot pigweed, lamb's-quarters, and shepherd's-purse. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Adsorbed on root surfaces and a small amount is absorbed by the roots. Little or none is translocated upward to the leaves. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Inhibits root growth and partially inhibits cell division in sensitive seedlings. Sensitive species affected only in seedling stage. Metabolized by established grasses. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence in spring or fall for turf (well established only); a higher rate is required for fall applications to control germinating weeds the following spring; incorporate by lightly irrigating into soil. Preplant incorporated for cucumbers (on mineral soil only); incorporate to 3-5 cm depth; it may also be applied preemergence if incorporated by sprinkler or furrow irrigation. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Season-long weed control. Degraded slowly by soil microorganisms with a half-life of 4-6 months depending on soil type. Because of soil residues, only cucurbits, cole crops, carrots, lettuce, peppers and tomatoes should be planted the following year. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Bensulide is inactivated in soils containing high amounts of organic matter (muck soils). Incorporation recommended to avoid photodecomposition. PREFAR may also be tank mixed with naptalam and applied preplant incorporated in cucumbers for broad spectrum control of germinating annual broadleaf and grassy weeds. Do not reseed lawn within one year of application. Formulations available with fertilizers for home owner lawn use.

**BENTAZON.** TRADE NAME: BASAGRAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzothiadiazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: peas, flax, soybeans, dry and snap beans, lima beans, faba beans, peanuts, corn and turf. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf weeds including hairy nightshade, lamb's-quarters*, redroot pigweed*, low cudweed, purslane, common ragweed*, wild radish, Russian thistle, hairy galinsoga, corn spurry, bird rape, flower-of an-hour, buttercups, common groundsel*, jimsonweed, giant ragweed, velvetleaf, lady's-thumb, wild mustard, cocklebur, stinkweed, shepherd's-purse and common chickweed. (*Triazine-tolerant biotypes of these weeds are also controlled). Top growth of Canada thistle and nutsedge. Field bindweed may be suppressed by two applications applied 10 days apart. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Taken up through the foliage. Not translocated. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence when weeds are small and actively growing. Apply in 100-400 L water/ha. Crop must be in a tolerant growth stage (see specific recommendations and label). Thorough spray coverage is necessary. Use flat fan nozzles tilted 45° forward. Use ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE on all crops. CITOWETT PLUS may replace ASSIST on peas. The ASSIST rate should be reduced under hot, humid conditions. Aircraft application is registered for soybeans, dry and snap beans. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Corn and turf are tolerant at all stages of growth. Bentazon is not volatile. Temporary crop injury can be expected if bentazon is applied during hot, humid weather or if crop is stressed (flooding, drought, cold). Cool weather or drought may delay control. Rainfall with 6 to 8 hours after application may reduce effectiveness. Since there is no residual activity a new flush of weeds may emerge after the first flush has been controlled.

**BENTAZON/ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAME: LADDOCK. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzothiadiazine/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field, seed and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf weeds such as black nightshade, redroot pigweed, lamb's-quarters, low cudweed, purslane, common ragweed, Russian thistle, corn spurry, flower-of-an-hour, lady's thumb, wild mustard, hairy galinsoga, bird rape, buttercup, common chickweed, common groundsel, jimsonweed, giant ragweed, velvetleaf and cocklebur. Triazine-tolerant biotypes are also controlled. Top growth of Canada thistle and nutsedge are controlled. Field bindweed may be suppressed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake into the plant occurs primarily through the leaves. Bentazon/atrazine has mainly contact action and translocation is minimal. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Bentazon/atrazine should be applied early postemergence when weeds are small and actively growing. Apply in 200-400 L water/ha. Application should be made before weeds reach the maximum size listed on the label. This generally corresponds to corn in the 1- to 5-leaf stage. Under good growing conditions, the most effective time for spraying will usually be 18 to 28 days after planting. ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE should be added to the spray tank for all applications. Thorough spray coverage is important and flat fan nozzles should be used. The use of flood-jet nozzles is not recommended because of inadequate coverage. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Injury may occur to any crop other than corn planted in the same season on land treated with bentazon/atrazine. In the season after application, there is virtually no hazard to most rotational crops when label rates for annual weed control have been used. Overlap or the use of a double application for nutsedge control may result in injury to rotational crops due to carryover of the atrazine component of bentazon/atrazine. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Corn is tolerant at all stages of growth. Rainfall within 6 to 8 hours of application may reduce effectiveness of the spray solution. Bentazon/atrazine is not volatile but it should not be applied when crop is under stress from prolonged cold, wet weather, poor fertility, or other factors.

**BIVERT PH.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Drift control agent. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Dimethylalkyl amine. REGISTERED USES: In combination with phenoxy herbicides for roadsides and rights-of-way (non-crop). BENEFIT: Drift control. MODE OF ACTION: When combined with fuel oil, constitutes the oil phase in a bifluid system to produce a thick water-in-oil (invert) emulsion. MIXING: Special bifluid apparatus required. Follow manufacturer's instructions. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: A closed system is re-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

quired to maintain a mayonnaise-type consistency. The presence of air in the suction lines with cause the invert to collapse.

**BROMACIL.** TRADE NAME: HYVAR. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Uracil. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Non-crop land for total vegetation control and as a spot treatment to control brush. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and perennial broadleaved weeds and grasses (broadcast application). Several brush species (spot application). UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Most readily absorbed through the roots. Surfactants can enhance foliar activity. Translocation is upward with the movement of water to leaves where it inhibits photosynthesis. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective at normal rates. APPLICATION METHODS: For herbaceous weeds, broadcast sprayed, preferably just before or during periods of active weed growth. For brush, spot applications with an exact delivery hand gun either at the base of target brush or on a grid. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life was 5-6 months for 4.4 kg/ha bromacil in a silty loam soil. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Bromacil should not be used where it is likely to leach, wash or move with eroded soil into contact with the roots of desirable trees and shrubs. Do not apply to brush standing in water.

**BROMACIL/2,4-D.** TRADE NAME: CALMIX PELLETS. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Uracil/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and perennial broadleaved weeds and grasses. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Spread dry, by hand application or Calmix spreader. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Combination of foliar and root uptake on broadleaf weeds providing faster and longer-lasting weed control than either chemical alone. Also see notes on bromacil and 2,4-D.

**BROMACIL/DIURON.** TRADE NAME: KROVAR I. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Uracil/substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most herbaceous weeds. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Broadcast sprayed just before or during the period of active weed growth. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Normally fewer species of weeds escape or regrow after use of this mixture compared to use of the same amount of either chemical alone. Also see notes on bromacil and diuron.

**BROMOXYNIL.** TRADE NAME: PARDNER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Hydroxybenzonitrile. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring wheat, barley, oats, corn, fall rye, triticale and many other grasses. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Wild buckwheat, smartweed, lamb's-quarters and wild mustard are killed if the chemical thoroughly contacts these plants before they have more than 4 true leaves. Most established perennial broadleaf weeds, chickweed and grasses tolerate field applications of this herbicide. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by plant foliage and moves very little within the plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differential spray retention, uptake, translocation and degradation. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially no soil residual activity. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Crop injury symptoms (leaf scorch) may develop if the plant is under stress within 2 or 3 days before or after spraying; this stress could be caused by high temperatures or high humidity or, in the case of corn, application following a period of cool, wet weather; such injury usually does not affect yields. The formulation includes a wetting agent to improve the spread of droplets on the leaf. Although bromoxynil is not an effective soil-applied herbicide, broadleaf crops such as turnips, peas and beans should not be seeded for a week after spray application.

**BROMOXYNIL/MCPA.** TRADE NAME: BUCTRIL M. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Hydroxybenzonitrile/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring and winter wheat, barley, oats, flax, fall rye, corn and canary grass. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Combination of bromoxynil with MCPA provides better control of mustards than bromoxynil alone. Also see notes on bromoxynil and MCPA.

**BUTYLATE/R25788 (butylate +).** TRADE NAME: SUTAN +. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses such as wild oats, crab grass, barnyard grass, green foxtail, yellow foxtail, witch grass, and fall panicum; also yellow nutsedge. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by underground plant parts (roots, hypocotyl and seed), then upward translocation to the growing tip. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolized by tolerant species at the seed germination stage. R25788 enhances the enzymatic breakdown of the herbicide in tolerant species. Seed food reserves permit seedling to outgrow chemical effect. APPLICATION METHODS: May be applied using water or liquid fertilizers as the carrier. Dry fertilizers may also be used as a carrier when impregnated by licenced fertilizer dealers. To prevent chemical loss and reduced weed control, butylate/R25788 should be uniformly incorporated in the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. When application and incorporation are done in separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface and incorporation should be within 4 hours for liquid application or within the same day when impregnated on dry fertilizer. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control with no soil residues the following year to prevent crop rotation. In tank-mix combinations with atrazine, there may be atrazine residues when the highest atrazine rate is used. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Does not need rainfall to be activated and will not leach significantly under heavy rainfall. This herbicide may be successfully tank mixed with triazine herbicides (atrazine or cyanazine) for excellent broad spectrum broadleaf and grass control.

**BUTYLATE/R25788/ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAME: SUTAZINE +. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRA-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

TIONS: Corn (ensilage, field and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many annual weeds such as: barnyard grass, crab grass, fall panicum, green foxtail, yellow foxtail, wild oats, witch grass, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, mustards, purslane, ragweed, redroot pigweed, smartweed and velvetleaf; also yellow nutsedge. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by underground plant parts (root, hypocotyl and seed), then translocated upward to growing tip and leaf margins. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species at the seed-germination stage. R25788 enhances enzymatic breakdown of butylate in tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: May be applied using water or liquid fertilizers as the carrier. Dry fertilizers may also be used as a carrier when impregnated by licenced dealers. To prevent chemical loss and reduced weed control, butylate/R25788/atrazine should be uniformly incorporated in the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep, followed by a levelling device. When application and incorporation are done in separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface and incorporation should be within 4 hours for liquid applications or within the same day when impregnated on dry fertilizer. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control. Fall tillage will minimize risk of atrazine injury to spring-planted crop. Soybeans and white beans may be planted the following spring. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Atrazine carryover may result in a dry year. Will not control triazine-resistant weeds.

**CHLORAMBEN.** TRADE NAME: GARDEN WEED PREVENTER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Asparagus, carrots, dry beans, kidney beans, lima beans, transplanted peppers, white potatoes, pumpkins, snapbeans, soybeans, squash, sunflowers, transplanted tomatoes, white beans, woody nursery stock, iris, gladioli and annual flowers. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf weeds including chickweed, lamb's-quarters, pigweed, ragweed, smartweed and velvetleaf. Annual grasses including barnyard grass, large crab grass, smooth crab grass, green foxtail and yellow foxtail. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Primarily taken up through roots, emerging shoots or coleoptile/hypocotyl. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Tolerant species form inactivated conjugates (glucose-chloramben conjugate) more rapidly than do susceptible species. Limited foliar absorption and translocation. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated, preemergence and postemergence. For preplant incorporated the chemical should be incorporated in the top 0-5 cm of the soil using most forms of secondary tillage equipment; incorporation should be completed with two passes of the tillage equipment at right angles. For postemergence in soybeans apply when beans are in the cracking to second tri-foliate stage of growth. For postemergence control of velvetleaf and smartweed, apply when these species are 2-10 cm tall. The granular formulations have no postemergence activity and must be applied prior to weed emergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: 6 to 8 weeks in soil. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: When applied preemergence, chloramben requires rainfall to be activated; if sufficient rainfall does not fall within 7 days after spraying chloramben, but there is enough moisture to germinate weeds and grasses, a light cultivation with a rotary hoe will uproot these small weeds and incorporated the herbicide into the germinating weed seed zone.

**CHLOROXURON.** TRADE NAME: TENORAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Strawberries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual wormwood, cocklebur, chickweed, goosefoot, green smartweed, groundsel, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, nightshade, pigweed, purslane, ragweed, and shepherd's-purse. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Strongly absorbed by roots, and to a lesser extent, by the foliage. Translocated to leaves. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Crop is tolerant. APPLICATION METHODS: Apply just after weed emergence but before weeds are 5 cm high. Multiple applications can be used during the season if preceded by clean cultivation. Do not apply within 60 days of harvest. Under dry conditions irrigate before or immediately after treatment. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: 3-6 weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Can be used in new plantings once transplants are established.

**CHLORPROPHAM.** TRADE NAME: CHLORO IPC. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenylcarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans, field peas, cow peas, peas, carrots, lettuce, onions, snapbeans, spinach, cane fruit, daffodils, gladioli, iris, tulips and ornamental nursery stock. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf and grass weeds including purslane, chickweed, smartweed, carpetweed, false flax, annual bluegrass, crab grass, rye grass, stink grass and dodder. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily translocated to the leaves following root absorption. Vapors have been demonstrated to be absorbed by seeds and emerged dodder. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Rapid degradation in tolerant plants as well as soil adsorption. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence and directed postemergence in specified crops. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Tightly bound to soil colloids. The rate of dissipation can vary greatly with microbial activity and moisture level. Both high soil temperature and excessive soil moisture increase the rate of dissipation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Use the lower rates on sandy or coarse textured soils and the higher rates on clay or muck soils. Weed control is most effective when soil temperatures are below 16°C. The lower rates should be used when soil temperature is below 16°C. The soil must be moist for effective weed control.

**CHLORSULFURON.** TRADE NAME: GLEAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Sulfonyl urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and perennial broadleaf weeds such as wild carrot, Canada thistle, sow thistle, scentless chamomile, lamb's-quarters, wild mustard, redroot pigweed, stinkweed, cow cockle, chickweed and Russian thistle. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Thoroughly systemic after absorption by either foliage or roots. Foliar absorption is rapid. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: A disruption of amino acid metabolism leads to an inhibition of cell division in sensitive

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

plants. Faster rates of metabolic detoxification have been observed in tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence or early postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life is 4 to 6 weeks under growing season conditions. Degradation is faster with higher soil temperatures and/or lower soil pH. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Although degradation is moderately rapid, extremely low residues can be highly toxic to some broadleaf weeds, such as wild carrot, for up to 2 years after application.

**CHLORTHAL DIMETHYL.** TRADE NAME: DACTHAL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phthalate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, dry and snap beans, eggplant, established ornamentals, filed beans, garlic, lawns and turf, onions, peppers, potatoes, seeded melons, soybeans, strawberries, sweet potatoes, tomatoes, gladioli and woody nursery stock. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Germinating annual grasses and certain annual broadleaf weeds such as lamb's-quarters, purslane, common chickweed, redroot pigweed, carpetweed and ground-cherry. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by roots but not foliage. No translocation within plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Inhibits growth of germinating seeds; exact mechanism not yet known. APPLICATION METHODS: Must be applied prior to weed-seed germination. Depending on the crop, may be applied preplant incorporated, preemergence, postemergence or post-transplant to crop. At least 1 cm of water as either rain or irrigation is necessary to activate the herbicide. In turf, spring or fall application is satisfactory. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Average half-life is 100 days in most general soil types. Effective weed control may be maintained for as long as 2 months, depending on application rate and soil type. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: May be applied over the top of most plants with no phytotoxic effects. Little herbicidal activity against velvetleaf, common ragweed, mustards, jimsonweed, galinsoga, smartweed, nutsedge and cocklebur. Established turf grasses (with the possible exception of the bent grasses) have good tolerance. Lawns and turf should not be reseeded for 60 days after treatment. Use only on mineral soils.

**CITOWETT PLUS.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Nonionic spreader sticker surfactant. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Octylphenoxypolyethoxy ethanol 50%. REGISTERED USES (CROP/HERBICIDE): Corn/atrazine; sugar beets and red beets/pyrazon; peas/bentazon. BENEFIT: Improves postemergence control of weeds which have reached their upper limit in size for susceptibility. MODE OF ACTION: Causes the spray mix to form a continuous film on leaf surfaces; also makes herbicide more rainfast. MIXING: Fill tank about half full with water; add herbicide with continuous agitation; complete filling of tank with water; add CITOWETT with continuous agitation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Higher rates are required with hard water.

**CLOPYRALID.** TRADE NAME: LONTREL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Pyridine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Strawberries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Will control or suppress certain annual and perennial weeds including Canada thistle, goldenrod, ox-eye daisy, tufted vetch, sheep sorrel, dandelion and wild buckwheat. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Rapidly absorbed by foliage. Translocation can be up or down but, like 2,4-D, accumulation is in young, rapidly growing meristematic tissue. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Effects on nucleic acid metabolism and growth are not observed in grasses and other tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence as an overall spray.

**COPPER CITRATE AND GLUCONATE.** TRADE NAME: ALGIMYCIN PLL-C. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Chelates of copper gluconate and copper citrate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Algae control in wholly enclosed farm, fish and fire ponds having no outflow beyond the property limits of the user. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most algae including *Spirogyra, Ulothrix, Cladophora, Chara* and *Nitella*. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: No information available. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Available as a tablet or a liquid formulation. Apply early in the season where algae is well established and growing vigorously. Apply early in the day as sunlight enhances the effectiveness of the treatment. To ensure even distribution, apply tablet formulation with a hand scoop. Apply liquid directly onto floating mats of algae or inject below surface for algae growing on the bottom of the pond, with a small hand sprayer or back-pack sprayer. To avoid oxygen depletion, treat 1/3 to 1/2 of the water area in a single operation and wait at least 10 to 14 days between treatments. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: One application of the tablet formulation of ALGIMYCIN should provide control over the entire year. When using liquid ALGIMYCIN, a second treatment or spot treatment later in the season may be required. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: The tablet formulation is more effective than the liquid formulation for the control of *Chara* and *Nitella*. Not for use in public waters or waters that drain into public waters. Do not apply in deep waters. May be toxic to trout and other species of fish. Do not apply directly to crop plants, seedling grasses or non-established ornamental plants, as injury may result. Not for use in potable water systems.

**COPPER ETHANOLAMINE.** TRADE NAME: CUTRINE-PLUS. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Mixture of chelates of copper ethanolamines. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Algae control in wholly enclosed farm, fish and fire ponds and fish hatcheries having no outflow beyond the property limits of the user. SENSITIVE WEEDS: *Microcystis, Oscillatoria, Anabaena, Aphanizomenon, Spirogyra, Cladophora, Vaucheria, Ulothrix, Chara* and *Nitella*. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: No information available. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Available as a granular or a liquid formulation. Apply early in the day as ample sunlight is required for maximum control. To ensure even distribution of the granular formulation, employ a scoop or dry fertilizer spreader. Use a hand or power sprayer for best distribution of the liquid formulation. To avoid oxygen depletion, treat only 1/3 to 1/2 of the pond at a time. Allow 1-2 weeks between treatments. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: One application of granular CUTRINE-PLUS should provide control over the entire season.

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

When using liquid CUTRINE-PLUS, a second treatment later in the season may be required. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Not for use in potable waters. Not for use in public waters or waters that drain into public waters. Extremely toxic to fish in soft waters; toxic in hard waters if the maximum recommended concentration is exceeded; if fish are present but water hardness is not known, do not use CUTRINE-PLUS. Treated areas may be used for swimming or fishing immediately after treatment. Water from treated pools may be used to irrigate turf, fairways, putting greens and ornamental plants.

**CYANAZINE.** TRADE NAME: BLADEX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field and sweet), triazine-tolerant canola (rapeseed). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual nightshades, purslane, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, prostrate knotweed, shepherd's-purse, wild buckwheat, wild mustard, wormseed mustard, velvetleaf, pigweed, crab grass, green foxtail, yellow foxtail, witch grass, fall panicum and barnyard grass. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by roots and foliage. When absorbed by roots it is translocated to the leaves. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant crops. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated in corn but only in mixtures with other corn herbicides; incorporation equipment should be set to work no deeper than 10 cm. Preemergence in corn; moisture is required for activation. Early postemergence in corn up to the 3-leaf stage (wettable granule or powder). Early postemergence in triazine-tolerant canola (liquid formulation). RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Cyanazine has a relatively short residual life in the soil; from normal spring applications there is no carryover of the herbicide to the next growing season. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Cyanazine is a short-lived triazine herbicide with flexible application time. Preemergence applications do not adequately control barnyard grass, fall panicum or pigweed under conditions which delay germination such as low temperature or dry soil surface. Emerged velvetleaf will be controlled by the early postemergence application but subsequent germinating velvetleaf will not be controlled. Cyanazine is not recommended alone for use on heavy clay soil. Do not use on peat, muck soils, sandy soils or soils with less than 1% organic matter. Do not use the liquid formulation postemergence in corn. Do not add oil or surfactants other than as specified on the label. Cyanazine may be used in tank mixes and has been formulated with various other herbicides. See label for specifications.

**CYANAZINE/ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAME: BLAZINE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual nightshades, purslane, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, pigweed, prostrate knotweed, ragweed, shepherd's-purse, wild buckwheat, mustard and early germinating velvetleaf, barnyard grass, crab grass, green foxtail, witch grass, yellow foxtail and early germinating fall panicum. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by the roots and foliage, and translocated to the top of the plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated, preemergence, and early postemergence (wettable powder only) over a wide range of soil types and weather conditions. Incorporation equipment should be set to work at 5-10 cm depth. Immediate incorporation is not necessary. Preemergence activity is dependent on root uptake: thus a shallow incorporation into moist soil is necessary if at least 1.25 cm of rain does not fall within 7-10 days after application. Incorporation into dry soil is not recommended. Early postemergence application should be made when grasses are in the 1- to 2-leaf stage and broadleaf weeds are less than 5 cm high. DO NOT apply to corn beyond the 3-leaf stage. DO NOT add oil or surfactants. Use only wettable powder formulation for postemergence application. Can be tank mixed with dicamba for velvetleaf and triazine-resistant weed control. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Normally, season-long activity. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not use on sandy soil (70% or more sand) or soils with less than 1% organic matter. Do not add oil or surfactants when used postemergence. Do not use liquid formulation postemergence. Cyanazine/atrazine provides improved control of barnyard grass and pigweed over cyanazine or atrazine alone. Damage from postemergence applications to corn under stress due to cold, wet growing conditions is usually temporary unless the weather conditions are prolonged.

**CYANAZINE/MCPA (1:2).** TRADE NAME: BLAGAL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring wheat, barley, oats and mixed grain. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Tartary buckwheat, wild buckwheat, green smartweed, lady's-thumb, hemp-nettle, stinkweed, corn spurry, wild radish, horsetail (top growth), chickweed, lamb's-quarters, ball mustard, wild mustard, wormseed mustard, tumble mustard, Canada thistle (top growth) and other MCPA-susceptible weeds. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by leaves of susceptible plants and translocated to the growing points. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: The low rate of cyanazine is generally non-toxic to the crop. Grasses are not affected by MCPA. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence when the crop is in the 2- to 5-leaf stage, and weeds are small (have less than 5 leaves) and actively growing. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: A few days to a week, depending on soil moisture. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: May cause temporary yellowing of lower leaves if crop is under stress due to lack of moisture or temperature extremes.

**CYCLOATE.** TRADE NAME: RO-NEET. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Red beets, spinach. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Crab grasses, barnyard grass, foxtails, yellow nutsedge and some annual broadleaf weeds. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by seed, roots and hypocotyl with upward translocation to the growing tip. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Species differentiation due to enzymatic detoxification and seed food reserves permitting seedling to outgrow effect of chemical. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated. To prevent chemical loss, incorporate immediately into the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. When application and incorporation are done in separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Season-long weed control with no soil residues the following year to prevent crop rotation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Does not need rainfall to activate and will not leach significantly under heavy rainfall. Under unfavorable germination conditions, leaf crinkling or leaf scaling may be observed, but usually without adverse effects on crop yield.

**DALAPON.** TRADE NAME: BASFAPON. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Chlorinated aliphatic acid. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Potatoes, apples, pears, asparagus, raspberries, grapes (Eastern Canada only), alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil, peas, flax, rapeseed, sugarbeets, buckwheat; drainage ditches. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Quack grass, most annual grass species, cattails and phragmites. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake primarily by the foliage but some root uptake can occur. Translocated within the xylem and phloem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Apparently due to the presence or absence of certain enzymes. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. For quack grass control, if sensitive crops such as cereals, turf, beans or corn are to be planted, application must be made the previous fall; application in spring should be made when quack grass is 10-15 cm high; cultivate 10-14 days later; treatment of mature or dormant quack grass is not effective. No crop except potatoes should be planted within 30 days after spraying. May also be used on land that is summer fallowed. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Persists in soil a few weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not graze or feed dalapon-treated grass or foliage to meat or dairy animals during the crop year of application.

**DAZOMET.** TRADE NAMES: BASAMID, MYLONE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Dithiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Field and greenhouse vegetable seedbeds for eggplant, lettuce, pepper and tomato; fall treatment only of tobacco greenhouse seedbeds; field and greenhouse seed and planting beds for annual flowers; turf seedbeds. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most germinating weed seeds. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. Chemical must be completely dissipated from the seedbed before planting or injury may occur. MODE OF ACTION: Breaks down on contact with soil moisture and releases toxic gases which control germinating weed seeds. APPLICATION METHODS: Apply granular product to a well worked seed bed and incorporate evenly. Seal soil immediately after incorporation by rolling and flooding or by covering with heavy polyethylene plastic and sealing edges. After a waiting period of 10 to 40 days, depending on soil temperature, aerate the soil. Conduct a safety germination test before using treated soil. Do not use when soil temperature is below 6°C. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Depends on the rate applied, soil moisture and soil temperature. The gases are toxic to all growing plants and a safety germination test must be carried out to determine that the soil is safe for planting. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Also controls unencysted nematodes and soil fungi.

**DEFOAMERS** (SEE HALT, SPRAY ADJUVANT DEFOAMER)

**DICAMBA.** TRADE NAMES: BANVEL, DYCLEER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: benzoic acid. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Field corn, spring and winter wheat, spring barley, spring rye, oats, summer fallow and stubble, pastures, red fescue, low bush blueberries and turf; non-crop areas such as roadsides, utility rights-of-way and railways. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual, perennial and biennial broadleaf weeds, and numerous brush species including conifers. Particularly effective against velvetleaf, Canada thistle, field bindweed and various triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds. Control is best when weeds are small and actively growing. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by roots, stems or leaves and then translocated to other plant parts. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence or postemergence in field corn. For all other crops and non-crop uses, postemergence applications are recommended. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life in soil is approximately 30 days. Residue carryover into the next season is not a problem when applied at rates recommended for crop situations. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Dicamba is often mixed with grass herbicides or with phenoxy herbicides to provide a broader spectrum of weed control. Spray drift is toxic to sensitive plants in the same manner as 2,4-D; thus similar precautions should be followed. There is also a possibility of dicamba vapor drift from treated plant foliage during high temperatures (in excess of 25°C). At higher rates, dicamba can be toxic to trees and shrubs having roots under the treated areas. See sections on Herbicide Drift and Reduction of Herbicide Drift.

**DICAMBA/ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAME: MARKSMAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATION: Field corn. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and biennial broadleaf weeds including the triazine-resistant biotypes. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence until the standing height of the corn is 13 cm (5-leaf stage). UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: This mixture provides excellent control of triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds, maintains a low level of triazine for short-term residue, and gives improved control of velvetleaf. Also see notes on dicamba and atrazine.

**DICAMBA/2,4-D.** TRADE NAME: DYCLEER 24. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Established turf and non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Deciduous and coniferous brush; broadleaf herbaceous weeds. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: More effective than 2,4-D alone for control of Canada thistle, bindweed, smartweed and conifers. Has greater soil activity than 2,4-D alone. Also see notes on dicamba and 2,4-D.

**DICAMBA/MCPA.** TRADE NAME: DYVEL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Barley, spring wheat, winter wheat and oats. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Provides better control of mustards and hemp-nettle than dicamba alone. Also see notes on dicamba and MCPA.

**DICAMBA/MCPA/MECOPROP.** TRADE NAME: TARGET. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid/phenoxy/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring wheat, barley, oats not under-seeded to legumes, stubble fields and summer fallow. SENSITIVE WEEDS: At field crop rates — wild buckwheat, cow cockle, lady's-thumb, green smartweed, mustards, hemp-nettle, Russian thistle, corn spurry, flixweed, annual sow-thistle, shepherd's-purse, common ragweed, pigweeds, chickweed, lamb's-quarters, knotweed, volunteer rapeseed and sunflowers. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence when weed seedlings are in the 2- to 3-leaf stage, spring wheat and oats are in the 4- to 5-leaf stage, and barley is in the 2- to 3-leaf stage. Use water carrier and apply at 100 litres total spray mix per hectare. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: This mixture controls a wider spectrum of weeds than any of the herbicide components used alone. Under certain conditions, this mixture may cause shortening of the straw of cereals but yield will not be affected.

**DICHLOBENIL.** TRADE NAME: CASORON. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzonitrile. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Cranberries, fruit trees, grapes, highbush blueberries, raspberries, woody nursery stock, shelterbelts and non-crop areas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most weeds are susceptible to, or suppressed by, dichlobenil including perennials, vetch and horsetail. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by the roots and rapidly translocated upward in the plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Selectivity is based on physical separation between the dichlobenil vapor layer in the top 5 cm of soil and the established crop roots below this level. APPLICATION METHODS: Applied preemergence to the weeds, preferably in either fall or early spring. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: May persist and provide weed control for 2 to 6 months; higher rates and applications following use in previous year(s) may result in soil residues persisting for longer than one year. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Although applied as a granular herbicide it kills by means of a vapor phase in the top soil profile. Weed roots take up the herbicide as they enter this zone. Do not apply dichlobenil during periods of high soil temperature, since loss of control will result due to volatilization of the herbicide.

**2,4-D** TRADE NAMES: Numerous. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Cereals, turf, pastures, non-crop land, asparagus, raspberries, strawberries, water weeds and brush. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most broadleaf weeds, brush, Eurasian water milfoil, coontail, bladder-wort, water lily and water shield. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed through leaves or roots. Translocated primarily in phloem with the sugars but can also move with water in the xylem. Accumulation is primarily in the young rapidly growing meristematic regions of roots or shoots. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differences in interception, penetration, translocation, metabolism and sensitivity of active sites lead to greater activity on broadleaf weeds compared to grasses. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence (broadleaf weeds), stem-foliage or stem-basal (brush). RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life in soil is usually not longer than 1 or 2 weeks during the growing season due to rapid decomposition by soil microorganisms. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: All weeds are more easily killed when growing rapidly in moist soil. Unfortunately some broadleaf crops, garden and ornamental plants are as sensitive to 2,4-D as many weeds and only a trace of the chemical as spray drift, vapor drift or contaminant in soil or water may cause serious damage. Even crops that can be sprayed safely can be sensitive at some stages of growth or at excessive application rates; thus label precautions should be followed carefully. Amines and esters are the most common formulations of 2,4-D. The esters are the most active and can be used at the lower rates and for brush control. Since vapor drift is a potential problem with the ester formulations, only the amines should be used on lawns, or near gardens or susceptible crop areas. Low-volatile esters can be used by agriculturalists or licenced applicators in areas where risk of damage to sensitive non-target vegetation is low. Recommendations are on the basis of acid equivalent. commercial products differ in their content of acid equivalent and this must be considered in determining the amount of product to use.

**2,4-D/DICAMBA/MECOPROP.** TRADE NAMES: BANVEL 3, KILLEX SUMMER FORMULA, KILLEX 500, KIL-MOR. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy/benzoic acid/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: BANVEL 3 and KIL-MOR for spring wheat, winter wheat, barley, corn, oats, non-crop land; KILLEX for turf. SENSITIVE WEEDS: At field crop rates — wild buckwheat, lady's-thumb, green smartweed, Russian thistle, sow-thistle, hedge bindweed, corn spurry, knotweed, volunteer cultivated buckwheat, common ragweed, cocklebur, stinkweed, mustards, prostrate pigweed, redroot pigweed and lamb's-quarters. At non-crop land rates — a wide range of broadleaf weeds including bull thistle, chicory, goat's-beard, ragwort, white cockle, poison-ivy, alder and sheep-laurel. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence when weeds are small and actively growing; see crop recommendations for specific timing. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: This mixture controls a wider spectrum of weeds than any of the herbicides alone.

**2,4-DB.** TRADE NAMES: EMBUTOX 625, COBUTOX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Seedling alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil, clovers (except sweet) direct seeded or underseeded in spring wheat, barley or oats; corn. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many small broadleaf weeds such as stinkweed, ragweed, lamb's-quarters, wild buckwheat and mustards. Top growth control of Canada thistle, field bindweed and perennial sow-thistle. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through the foliage and readily translocated to the growing points. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Sensitive weeds rapidly convert 2,4-DB into 2,4-D; tolerant species do not make this conversion under normal conditions. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Mustards are not usually controlled by 2,4-DB alone if sprayed beyond the 4-leaf stage; a tank-mixture with MCPA will improve control of these larger mustards.

**DICHLORPROP/2,4-D.** TRADE NAMES: Numerous. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring and fall wheat and barley; turf; perennial weed and brush control on non-crop land. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Most properties of dichlorprop are very similar to those of 2,4-D. Chickweed, wild buckwheat, smartweed and some woody species are more sensitive to dichlorprop/2,4-D than to 2,4-D alone. Do not use on oats.

**DICLOFOP-METHYL.** TRADE NAME: HOEGRASS 284. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy-phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Potatoes, white beans, kidney beans, carrots, onions, snap beans, rapeseed, (canola), lima beans, wheat, barley, mustard, alfalfa, clover, peas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Barnyard grass, foxtails, witch grass, fall panicum, wild oats, volunteer corn. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Primarily through the leaves. Does not translocate significantly. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differential metabolism by tolerant vs. sensitive species. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence when grass weeds are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Tank mixtures with broadleaf herbicides will result in reduced weed control. A time interval of 4 days before or after an application of diclofop-methyl is required.

**DIFENZOQUAT.** TRADE NAME: AVENGE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Quaternary ammonium. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Barley; spring wheat (Neepawa, Glenlea, Selkirk, Chester, Macoun, Canuck, Benito, Columbus, Fielder and Leader cultivars only); triticale (Welsh and Carmen); winter wheat (Norstar and Sundance); fall rye (Cougar, Puma, Frontier, Rymin and Kodiak); canary grass; forages underseeded to barley or wheat. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Wild oats (tame oats also killed). UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by foliage. Not translocated. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Not established. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence to actively growing wild oats at the 3- to 5-leaf stage. Do not apply to plants that are wet with dew or rain, or if rain is expected within 6 hours. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: The lower leaves of barley can be injured if cool weather conditions are present at the time of spraying or up to 2 days after. Frost or temperatures within 2 degrees of frost will accentuate this injury. This injury is usually temporary and does not reduce barley yield. See label for registered tank mixes.

**DINOSEB.** TRADE NAME: DINOSEB 300 P.T.K. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenol. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Peas, preharvest spraying to facilitate harvest of soybean seed crops. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most annual broadleaf weeds and grasses; top-growth control of perennial herbaceous broadleaf weeds and grasses. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Primarily foliar contact activity resulting in cell necrosis. No true translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Highly toxic; readily absorbed through the skin; skin sensitizer. Toxic to fish.

**DIPHENAMID.** TRADE NAME: ENIDE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted acetamide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Tobacco, tomatoes, strawberries, peppers, woody nursery stock. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Crab grass, barnyard grass, goose grass, stink grass, foxtail, cheat, pigweed, lamb's-quarters, carpetweed, smartweed and knotweed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through roots of germinating weeds. Translocated throughout seedling. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence to weeds as either a broadcast or band treatment. Must be moved into the top few cm of soil by rainfall, overhead irrigation or mechanical incorporation to 1.25-5 cm depth. Deeper incorporation may result in poor weed control. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Under warm, moist conditions, from 3 to 6 months; under dry conditions, 10 to 11 months. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Edible crops, other than those registered for use with diphenamid, should not be planted in diphenamid-treated soil for 6 months after last application. Small grain cover crops sown within 6 months of diphenamid application may be injured.

**DIQUAT.** TRADE NAME: REGLONE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Bipyridylium. CROP REGISTRATIONS: Desiccation of canola (rapeseed), flax, dry beans, dry peas, mustard, sunflowers, soybeans, adzuki beans, legume seed crops. Vine killing of potatoes. Control of corn spurry in oats. Stale seedbed and inter-row weeding. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Any foliage contacted by diquat will be killed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Rapidly absorbed by foliage. Limited translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: None. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none due to adsorption of chemical to soil particles. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Must be used with clean (non-turbid) water as the soil particles in muddy water drastically reduce the effectiveness of diquat.

**DIQUAT.** TRADE NAME: REGLONE A. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Bipyridylium. NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Aquatic weed control in still or flowing water in ponds, ditches, lakes and canals. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Coontail, Canada water weed, pondweeds, milfoil and duckweed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Contact desiccant with limited translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: None. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Apply when weeds are visible and are actively growing. It can be applied: with a boat bailer device which injects the chemical below the water surface; sprayed over the water surface; or poured directly from a container onto the surface. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Quickly inactivated by adsorption to soil particles. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Must be used with and applied on non-turbid water, as the soil particles in

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

muddy water drastically reduce the effectiveness of the material. Apply at dusk. Do not use treated water for swimming or consumption by humans or animals for at least 24 hours. Do not use water for irrigation for 5 days after treatment. To avoid fish kills caused by oxygen depletion, treat only 1/4 to 1/3 of the area at a time. Avoid application or drift onto crops, lawns, grazing areas, ornamental plants and other desirable plants.

**DIURON.** TRADE NAME: KARMEX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Grapes, asparagus, gladioli, industrial sites, right-of-ways. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual and perennial grasses, pigweed, ragweed, wild carrot, and dandelion. Perennial weed control at higher rates in non-crop areas. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Most readily absorbed by roots, less so by foliage. Translocated upward in the xylem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Used only in deep-rooted crops that are well-established. APPLICATION METHODS: Applied to crops as a preemergence or directed early postemergence spray, preferably before weed growth becomes dense. Better control of emerged weeds is obtained by the addition of a suitable surfactant. In non-crop areas, diuron may be sprayed anytime except when ground is frozen. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: At lower rates used in crops, residues last about a year, and thus applications may be repeated annually. At higher non-crop rates, persistence may be more than one year. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Should not be used where it is likely to leach or wash into contact with the roots of desirable trees or shrubs.

**DRIFT CONTROL AGENTS** (See BIVERT-PH, NORBAK 60B, NALCO-TROL)

**ENHANCE.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Cationic surfactant with an additional non-ionic component. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Mixture of tallow fatty acid amine ethoxylate and nonylphenoxy polyethoxy ethanol. REGISTERED USES: Season-long control of quackgrass at low rate of glyphosate. BENEFIT: Improves consistency of performance, particularly at high water volumes and under stressful growing conditions. MODE OF ACTION: Improves leaf wetting and adhesion; increases overall penetration, resulting in enhanced uptake of glyphosate. MIXING: After half filling the sprayer tank with clean water, add the required amount of glyphosate. While agitating, add the required amount of ENHANCE (.5 L/ha in 100-200 L/ha of water) and complete filling the sprayer tank with water.

**EPTC.** TRADE NAME: EPTAM. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil, snap or dry beans (including kidney), flax, potatoes, sunflowers, woody nursery stock and annual flowers. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses such as crab grass, barnyard grass, fall panicum, wild oats, green foxtail and yellow foxtail; yellow nutsedge; some annual broadleaf weeds such as corn spurry, lamb's-quarters, nightshade, pigweed and chickweed if conditions are favorable for germination and growth. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by underground plant parts (roots, hypocotyl and seed). Upward translocation to the growing tip. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolized by tolerant species at the seed-germination stage through enzymatic breakdown of the chemical. Seed food reserves also permit seedling to outgrow chemical effect. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated or postplant incorporated. May be applied using water or liquid fertilizers as the carrier. Dry fertilizers may also be used as a carrier when impregnated by licenced fertilizer dealers. To prevent chemical loss and reduced weed control, EPTC should be uniformly incorporated in the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. When application and incorporation are done in separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Applied in the spring preplant, EPTC provides season-long weed control with no soil residues the following year to prevent crop rotation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: EPTC does not need rainfall to activate and will not leach significantly under heavy rainfall. Under unfavorable germination conditions, leaf crinkling or leaf scaling may be observed on certain crops but usually without adverse effects on yield. May be tank mixed with metribuzin for additional broadleaf weed control in potatoes. See label for other tank-mix combinations and information on less conventional methods of application.

**EPTC/R25788 (EPTC+).** TRADE NAME: ERADICANE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses such as wild oats, crab grass, barnyard grass, foxtails, fall panicum; suppression of wild proso millet; yellow nutsedge, horsetail and some annual broadleaf weeds when conditions are favorable for germination and growth. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by underground plant parts (roots, hypocotyl and seed) then upward translocation to the growing tip. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolized by tolerant species at the seed-germination stage through breakdown of the chemical. R25788 enhances the enzymatic breakdown of the chemical in tolerant species. Also, seed food reserves permit corn seedlings to outgrow chemical effect. APPLICATION METHODS: EPTC/R25788 may be applied using water or liquid fertilizers as the carrier. Dry fertilizers may also be used as a carrier when impregnated by licenced fertilizer dealers. To prevent chemical loss and reduced weed control, EPTC/R25788 should be uniformly incorporated into the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. When application and incorporation are done in separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface. Preplant incorporated may be used in tank-mix combination with atrazine for additional broadleaf weed control. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control with no soil residues the following year to prevent crop rotation. In tank-mix combi-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

nations with atrazine, there may be atrazine residues when the highest atrazine rate is used. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: EPTC/R25788 does not need rainfall to be activated and will not leach significantly under heavy rainfall.

**ETHALFLURALIN.** TRADE NAME: EDGE DF. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Dinitroanaline. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans, dry beans (white or kidney) and canola (rapeseed). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Provides excellent control of annual grasses, and good control of pigweed and lamb's-quarters, including the triazine-resistant strains of these weeds. Will also provide suppression of nightshade and lady's-thumb. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: No significant absorption or translocation of ethalfluralin in crops grown in soil treated with ethalfluralin. Susceptible weeds are controlled as they germinate. Established weeds are not controlled. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Physiological growth processes associated with seed germination. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated. Apply in 100-300 L of water per hectare. Use lower rates of the chemical on sandy soils and increasing rate for loam to clay soils. Do not use on highly organic soils (muck, peat or black sands above 15% organic matter). Vigorous, continuous agitation is essential for proper mixing. All in-line screens should be 50 mesh or coarser. Incorporate twice in cross directions using a tandem disc (7- 10 km/hr) or tine cultivator (10-13 km/hr) set to work 8 to 10 cm deep. The first incorporation should be done as soon as possible after application, but may be delayed up to 24 hours. The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. Activated upon incorporation; rainfall is not required. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Recommended application rates provide season-long weed control. Succeeding crops, even fall-seeded grain crops planted in soil that received ethalfluralin the preceding spring, will not be injured under normal conditions. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Strongly adsorbed to soil particles and shows negligible leaching. Organic matter and clay content influence application rate.

**FENOXAPROP-ETHYL.** TRADE NAME: EXCEL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy-phenoxy. CROP AND/ OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Asparagus, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, carrots, dry common beans (kidney, pinto and white only), onions (dry bulb only), peas (field and processing), potatoes, canola (rapeseed), triazine-tolerant canola, soybeans, tomatoes. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Barnyard grass, green and yellow foxtail, crab grass, old witch grass, wild proso millet, fall panicum, volunteer corn. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake primarily through the leaves. Does not translocate significantly. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differential metabolism by tolerant vs. sensitive species. APPLICATION METHODS: Non-residual postemergence for the control of annual grasses in the 1-to 6-leaf stage. For best results, apply when weeds are young and actively growing. Do not apply if rainfall is expected within one hour of application. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: EXCEL can be tank mixed with BASAGRAN for broad spectrum annual weed control in soybeans and dry beans only. If annual grasses are in the correct stage for application before broadleaf weeds have emerged, do not delay EXCEL application.

**FLAMPROP-METHYL.** TRADE NAME: MATAVEN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Acetanilide. CROP AND/ OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Wheat, triticale, canary grass, sunflowers, and certain forage crops. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Wild oats. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through the leaves. Translocated in the phloem to the stem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Tolerant species metabolize the herbicide faster than wild oats. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Apply when wild oats are in the 3-to 6-leaf stage. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Although the half-life in soil is from 1 to 3 weeks there is very little soil activity. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Rainfall within 2 hours of application will reduce effectiveness. Common oats are also killed by this herbicide.

**FLUAZIFOP-BUTYL.** TRADE NAME: FUSILADE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Pyridoxyphenoxypropionate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Flax, canola, soybeans, sugar beets, sunflowers, tobacco, forage legumes (alfalfa, red clover and bird's-foot trefoil), onions, potatoes, tomatoes, strawberries; non-grassy ornamental plants, shrubs, trees; forest and ornamental nurseries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grass species, volunteer corn, wheat, barley and quackgrass. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed primarily by leaves. Translocated to roots and rhizomes. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Apply when grasses are actively growing, and annual grasses are in the 2-5 leaf stage and quackgrass is in the 3-5 leaf stage. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Preplant tillage to break up rhizomes will improve control of quackgrass. Except as noted on the label, broadleaf herbicides should be applied separately at least 3 days after fluazifop-butyl. Do not cultivate for 5 days after applyi g fluazifop-butyl. When plants are stressed (lack of moisture, excessive humidity, low temperature and/or very low relative humidity), fluazifop-butyl is less effective. Regrowth by tillering may occur if application is made under any of the above conditions. Since there is no residual activity, a new flush of weeds may emerge after the first flush has been controlled.

**FOSAMINE AMMONIUM.** TRADE NAME: KRENITE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Carbamoyl phosphonate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Vine and brush control on non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Control and growth suppression of blackberry, oak, pine, sumac, maple, elder, elm, wild rose, hazel, aspen and beech. Cedar and spruce are quite tolerant. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorption by young stems and foliage. Translocation has been observed from a treated mature leaf to all other parts of a plant but phloem transport with sugars is predominant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Not highly selective. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Apply in high-pressure ground equipment to ensure penetration of spray to thoroughly wet leaves, buds, stems and trunks of target brush. Surfactants are recommended to promote rapid leaf penetration. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. UNIQUE

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

CHARACTERISTICS: Woody plants treated with fosamine ammonium die very slowly; the stems may not be completely killed 2 years after treatment; the unsightly brown-out effect common to many other herbicides does not occur. Rainfall within 24 hours of application may decrease effectiveness.

**FRIGATE.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Cationic surfactant. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Mixture of ethoxylated long-chain fatty amines. REGISTERED USES: Season-long control of quack grass at the lower rate of glyphosate (0.84 kg/ha) when applied with a water volume of 150-300 L/ha. BENEFIT: More consistent season-long control of quack grass at low rate of glyphosate. MODE OF ACTION: Improves wetting of foliage and enhances uptake of glyphosate. MIXING: Add glyphosate to the required amount of water in the spray tank under agitation; then add FRIGATE at 0.5 litres per 100 litres of spray mix. When water temperature is less than 5°C, premix FRIGATE with an equal volume of warm water before adding to spray tank.

**FUMIGANTS** (See METAM SODIUM, METHYL BROMIDE/CHLOROPICRIN, METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE/DICHLOROPROPENE, METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE/DICHLOROPROPENE/CHLOROPICRIN)

**GLYPHOSATE.** TRADE NAMES: LAREDO, ROUNDUP, VISION, WRANGLER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: ROUNDUP — preplant or post-crop with no cropping restrictions; brush control; directed application in woody nursery stock, shelterbelts, grapes, apples, pears, apricots and peaches. VISION—silvicultural site preparation, conifer release, forest tree plantings, forest tree nurseries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses; perennial weeds (quack grass, Canada thistle, field bindweed, milkweed, cattails, nutsedge, poison-ivy and strawberry); brush (birch, alder, poplar, raspberry, willow and maple). UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through foliage and translocated throughout the plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Nonselective for agricultural crops. Conifers are tolerant but the basis has not been established. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence, usually at the prebloom stage of growth for most perennial weeds. Canada thistle should be at least in early flower bud, milkweed at flower bud, and bindweed at full flower. Quack grass can be treated in the spring or fall when it is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot; in the fall, remove crop refuse but do not till prior to application; fall or spring tillage prior to spring application may reduce control; wait at least 5 days after application before working the area; for maximum control it is advisable to till before the quack grass turns completely brown. Glyphosate can be applied with boom equipment, knapsack sprayers and high-volume equipment for agricultural and non-crop uses. Backpack mist blowers may be used for silvicultural site preparation and roadside brush control only. Aerial applications may be used for silvicultural site preparation and conifer release only. Can also be applied with selective equipment for non-crop areas, tree plantings, grapes and orchards (See sections entitled "Special Methods of Weed Control" and "Selective Weed Control with Wiper Applicators"). Regardless of method of application, do not allow herbicide solution to contact green foliage or green bark of crop or other desirable plants; remove all suckers from the trunks of desirable trees before spraying. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: None; crops can be planted or seeded directly into treated areas following application. Other herbicides are required to control weeds emerging after the application. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Rainfall within 6 hours after application or heavy frost may reduce control.

**HALT.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Defoamer. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Silicone base, neutral. USE: To reduce foaming when preparing herbicide spray mixes. BENEFIT: The reduction of foaming allows faster tank fill ups, ensures correct fill volumes, reduces the possibility of chemical overflow and gives more accurate herbicide application. MIXING: Add 7 mL per 500 L of spray mix. May be added to spray tank during filling to prevent foaming, or after to cut foam. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: May be used with any herbicide unless contraindicated on the label.

**HERBICIDAL OIL** (See MINERAL OIL [HERBICIDAL])

**HEXAZINONE.** TRADE NAME: VELPAR. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Alfalfa, Christmas trees, coniferous reforestation, non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most herbaceous broadleaf weeds and grasses including raspberry, bluejoint grass, goldenrod and brome grass; spot applications control aspen, ash, maple, cherry and birch. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through roots and foliage; translocation is primarily upwards through xylem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Tolerant species metabolize hexazinone faster than sensitive species. For conifers, at least part of the selectivity is due to the tree roots being deeper than hexazinone leaches into the soil. APPLICATION METHODS: For broadcast applications, apply preemergence or as a postemergence foliar spray during active plant growth. For spot applications, use an exact delivery hand-gun applicator to apply undiluted VELPAR-L as close as possible to the root collar of plants to be controlled; keep spots at least one metre away from desirable conifers. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life of 2 months on a Flanagan silt loam in Illinois. Half-life of 2½ months on a silty clay in northern Ontario. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Rainfall is needed to activate hexazinone in the soil. Do not use on sandy, gravelly or rocky soils, or on frozen ground. Do not apply on steep slopes. Do not apply to areas where the roots of desirable trees may extend. Liquid formulation is flammable.

**KORNOIL.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Mineral oil (non-herbicidal). CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: 98.5% mineral oil, 1.5% emulsifier. REGISTERED USE (CROP/HERBICIDE): Corn/atrazine. BENEFIT: Improved postemergence activity of atrazine, especially on quack grass, yellow nutsedge and annual grasses. MODE OF ACTION: Partially dissolves waxy cuticle of weeds allowing atrazine to penetrate more readily. MIXING: Fill spray tank with water allowing space for subsequent addition of atrazine and oil;

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

engage agitation and pour in premixed slurry of atrazine in water; add KORNOIL last. Avoid excessive agitation of the spray mix as this may cause coagulation or buttering out. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: To prevent a buildup of oil in the sprayer, empty the tank as completely as possible before refilling. Some injury may occur if the crop is stressed (cold, backward weather or hot, dry weather).

**KORNOIL CONCENTRATE.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Mineral oil/surfactant (non-herbicidal). CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Paraffin base mineral oil 85%, surfactant blend 15%. REGISTERED USES: To be blended with atrazine/water mixtures and applied postemergence in corn. BENEFIT: Improved postemergence activity of atrazine, especially on quack grass, yellow nutsedge and annual grasses. MODE OF ACTION: Partially dissolves waxy cuticle of weeds allowing atrazine to penetrate more readily. Also reduces evaporation and aids in spreading of spray droplets on the leaf surface leading to a longer period for penetration. MIXING: Avoid violent agitation; partially fill sprayer, add atrazine slurry, add KORNOIL CONCENTRATE last. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Some injury may occur with cold, rainy, backward weather.

**LINURON.** TRADE NAMES: LOROX, AFOLAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn, soybeans, carrots, celery, dill, parsnips, potatoes, asparagus, wheat, oats, barley, gladioli, fruit trees. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual weeds such as barnyard grass, common chickweed, corn spurry, crab grass, velvetleaf, fall panicum, foxtail, goosefoot, goose grass, groundsel, knotweed, lamb's-quarters, redroot pigweed, purslane, common ragweed, shepherd's-purse, smartweed, stinkweed, wild buckwheat, witch grass, wormseed mustard; seedlings only of dandelion, plantain and sow-thistle. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed through roots, less so through foliage; translocation primarily upwards in xylem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differential metabolism often coupled with differential uptake and translocation. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence, postemergence, directed postemergence, pre plus postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Does not pose a problem for subsequent crops since phytotoxic residues from applications at agricultural rates disappear within 4 months. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not use on sandy or coarse-textured soils having less than 2% organic matter. If unusually heavy rains follow application, severe injury may occur to corn, soybeans, carrots and potatoes.

**MALEIC HYDRAZIDE.** TRADE NAME: ROYAL MH 60 SG. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Unique. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Growth control in lawns, turf, trees and shrubs. Sprout control in stored onions and potatoes. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Controls the growth of wild onion, garlic and biennial-type weeds such as dandelion and plantain when applied in the fall. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through foliage. Translocated to active growing points in plant. Translocated more effectively downwards. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Not established. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Use as a foliar spray. Dosage and stage of plant development are critical factors. To reduce or eliminate mowing, apply in the spring or fall to green non-dormant grass; can be mixed with 2,4-D for spring applications. For tree and shrub growth control, apply to the portion of the plant on which growth is to be inhibited; growth control is best when applied to vigorous new growth; spray leaves and bark to point of runoff. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: None. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not apply on or near crops being grown for seed. Rain within 24 hours after application will reduce effectiveness. Since temporary discoloration of grass may result, this chemical is recommended for use in areas where mowing grass is difficult and where lawn-like appearance is not necessary.

**MCPA.** TRADE NAMES: Numerous. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Cereal crops, turf, non-crop sites. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many broadleaf weeds, especially buttercup, hemp-nettle, field horsetail (top growth only), seedling dock. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through leaves or roots. Translocates to, and accumulates at, growing points of shoots and roots. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differences in interception, penetration, translocation, metabolism and sensitivity of active sites leads to greater activity in broadleaf weeds than grasses. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Some soil residues can be detected for up to one month under moist conditions and 2 months under drier conditions. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: MCPA is available in 3 different formulations (potassium or sodium salt, amine and ester). It is safer than 2,4-D for use on oats, flax and peas. As with 2,4-D, there is a potential drift hazard to nearby susceptible crops such as grapes, turnips, tobacco and cabbage.

**MCPA/MCPB.** TRADE NAME: TROPOTOX PLUS. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Seedling white, ladino, alsike or red clovers direct seeded or under seeded in wheat, oats, barley, rye; pastures; field corn; peas; apples. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Small emerged mustards, stinkweed, ragweed, lamb's-quarters, redroot pigweed, shepherd's-purse, volunteer rapeseed, wild radish, hemp-nettle, annual sow-thistle; top growth control of bull thistle, Canada thistle, curled dock, plantain, perennial sow-thistle, field bindweed, horsetail and buttercup. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through the foliage and readily translocated, especially to the growing points. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: MCPB is not directly toxic to plants. Susceptible weeds convert MCPB to MCPA. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. In cereals, clovers, and peas, apply as an overall spray. In corn apply with drop pipes after the corn reaches 45 cm before the beginning of tasselling. Apply to pastures after grazing or cutting.

**MECOPROP.** TRADE NAMES: COMPITOX, MECOPROP. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATION: Turf. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many broadleaf weeds such as chickweed, cleavers, plantain, clover, corn spurry, stichwort, black medick,

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

knotweed, shepherd's-purse, buttercup, Canada thistle (top-growth control) and dandelion. For complete control of Canada thistle, dandelion and black medick, a repeat application will likely be required. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed readily by foliage and translocated to roots and throughout shoots, especially to growing points. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differences in interception, penetration, translocation, metabolism and sensitivity of active sites result in broadleaf species being more sensitive than grasses. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Apply to cereals between the 3 leaf and early flag leaf stage. In lawns and turf apply when weeds are actively growing (May, June and September). RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Can persist in soil up to 4 weeks, however, grass can normally be seeded within 1 to 2 weeks after treatment. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Controls 2,4-D resistant weeds such as chickweed, clovers, black medick and young knotweed. Do not spray on grain underseeded to legumes. If cereals are stressed at the time of application, deformed heads and missing florets may result. Can be safely used on bent grass, however, injury may occur if temperature is above 27°C. Effectiveness will be reduced if rain occurs within 4-6 hours after treatment.

**METAM SODIUM.** TRADE NAME: VAPAM. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Field and greenhouse seedbeds. Field replant sites of fruits, vegetables, tobacco, ornamentals and forest tree stock. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most scarified weed seeds and fleshy vegetative parts including rhizomes and germinating seedlings. MODE OF ACTION: With moisture, methyl isothiocyanate gas is released which kills most scarified seeds and fleshy vegetative parts including rhizomes and germinating seedlings. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Most plant parts are sensitive. Crops are not planted until all fumigant has dissipated from the soil. APPLICATION METHODS: Apply uniformly using injectors, water or other incorporation tools to carry the product to the desired soil depth. May be applied via the irrigation system. No gas-proof cover is required unless the soil is very porous, however, a sprinkler application of water should be used to provide a surface "water seal". RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: 10 to 40 days depending on soil temperature and the amount of organic matter present in the soil. Persistence is greatest at low temperatures and high levels of organic matter. Planting may take place 12 to 16 days after the treatment and following a lettuce seedling bioassay that indicates no injury. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Also controls nematodes, soil fungi and soil insects. All traces of toxic gases must be dissipated from the treated soil before planting or plant injury may occur.

**METHYL BROMIDE/CHLOROPICRIN.** TRADE NAME: TERR-O-GAS. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Organohalogen. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS:-Greenhouse and tobacco seedbeds. Methyl bromide is very poisonous to man and livestock; only an experienced operator should attempt its use. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Germinating seedlings. MODE OF ACTION: Gas is toxic to germinating seedlings. APPLICATION METHODS: Formulated as a liquid under pressure which, when released from the container, forms a gas. Soil must be sealed with a plastic sheet since the gas is highly volatile. Refer to label for detailed directions. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Methyl bromide gas is highly volatile, and highly poisonous to humans and livestock. It may be absorbed by inhalation, ingestion and dermal contact. A permit must be obtained from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment each time it is used. Also controls soil insects, nematodes and fungus diseases.

**METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE/DICHLOROPROPENE.** TRADE NAME: VORLEX PLUS LIQUID SOIL FUMIGANT. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Preplant treatment in both field and greenhouse soils to be planted to: ornamental plants such as flowers and evergreens; vegetables such as celery, lettuce, beets, tomatoes, eggplant, beans, melons, onions, asparagus and squash; field crops such as tobacco, sugar beets, potatoes, ginseng; small fruits such as strawberries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: All growing weed seedlings within the fumigated zone. Non-germinated seeds or established weeds may not be controlled. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Non-selective. MODE OF ACTION: Gas is toxic to most young, green plant tissues. APPLICATION METHODS: Injected into the soil 15 to 20 cm deep using special application equipment. The soil surface is sealed by either surface irrigation or physically compacting the soil surface. Cultivation of the fumigated soil after the desired period of time allows the gas to escape. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Varies with soil type but usually 4 to 6 weeks if left undisturbed. Always check the soil for fumigant using the lettuce germination test before planting a crop in it. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Also controls fungal diseases and unencysted nematodes.

**METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE/DICHLOROPROPENE/CHLOROPICRIN.** TRADE NAME: VORLEX PLUS CP LIQUID SOIL FUMIGANT. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Chloropicrin provides added disease control to the mixture. See notes on previous chemical.

**METOBROMURON.** TRADE NAME: PATORAN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans, dry common beans (kidney, white, yellow-eye), lima beans, snap common beans, adzuki beans, potatoes. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf weeds (including triazine-tolerant biotypes) such as pigweed, lamb's-quarters, green smartweed, ragweed, lady's-thumb, shepherd's-purse, annual nightshades, cudweed, corn spurry, groundsel, purslane, chickweed, mustards and stinkweed. Some activity on annual grasses such as barnyard grass, crab grass, green foxtail, witch grass, annual bluegrass and stink grass. The annual grasses are the first to escape treatment. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through the roots. Translocated in the transpiration stream to the leaves where it accumulates at the margins. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Achieved through differential interception of the herbicide. Metobromuron must be placed on the soil surface and move into the zone of germinating weed seeds but not come in contact with the roots of the germinating crop

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

plants. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence. For beans, apply before the beans and weeds emerge; beans should be planted 4-5 cm deep; shallow-planted crops may be injured; do not use on soils with less than 2% organic matter; optimum organic levels are 2-5%. For potatoes, metobromuron should be applied at ground crack after the first hilling, provided the soil completely covers the emerged potato tips. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Relatively short (6-8 weeks). UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Moisture is required for distribution into the top layer of soil where weed seeds are germinating. Soil residues do not carryover to affect subsequent crop rotations.

**METOBROMURON/METOLACHLOR.** TRADE NAME: GALEX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea/ acetanilide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATION: Soybeans. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses including green, yellow and giant foxtail, smooth and hairy crab grass, barnyard grass, fall panicum, witch grass and annual blue grass. Broadleaf weeds including pigweed, lamb's-quarters, green smartweed, lady's-thumb, ragweed, shepherd's-purse, eastern black nightshade, cudweed, corn spurry, groundsel, purslane, chickweed, mustards and stinkweed. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Soybeans are planted deep enough that the chemical does not come in contact with the germinating seedlings. If beans are planted too shallow, injury will result. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence as an overall spray or banded over the crop row. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Winter cereals may be planted 4.5 months following application. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Mixture provides control of a wider spectrum of weeds than either component (metobromuron is more effective on broadleaf weeds and metolachlor is more effective on grasses). Optimum results are obtained when adequate rainfall occurs within 10 days after application. Do not use on muck or high organic soils, or coarse-textured soils low in organic matter. Also see notes on metobromuron and metolachlor.

**METOLACHLOR.** TRADE NAME: DUAL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Acetanilide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn, soybeans, snap beans (yellow and green only), dry beans (white, kidney and pinto only), lima beans, potatoes, sugar beets and rutabagas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Large and smooth crab grass; witch grass; barnyard grass; fall panicum; giant, green and yellow foxtail; yellow nutsedge; eastern black nightshade. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by germinating grasses mainly through shoot just above seed. Absorbed by germinating broadleaf weeds through roots and shoots. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Not established. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated and preemergence. Early postemergence on corn (spike to 2-leaf stage of corn). Incorporation equipment should be set to work the soil 10 cm deep with a disc operating at 6-10 km/hr or a vibrating shank cultivator at 10-13 km/hr; one incorporation is sufficient and need not be immediate. Rainfall within 10 days is required for maximum activity of the preemergence application. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Activity will normally be maintained for 10-14 weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: The rate required depends on weed pressure (higher rate for heavier weed pressure). Yellow nutsedge control requires a preplant incorporated application. Winter cereals may be planted 4 to 5 months after metolachlor application. Many tank-mix combinations are registered on various crops. Do not use on muck soils or coarse-textured soils low in organic matter.

**METOLACHLOR/ATRAZINE.** TRADE NAME: PRIMEXTRA. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Acetanilide/ s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn (ensilage, field, seed and sweet). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses such as eastern black nightshade, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, wild mustard, purslane, prostrate pigweed, redroot pigweed, wild buckwheat, smartweed, ragweed, crab grass, barnyard grass, green foxtail, yellow foxtail, giant foxtail, witch grass and fall panicum. Yellow nutsedge can be controlled with a preplant incorporated application. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Mainly root uptake, with a small amount of shoot absorption. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated, preplant, preemergence and early postemergence (spike to 2 leaf). One incorporation is sufficient and need not be immediate. Incorporation equipment should be set to work the soil 10 cm deep with a disc operating at 6-10 km/hr or a vibrating shank cultivator at 10-13 km/hr. Rainfall within 10 days is required for maximum activity of the preemergence application. Metolachlor/atrazine may be applied in liquid fertilizers for preplant incorporated or preemergence weed control. Dry bulk granular fertilizers may be impregnated with metolachlor/atrazine for preplant incorporation. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Activity will normally be maintained for 10-14 weeks; late germinating velvetleaf and fall panicum will not be controlled. Soybeans, white beans, oats, or barley may be planted the following spring. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Will not control triazine-resistant weed species. Contains atrazine in low amounts which may carry over in a dry year. Is effective over a wide range of soil types and has a good margin of crop safety. Perennial weeds are not controlled.

**METRIBUZIN.** TRADE NAMES: LEXONE, SENCOR. CHEMICAL FAMILY: As-triazine. CROP AND/ OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Established asparagus, faba beans, potatoes, soybeans, transplant tomatoes, apples, apricots, peaches, cherries, corn and triazine-tolerant canola (rapeseed). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Lamb's-quarters, wild mustard, redroot pigweed, common ragweed, shepherd's-purse, lady's-thumb, velvetleaf, jimsonweed, prostrate pigweed, Russian thistle, yellow wood-sorrel, prickly mallow, chickweed, cocklebur, carpetweed, dandelion seedlings, barnyard grass, crab grass, foxtail, fall panicum, witch grass, Johnson grass seedlings and cheat grass. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Some uptake through the foliage but the major route is via the roots. Translocation upwards in the xylem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Degradation by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated (potatoes, soybeans, apples, apricots, peaches, cherries, corn, tomatoes and triazine-tolerant canola); preemergence (asparagus, potatoes, soybeans and triazine-tolerant canola); post-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

emergence (potatoes, tomatoes, corn and triazine-tolerant canola). RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Varies with the climate. At normal use rates the half-life is 1 to 2 months. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Heavy rainfall following application may cause crop damage. Some varieties of potato, soybean and tomato are less tolerant than others. Triazine-resistant weeds are not controlled. Do not use on muck soil.

**MINERAL OIL (HERBICIDAL).** TRADE NAME: AGRICULTURAL WEEDKILLER NO. 1. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Carrot, celery, dill, parsley, parsnips. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual weeds with the exception of ragweed, wormweed and wild carrot. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by foliage. Little or no translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Low interception species such as the Umbelliferae family are tolerant. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence; broadcast or banded. For carrots, dill, parsley and parsnips, apply as soon as true leaves develop and before roots are thicker than a pencil. For celery apply as soon as true leaves develop. Weeds should be less than 10 cm tall. Best results will be obtained if spray is applied on cool sunny mornings; do not apply when excessively hot. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: None. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not apply within 30 days of harvest as late applications may flavor the harvested crop.

**MINERAL OIL** (NON-HERBICIDAL) (See KORNOIL)

**MINERAL OIL/SURFACTANT (NON-HERBICIDAL)** (See ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE, KORNOIL CONCENTRATE)

**MONOLINURON.** TRADE NAME: AFESIN. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans, white beans, yellow-eye beans, kidney beans, lima beans, snap beans, potatoes. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Particularly effective on most annual broadleaf weeds including the triazine-resistant species. Some activity on annual grasses but these will be the first to escape. Cultivation may be required. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Primarily uptake is through the roots of germinating weed seedlings, although leaf uptake is possible. Translocated upwards in the xylem to the shoots. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Monolinuron is placed on the soil surface and moves down into the zone of germinating weed seeds but not deep enough to come in contact with the roots of germinating crop plants. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence. For beans apply before the beans and weeds emerge; beans should be planted 4 to 5 cm deep; shallow-planted crops may be injured; do not use on soils with less than 3% organic matter. On potatoes, apply preemergence or when plants are covered by hilling. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Relatively short, 4-6 weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Moisture is required for distribution into the top layer of soil where weed seeds are germinating.

**NALCO-TROL.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Drift control agent. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Polyvinyl polymer. REGISTERED USES: For use with 2,4-D ester or amine, picloram, paraquat, simazine or dicamba for weed or brush control in non-crop land. BENEFIT: Reduces drift, improves canopy penetration and foliage coverage. MODE OF ACTION: Reduces spray breakup and thus the number of fine driftable droplets. MIXING: 3-1000 mL/1000 L, depending on pressure, height and nozzle type. Add water and while agitating, add Nalco-Trol before adding liquid herbicides. Add wettable powder herbicides to water and ensure dispersion before adding Nalco-Trol. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Product is extremely slippery; care should be taken when working on spray equipment and following a spill.

**NAPROPAMIDE.** TRADE NAME: DEVRINOL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Amide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Tomatoes; tobacco; strawberries; raspberries; blackberries; boysenberries; loganberries; established apples, grapes, peaches and pears; newly transplanted or established ornamentals, woody nursery stock, forest tree stock and container-grown ornamentals (see label for species). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Many annual weeds including crab grass, barnyard grass, annual bluegrass, foxtails, sandbur, wild oats, goose grass, chickweed, groundsel, redroot pigweed, lamb's-quarters, purslane, prostrate knotweed, pineappleweed and prickly lettuce. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through the roots of germinating weeds. Translocated upward through seedling. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolized by tolerant species. Root growth of germinating seedlings is inhibited. Established plants are not affected due to placement selectivity. APPLICATION METHODS: May be applied preplant incorporated using water as the carrier. Incorporation should be uniform, and to a chemical depth of 2.5 to 5 cm, using irrigation or proper incorporation equipment (e.g., tandem discs or field cultivator with sweep teeth) followed by a levelling device. On established crops, apply to a weed-free soil surface and irrigate in if no rainfall occurs within 7 days after application in spring or fall, or within 2 days after application in summer; irrigate with sufficient water to wet the soil to a depth of 5 to 10 cm (ca. 7 mm). For post-plant application in tobacco, apply in 25 cm band over the row. Cross-disc or cross-plough after harvest to dilute soil residue before planting cover crop. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control if properly incorporated. Deep ploughing will minimize any carryover effect. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Will not control germinated weeds. Resists leaching. To avoid injury to crops not registered for use with napropamide, do not plant until 12 months after the last napropamide application.

**NAPTALAM.** TRADE NAME: ALANAP. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Amide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Cucumbers, melons, squash and pumpkins. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Seedlings of bindweed, chickweed, cocklebur, lamb's-quarters, pigweed, purslane, ragweed, velvetleaf, crab grass and foxtail. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Inhibits seed germination and may be absorbed through the root system after germination. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence. Soil clods should be thoroughly broken up and pulverized to give a

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

smooth surface before spray application. Apply up to 48 hours after planting. Following application the soil should not be disturbed unless later weed growth makes cultivation necessary. A second application may be applied to cucumbers and melons about one month after the first spray, when the crop has emerged but before the weeds are up. Use lower rates on light soil, higher rates on heavy soil. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Completely decomposes in 6-8 weeks. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not apply during very wet, cold weather as stunting of the crop may result. Avoid spray drift to areas planted to sensitive crops such as beets, tomatoes and spinach.

**NORBAK 60B.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Drift control agent. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Polyacrylic polymer. REGISTERED USES: May be added to spray mixes containing picloram/2,4-D, 2,4-D amine, 2,4-D/2,4-DP low volatile esters or dicamba used for weed and/or brush control on non-crop land. BENEFIT: Thickens spray and thus reduces drift. MODE OF ACTION: Polymer particles swell in water and create larger particles which are less prone to drift. MIXING: Refer to label instructions. Mixing rates vary with herbicide, formulation (amine vs. ester), water hardness and water temperature. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Requires specially designed equipment for complete and uniform dispersion. Lumping may occur if NORBAK is added too quickly, particularly with amine formulations, cold water or hard water.

**OIL** (See MINERAL OIL)

**OXYFLUORFEN.** TRADE NAME: GOAL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Diphenyl ether. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Onions. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Purslane, pigweed, annual nightshades, wild buckwheat, lamb's-quarters. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Primarily foliar absorption but some root absorption. Very little movement within the plant following foliar or root absorption. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Best control is obtained when weeds are in the 2- to 4-leaf stage and actively growing. The first application can be made when onions have 2 fully developed true leaves. Repeat applications may be necessary to control late-germinating weeds. Use at least 500 litres of water per hectare. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Limited preemergence activity. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Use only on dry bulb onions. Do not use when crop or weeds are under stress. Do not apply within 56 days prior to harvest.

**PARAQUAT.** TRADE NAME: GRAMOXONE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Bipyridylium. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Apples, apricots, cherries, currants, gooseberries, grapes, high bush blueberries, peaches, pears and plums established more than one year; blackberries, loganberries and red raspberries; inter-row spraying in strawberries; stale seedbed technique for vegetables and field crops; inter-row directed chemical weeding for vegetable fields and established nursery crops; asparagus; potatoes; established alfalfa and bird's-foot trefoil; pasture renovation; zero-tillage corn; conifer control; turf renovation; chemical mowing and weed control in non-crop land; aquatic weed control. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Non-selective — affects all green plants. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by foliage and green bark; little or no translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: All green plant tissue is sensitive. Less effective on plants with a very waxy cuticle and linear leaf shape such as nutsedge. Safe on mature (non-green) bark of woody plants. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Broadcast, or directed spray to avoid contacting leaves or bark of desirable plants. Apply when weeds are less than 15 cm high. Better results are usually obtained if application is made on a dull or cloudy day, or in the evening. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially no residual activity in soil. Will persist in organic material such as mulches or turf thatch; therefore, do not reseed these areas for 5 days. More than one application per season may be necessary, especially for perennial weeds. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Inactivated by adsorption to soil particles. Not available to homeowners. For a domestic registration, see paraquat/diquat.

**PARAQUAT/DIQUAT.** TRADE NAME: WEED & GRASS KILLER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Bipyridylium/bipyridylium. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: "Chemical mower" to control weeds on driveways, pathways and other non-cultivated areas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: All green plant tissue. Less effective on plants with a thick, waxy cuticle such as nutsedge. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Foliar contact activity. Little or no translocation. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: No selectivity for green plants. Will not penetrate the mature (non-green) bark of woody plants. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none; inactivated by adsorption to soil particles. May remain active in turf thatch after application, therefore, thorough cultivation of a turf area is required before seeding. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Best results follow application on dull or cloudy days, or in the evening.

**PARAQUAT/SIMAZINE.** TRADE NAME: TERRAKLENE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Bipyridylium/s-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Apples, pears, grapes, raspberries, highbush blueberries, asparagus, woody ornamentals and nursery stock, shelterbelts and non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses and broadleaf weeds. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Foliar absorption of paraquat but no translocation; simazine is absorbed by roots, and translocated to leaves and shoots. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Used only on established plantings. APPLICATION METHODS: Foliar postemergence spray directed away from green bark and desirable foliage. For asparagus, apply after weed emergence but before crop emergence. The best foliage burn will result when applied on a dull or cloudy day, or in the evening. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Up to a year, depending on rate. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: The mixture provides a rapid burn of existing green plant tissue and residual control of germinating weeds. Should be used only under established plants. Lower rates should be used on sandy soil.

**PEBULATE.** TRADE NAME: TILLAM. CHEMICAL

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Tobacco, tomatoes, red beets and sugarbeets. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses (crab grass, barnyard grass, wild oats, foxtails), yellow nutsedge, horsetail and some annual broadleaf weeds. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by roots, hypocotyl and seed. Translocated upward to growing point. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Tolerant species degrade herbicide. Also food reserves in seed allow seedling to outgrow chemical effect. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated. May be applied using water or liquid fertilizer as the carrier. Dry fertilizers may also be used as the carrier when impregnated by a licenced fertilizer dealer. Incorporate uniformly into the soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. When application and incorporation are separate operations, application should be to a dry soil surface. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control without soil residues the following season. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Rainfall is not required for activation. Leaching is not significant, even with heavy rainfall.

**PICLORAM/2,4-D.** TRADE NAME: TORDON 101. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Pyridine/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Weed and brush (including conifer) control in non-crop locations, industrial sites and rights-of-way. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Most broadleaf herbaceous weeds including Canada thistle, sweet and red clover, wild carrot, common ragweed, dandelion, goldenrod, dock, plantain, prickly lettuce, burdock, fleabane and vetch; deciduous and coniferous woody plants except white ash. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Rapidly absorbed by the roots, stems and foliage. Translocation can be up or down but like 2,4-D, accumulation is in young, rapidly growing meristematic tissue. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Effects on nucleic acid metabolism and growth are not observed in grasses and other tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: For deciduous and coniferous brush, apply either broadcast using a fixed nozzle (constant volume per hectare) or selectively using a spray gun (variable volume per hectare). As spray gun applications use a more dilute spray mix, this type of application must thoroughly wet the foliage, stem and root collar. Brush should be treated after foliage is well developed in spring or early summer. To ensure thorough coverage and minimize drift, brush to be treated should be less than 2.5 m tall. For cut surface treatment, mix with water or ethylene glycol (to reduce the freezing point, if necessary) and apply to cover the cambium layer of freshly cut stumps. For broadleaf herbaceous weeds, apply broadcast in spring or early summer after growth begins. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Soil residue carryover into the year following application is minimal when applied at recommended rates. Degradation is most rapid under warm, humid conditions. Because small residues of picloram in soil can be phytotoxic to crops such as soybeans, tobacco, tomatoes, potatoes, grapes, and many desirable ornamental plants, picloram may not be applied to land used, or land that may be used, for the production of agricultural and horticultural crops. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: A permit from the Ministry of the Environment is required for the purchase and use of picloram/2,4-D in Ontario. Picloram/2,4-D must not be applied over, or near, areas where roots of desirable trees or other plants may extend. Because spray drift is phytotoxic to sensitive plants, an approved drift control system or additive is recommended when making low-volume applications adjacent to desirable trees or crops.

**PROMETRYNE.** TRADE NAME: GESAGARD. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Potatoes, carrots, peas and transplanted celery. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Lamb's-quarters, lady's-thumb, corn spurry, pigweed, wild mustard, purslane, chickweed, hemp-nettle and green foxtail. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed through foliage and roots. Translocated upwards through xylem accumulating in the apical meristems. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolized by tolerant plants and to a lesser extent by sensitive plants, although this is not thought to be the major selective mechanism. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence or early postemergence (before weeds are 5 cm high). Apply before potatoes, carrots or peas emerge. Apply 7 to 14 days after celery is transplanted. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: About 6 to 8 weeks. A fall cover crop of rye or oats may be sown on the treated land in the same season.

**PROPANIL/MCPA.** TRADE NAME: STAMPEDE CM. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Acetanilide/phenoxy. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring wheat, barley and oats. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Green and yellow foxtail; certain broadleaf weeds such as wild buckwheat, lady's-thumb and pale smartweed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Propanil is absorbed by leaves; translocated to growing point of shoot and then back to other leaves. MCPA is absorbed by leaves; translocated to growing points of shoot and root. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Faster metabolism of herbicide by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence. Best control is obtained when weeds are small and actively growing, relative humidity is high and daily maximum temperature exceeds 21°C. Apply when cereals are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage and weeds are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage. Do not apply if daily maximum temperature is not expected to exceed 10°C or if frost is expected within 24 hours. Thorough spray coverage is necessary. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: None. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: May cause crop yellowing or tip burn but these effects are temporary and normally disappear in 10 to 14 days.

**PROPYZAMIDE.** TRADE NAME: KERB. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Amide. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil, woody nursery stock, apples, pears, lowbush blueberries. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Perennial grasses including quack grass, annual grasses, volunteer cereals and common chickweed. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Taken up by plant roots and translocated to the foliage. Little foliar absorption. BASIS

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

OF SELECTIVITY: Faster degradation in tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence to annual weeds. Postemergence control of perennial grasses when applied in the fall. Apply in the fall from late September to early November when the soil temperature is low but above freezing, and soil moisture is high. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Persistence is variable (2 to 9 months), depending on soil type and climatic conditions. Decomposition of the herbicide is slow at temperatures below 15°C but accelerates at temperatures above this level. Persistence is greatest in sandy soils with low organic matter. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Rainfall or irrigation is required after application to move the herbicide into the root zone for uptake by perennial grasses and germinating annual grasses.

**PYRAZON.** TRADE NAME: PYRAMIN FL. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Pyridazinone. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Sugar beets and table beets. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual nightshades, chickweed, knotweed, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, oak-leaved goosefoot, prostrate pigweed, purslane, ragweed, redroot pigweed, shepherd's-purse, smartweed, stinkweed, wild buckwheat, wild carrot (seedling), wild mustard, wormseed mustard and yellow rocket (seedling). UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Can be taken up by both roots and leaves, but translocation is upward to leaves where it inhibits photosynthesis. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Metabolism by tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated, preemergence, or postemergence after the second true-leaf stage of the beets. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Average persistence is about 4 to 8 weeks in soil, depending on soil moisture and temperature. Residue carryover problems are unlikely. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: With preemergence applications, at least 1.25 cm of rainfall is required for good weed control. Combinations of pyrazon and TCA are most useful where both annual broadleaf weeds and grasses are a problem. These treatments may not be effective on high organic soils or dry soils (i.e. muck soils or with late planted beets when soils are drier). Under these circumstances, postemergence applications of pyrazon plus TCA as a band over the row may be most effective. However, to be selective and effective the chemicals must be applied after the cotyledons of the beets are 2.5 cm long and before the weeds have reached the 4 true-leaf stage (10 cm). Where TCA has been used, beet tops should not be fed to livestock. TCA residues in the soil can be a problem for some crops such as corn.

**SETHOXYDIM.** TRADE NAME: POAST. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Unique. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Canola (rapeseed), flax, soybeans, dry beans, snap beans, peas, onions, tomatoes, potatoes, cucumbers, alfalfa, lima beans, faba beans, adzuki beans, mung beans, buckwheat, creeping red fescue and garlic. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses (wild oats, foxtails, barnyard grass, large crab grass, proso millet, fall panicum and witch grass), volunteer corn and cereals, and quack grass. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by foliage. Translocated upwards and downwards in plant. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Degraded by tolerant species (broadleaf plants). APPLICATION METHODS: Postemergence to actively growing annual grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage and quack grass in the 1- to 3-leaf stage. Use flat fan nozzles and add ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE to the spray mix. Lower rates may be used for quack grass control when ammonium sulphate is added to the spray mix. Other postemergence herbicides which are not recommended as tank-mix combinations on the label must be applied at least 4 days before or after sethoxydim application. Aerial application is also registered. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Essentially none. A second application and/or cultivation may be necessary to control grasses which emerge after treatment. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Susceptible grasses, when sprayed, stop growing immediately and then gradually turn yellow to purple to brown over a period of 7 to 21 days, depending on growing conditions and crop competition. Rainfall within one hour after application may reduce effectiveness. If treated grasses are stressed (drought, flooding, prolonged cool temperatures) control will be delayed or reduced.

**SIDURON.** TRADE NAME: FERTILIN TURF FERTILIZER WITH CRAB GRASS PREVENTER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Lawns and turf. For use in established plantings of blue grass, fescue, redtop, smooth brome, perennial rye grass, orchard grass, and certain strains of bent grass (PenCross, Seaside, Highland, Astoria, Nimisila, C-1, C-7, and C-19). SENSITIVE WEEDS: Germinating annual grasses such as crab grass, barnyard grass and foxtail. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed through roots, less so through foliage. Translocates in xylem. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Root growth inhibition in germinating sensitive species. Sensitive species affected only in seedling stage. APPLICATION METHODS: Preemergence; in spring just before expected emergence of annual weedy grasses. The only formulations available are ones combined with a fertilizer. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: No evidence of residues in soil after one year. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Will cause damage to some bent grass strains.

**SIMAZINE.** TRADE NAMES: PRINCEP NINE-T, SIMMAPRIM NINE-T, SIMADEX SIMAZINE FLOWABLE. CHEMICAL FAMILY: S-triazine. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Corn; established asparagus, bird's-foot trefoil, raspberries, loganberries, blackberries, highbush blueberries; alfalfa, apples and pears established for one year or more; grapes established for 3 or more years; shelterbelts established for at least one growing season (caragana, green ash, Siberian elm, American elm and Manitoba maple); new or established Christmas tree and woodland plantations (2 year or older white pine and balsam fir); woody ornamentals and nursery stock established for at least one year (cedar, barberry, apple, flowering crab apple, box-wood, cotoneaster, dogwood, holly, rose, yews, chamaecyparis, hemlock, juniper, multiflora rose, peony, spruce, mugho pine, black walnut and white ash); aquatic weed control; non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual broadleaf weeds such as pigweed, lady's-thumb, lamb's-quarters, purslane, ragweed, volunteer clover, wild buckwheat, smartweed, plantain and groundsel; annual grasses such as barnyard grass,

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

crab grass, wild oats and yellow foxtail (triazine-resistant biotypes of foxtail, lamb's-quarters, pigweed and groundsel will not be controlled); most perennial species starting freshly from seed; pond scums and filamentous algae such as *Chara* and *Nitella*, most emerged and submerged aquatic vegetation. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed by roots; little or no foliar absorption; translocated upwards in xylem, accumulating in apical meristem and leaves. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Some species, such as corn, metabolize simazine. In most crops, selectivity is based on the roots of the crop plants being deeper than the depth to which simazine leaches. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated (to a depth of 2.5 cm) or preemergence in corn; preemergence in other crops. Broadcast or band application. In fruit crops, apply a one metre wide band under the plants; cultivate or sod the area between the rows. For aquatic weed control, apply as a drawdown treatment or water volume application in drainage ditches and ponds with no water flow-through. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Soil residues may persist for more than one season. After spraying with simazine, do not plant any crop in the treated area in the same year except corn. Where rates in excess of 2 kg/ha have been applied, do not plant rotational crops in the following year; soil should be tested if there is any question of excessive residues remaining. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Needs sufficient moisture to be activated. Should be applied only once per season. To avoid build-up of resistant weeds, simazine should be rotated with other non-triazine residual herbicides. Simazine is more persistent than atrazine. Where rainfall is sufficient to cause erosion, soil containing simazine may wash to lower areas of land and injure existing or subsequent crops.

**SPRAY ADJUVANT DEFOAMER.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Defoamer. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Dimethylpolysiloxane. REGISTERED USE: To reduce foaming in spray mixes of atrazine. BENEFIT: Reduces foaming. MIXING: To control foam when mixing spray solution, add defoamer either just before or during addition of any other spray adjuvant. To cut existing foam, add defoamer to tank and recirculate solution until foam dissipates. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not use with any other herbicide or herbicide/adjuvant mixture.

**SURFACTANTS** (See AGRAL 90, CITOWETT PLUS, FRIGATE)

**TBA.** TRADE NAME: TBA-4 GENERAL WEED KILLER. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Benzoic acid. REGISTERED USES: Control of deep-rooted perennial weeds and brush in non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Leafy spurge, field bindweed, Canada thistle and evergreens. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: TBA is translocated either upward or downward in plants but accumulation is in the rapidly growing meristematic areas. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Depends on rates, absorption, translocation, and retention at sites of action. TBA is not highly selective but grasses are normally the first to recover in treated areas. APPLICATION METHODS: As a coarse spray applied with low or moderate p[illegible] sure to both weed foliage and soil. Best results are obtained just after foliage first appears in the spring. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: TBA is quite persistent and highly mobile in soil. These properties contribute to its effectiveness in controlling deep-rooted perennial weeds. However, soil residues can remain injurious to sorghum, wheat or soybeans for 2 or more years, depending on the application rate. It should not be applied near valuable trees or shrubs, and care should be taken to avoid spray drift onto desirable broadleaf plants.

**TCA.** TRADE NAMES: NATA, SODIUM TCA. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Trichloroacetic acid. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Barley, oats, red beets, non-crop land. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses, quack grass and conifers. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed more rapidly by roots than by foliage. Translocates readily and accumulates in growing tissues. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Differential growth inhibition. APPLICATION METHODS: In oats and barley, postemergence to grasses and crop; in beets, preemergence to crop; on non-crop land, pre- or post-emergence to grasses; for conifer control, foliar application. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: About 3 to 10 weeks depending on rate applied, soil moisture and temperature conditions.

**TEBUTHIURON.** TRADE NAMES: SPIKE 80W, HERBEC 20P. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Substituted urea. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Total vegetation control, or selective control of undesirable cut or standing brush in non-crop land or non-landscaped areas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Only a few plant species, such as horsetail, are not controlled with tebuthiuron but rate requirements vary depending on the weed or brush species. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Readily absorbed by the roots, translocated upward to leaves where it most likely acts as a photosynthetic inhibitor. SELECTIVITY: Few if any plants show physiological tolerance. APPLICATION METHODS: For total vegetation control, apply prior to, or during, the period of active plant growth. Control is enhanced by rainfall. For selective control of trees or stumps, apply tebuthiuron to the soil at the base of the stems. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not apply tebuthiuron on, or near, desirable trees or other vegetation, or on areas where roots of desirable plants may penetrate, or in locations where the chemical may be washed into contact with desirable plants. To avoid lateral movement, do not apply to frozen or snow-covered soil, or when heavy rainfall is expected soon after application.

**TERBACIL.** TRADE NAME: SINBAR. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Uracil. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Strawberries, highbush blueberries, apples, peaches and alfalfa. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Barnyard grass, bluegrass, crab grass, foxtail, chickweed, cheat grass, perennial rye grass, wild barley, mustard, prickly lettuce, stinkweed, annual sow-thistle, henbit, lamb's-quarters, pigweed, purslane and ragweed. Partial control of quack grass, horsenettle, vetch and yellow nutsedge. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake is mostly through roots, although partially through foliage and stem. Translocation is upward into leaves. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Used only on established plantings so that roots of crop are below depth to which chemical penetrates. May also be slower transloca-

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

tion and faster degradation in tolerant species. APPLICATION METHODS: Apply to the soil surface in 200-1000 L water per hectare. Alfalfa must be dormant. If weed growth is present in apples, paraquat may be mixed with spray. Rates for strawberries are considerably lower and can be applied in spring, post-harvest or late fall. Control of perennial grasses may be improved by cultivation prior to treatment. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: May be up to 2 years. Residues are likely to be higher on heavier soil types if higher rates and repeated applications are used. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Moisture is necessary to activate the chemical within 2 weeks after application. Do not apply on soils with less than 1% organic matter, nor on eroded soil areas. Use lower rates on soils with 1 to 2% organic matter. Do not apply on weak or diseased strawberry plants.

**TRIALLATE.** TRADE NAME: AVADEX BW. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Spring wheat and barley, flax, rapeseed, sugarbeets, mustard and dry peas. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Wild oats. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Absorbed mainly by the coleoptile of wild oats. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Not established. APPLICATION METHODS: Postplant incorporated (spring wheat and barley). Preplant incorporated (barley, flax, rapeseed, sugarbeets, mustard and dry peas). For postplant treatment of the cereals, the spray is applied to the soil after the crop is seeded and then thoroughly worked into the soil by harrowing twice, the second harrowing at right angles to the first; the crop should be seeded uniformly, deep enough so it is not disturbed by the harrow. For preplanting treatments, the chemical is sprayed on the soil surface and worked into the top 5 to 8 cm of soil with a disk or cultivator implement. The crop can be seeded anytime after treatment. In all treatments, the chemical should be worked into the soil within 2 hours after spraying. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Half-life in soil of approximately 6-8 weeks.

**TRIFLURALIN.** TRADE NAMES: RIVAL, TREFLAN, TRIFLURALEX. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Dinitroaniline. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans, dry beans (white or kidney), faba beans, snap beans, lima beans, black beans, canola (rapeseed), triazine-tolerant canola (variety O.A.C. Triton, pedigreed seed only), sunflowers, turnips, peas (field and canning), direct-seeded alfalfa; transplants of tomatoes, peppers, Brussels sprouts, broccoli, cabbage and cauliflower; carrots, crambe, direct-seeded cabbage and cauliflower, annual flowers, woody nursery stock, perennials, established shelterbelts. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Effective on most annual grasses, and will provide good control of pigweed and lamb's-quarters, including the triazine-tolerant biotypes of these weeds. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: No significant absorption or translocation of trifluralin in crops grown in soil treated with trifluralin. Susceptible weeds are controlled as they germinate. Established weeds are not controlled. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Physiological growth processes associated with seed germination. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated. Apply in 100-300 L of water per hectare. Use lower rate of the chemical on sandy soils and increased rate for loam to clay soils. Do not use on highly organic soils (muck, peat or black sands above 15% organic matter). Incorporate twice in cross directions using a tandem disc (7-10 km/hr) or tine cultivator (10-13 km/hr) set to work 8 to 10 cm deep. The first incorporation should be done as soon as possible after application, but may be delayed 8 to 24 hours, depending on label directions. The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. Activated upon incorporation; rainfall is not required. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Recommended application rates provide season-long weed control. Succeeding crops, even fall-seeded grain crops planted in soil that received trifluralin the preceding spring, will not be injured under normal conditions. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Strongly adsorbed to soil particles and shows negligible leaching. Organic matter and clay content influence application rate. Does not control ragweed, annual nightshades or mustards; lady's-thumb may escape.

**TRITON XR.** TYPE OF ADJUVANT: Non-ionic surfactant. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION: Octylphenoxypolyethoxy-(9)-ethanol 70%. REGISTERED USES: For use with glyphosate and chlorsulfuron. BENEFIT: Improves chemical effectiveness. MODE OF ACTION: It is a wetting and spreading agent which improves coverage of spray mixes. MIXING: For use with glyphosate for the control of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds, add 450 mL of Triton XR in 50 to 100 litres of water per hectare. With chlorsulfuron, add 100 mL of Triton XR to 100 litres of water for the control of broadleaf weeds. Use constant agitation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Do not exceed the recommended rates of Triton XR as too much may reduce the effectiveness of the herbicide due to excessive runoff.

**VERNOLATE.** TRADE NAME: VERNAM. CHEMICAL FAMILY: Thiocarbamate. CROP AND/OR NON-CROP REGISTRATIONS: Soybeans and peanuts. SENSITIVE WEEDS: Annual grasses such as crab grass, barnyard grass and foxtails; yellow nutsedge. UPTAKE AND TRANSLOCATION: Uptake by roots, hypocotyls and germinating seeds. Translocation upwards to growing tip. BASIS OF SELECTIVITY: Tolerant species break down vernolate more rapidly. Also, food reserves in seed allow seedling to outgrow herbicide effect. APPLICATION METHODS: Preplant incorporated. Apply using water or liquid fertilizer as carrier. Incorporate uniformly into soil by setting the incorporation equipment (i.e., tandem disks, field cultivator with sweep teeth or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator) to work the soil approximately 10 cm deep followed by a levelling device. Irrigation (approximately 0.6 cm) can also be used to incorporate. If application and incorporation are separate operations, apply chemical to dry soil surface and incorporate within 4 hours. RESIDUAL ACTIVITY: Provides season-long weed control with no soil residues the following year to prevent crop rotation. UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS: Does not need rainfall to be activated and will not leach significantly under heavy rainfall. Under unfavorable growing conditions, leaf crinkling may be observed but this usually does not affect yield.

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table 1.

# EQUIPMENT

**INTRODUCTION** — Herbicide application can and should be a precision operation. Recent advances in equipment and control systems can make the job relatively simple and precise.

Pesticides applied incorrectly may result in wasted pesticide, poor or no control, damage to crops (possibly the neighbor's) or environmental contamination. Every effort must be made to apply chemicals properly to help eliminate these undesirable effects.

**DEVELOPMENTS IN NEW EQUIPMENT**—The need for applicators to accurately apply herbicides has led equipment manufacturers to work more closely with the crop protection industry to refine application systems. New concepts, such as closed injection type systems with herbicide concentrate separate from the water carrier, are being investigated. Better monitoring of application is currently available using automatic sprayer controllers with computer technology. This technology has also included radar to indicate accurate ground speed, which is common among the professional custom applicators.

The industry has gone through several stages to get to this point and is currently working towards the closed injection system .

**SPRAYERS FOR HOME USE**—A 9 to 14 L knapsack or compressed air garden sprayer is satisfactory for use on lawns and around the home. A nozzle tip which produces a fairly coarse spray will help reduce spray drift. Care should be taken to keep the pressure relatively low since pressures of up to 700 kPa can easily be obtained. High pressures produce more very small spray droplets which can drift in light winds to susceptible garden plants. The sprayer should be reserved for use with herbicides and should **NOT** be used to apply insecticides or fungicides.

**FIELD SPRAYERS**—The most common sprayer used in herbicide application is the boom-type sprayer. This sprayer applies an even swath of herbicide across the width of the boom.

The main requirements for field spraying are: (1) a uniform pressure, (2) a uniform forward speed, (3) a stable boom height to assure uniform overlap of the nozzle tip patterns, and (4) an application rate between 55 and 450 L/ha .

Most commercially built sprayers can be adapted and used safely to apply liquid fertilizers. Extra agitation may be required. It is up to the individual to assure that the sprayer components being used are compatible with the fertilizer formulation and follow the manufacturer's recommendations.

**AIR-BLAST or MIST SPRAYERS** — These machines should **never** be used to apply herbicides, especially hormone-type herbicides such as 2,4-D. The danger of causing herbicidal damage at a great distance from the treated area is very great.

**AERIAL APPLICATION** of herbicides may be used where large acreages of a crop are grown in a solid block provided susceptible crops are not nearby. Application of hormone-type herbicides (see glossary) by aircraft is **NOT** recommended in areas of intensive agriculture where susceptible crops may be damaged.

Aerial applicators must be licenced by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment to apply pesticides. In addition, permits are required from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment under the authority of the Pesticides Act for the application of Schedules 1 and 5 herbicides and Schedule 2 hormone-type herbicides. Inspection will be conducted by Ministry Personnel to ensure safety of application.

It is an offense under the Federal Pest Control Products Act to use a control product under unsafe conditions. Precautionary measures must be taken at all times to prevent drift (see Section on Drift of Herbicides).

## CARE AND USE OF EQUIPMENT

**SPRAYING SPEEDS**—Since the application rate for most agricultural and roadside herbicide applications must be uniform, it is imperative that the forward speed of a sprayer be **constant** whenever liquid is being delivered by the nozzles. If the driving wheels of a tractor slip on the soil surface, the tractor's speedometer does not indicate a change in forward speed. To be certain that the forward speed is constant in spite of wheel slippage on hills, use an independent speedometer equipped with a ground-driven wheel. Spray monitors and other electronic rate controllers may also be installed. These automatically correct for variation in tractor speed to maintain a constant rate of application.

**WATER**—Use only clean water that has all debris, sand and mud removed from it. Never allow the intake screen to rest on the bottom of a farm pond while filling a sprayer. The intake line near the screen must, by law, be equipped with a check valve or back flow device to prevent contamination of the pond or stream when the pump is shut off. The use of a tank-refilling nozzle, volume booster nozzle or injection pump to aid in refilling the sprayer tank from farm ponds or streams should be avoided. These tank-refilling aids may cause pond or stream contamination.

**AGITATION**—When chemical formulations in solution are used (2,4-D and water) at least 2 to 14 L/min. should be returned to the tank for agitation within the tank. Higher rates will apply with wettable powders. The return or bypass line from the pressure regulator should deliver the liquid to the bottom (**not** the top) of the tank to be effective .

When wettable powders (atrazine, etc) are used, the return to the tank should be 14 to 27 L/min. for each 450 L of tank capacity, depending on the concentration of the wettable powder and the size of the tank. A special line from the pressure side of the pump (**not** the pressure regulator) to the tank must be used to carry the 14 to 27 L /min. necessary for hydraulic agitation in the tank using a Venturi Jet or sparge tube. This flow can be reduced if the sprayer has a mechanical agitator. Sparge tube agitation requires more water than venturi to give the same agitation.

To prepare a tank mix of a wettable powder and an oil or emulsifiable concentrate, proceed as follows unless specific instructions are given on the product label:

1. Fill the sprayer tank with water to the half-full mark.
2. Start the agitator and pour in a premixed slurry of wettable powder and water.
3. Agitate for 2 to 3 minutes before adding more water.
4. Add the oil or emulsifiable concentrate last.

Avoid excessive agitation of the mixture, as it may turn into a grease-like mass which will settle to the bottom of the tank. The mixture may foam excessively.

To prevent a build-up of oil in the sprayer, the tank should be emptied completely before refilling. After any break in the spraying operation agitate thoroughly before proceeding. Clean the tank and sprayer immediately after use with a detergent or solvent and flush with clean water.

**PUMPS**—The heart of the sprayer is the pump. It should have adequate capacity to maintain the desired pressure and volume. Piston, diaphragm and centrifugal pumps are best suited for pumping wettable powder suspensions. For liquid herbicide applications, roller pumps may also be used in addition to the above types. When used for wettable powders or flowable formulations, choose a pump with an abrasion resistant housing. Read the manufacturer's care and storage instructions to gain optimum pump performance.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CAUTION:** | Never allow a sprayer pump to run without water, even for a short time. |

**NOZZLE TIPS**—Care should be taken to maintain a stable boom height to assure uniform overlap of the tip patterns to prevent missed weeds in the target height area.

The quality of the spray application is dependant on the quality of the nozzle tips and uniformity of the pattern. Both machined orifice and moulded orifice tips are available on the market. The spray pattern of these tips should be examined prior to their use.

Materials used for nozzle tips range from brass, stainless steel and hardened stainless steel to non-metals such as plastics and ceramics. Brass nozzles are faster wearing than the others when used with wettable powders. Wettable powders are abrasive and can enlarge the nozzle opening.

***Sprayers should be calibrated frequently.*** (See sprayer calibration following.)

Nozzle tips are expendable items and should be replaced when they deliver 10% more than they did when new. Worn nozzle tips provide uneven distribution of solution and changes in spray pattern. They can also produce streaks across the field by delivery of too much herbicide to a given area.

**Flat-pattern Nozzle tips** are the best for boom-type sprayers used for applying herbicides. Spraying pressure should be maintained at 275 kPa for standard flat fan elliptical orifice tips.

By using 110° instead of 80° series flat-pattern nozzle tips and maintaining the same 51 cm spacing and same height as the 80° tips the pattern will be in full overlap. This reduces misses should the boom bounce as the sprayer travels over rough ground. This nozzle type may be color coded for size, i.e. output. Some of these color-coded tips have stainless steel inserts. Other tips can be useful for special application.

Special **even-spray nozzle tips** are available for band applications of herbicides. The width of the sprayed band is controlled by the height and spray angle of the nozzle tips as well as its orientation to the direction of travel. Manufacturer's literature and directions should be followed explicitly.

**Flooding-fan Nozzle tips** are used at low pressures and, because of their wide spray angle, can be used closer to the ground surface, thus reducing the drift hazard. The distribution of herbicidal materials may not be as uniform with flooding-fan nozzle tips as with the flat-pattern tips. Flooding-fan nozzle tips are available in brass, plastic and stainless steel. Half as many of these nozzle tips are required to cover the same width as would be required with flat-pattern nozzle tips. Sprayers equipped with a **broadcast type** of nozzle cover a wide swath. They are especially convenient for farm lane and fencerow spraying where a uniform spray pattern is not essential. The spray pattern is affected by wind and severe drifting may occur with even a light breeze. Never use a broadcast type of nozzle to spray near a susceptible crop.

**Full or hollow cone nozzle tips** may be used for applying herbicides to the soil surface when the herbicide is incorporated or mixed into the soil with a disk harrow, cultivator or similar tillage implement.

| | |
|---|---|
| **NOTE** | When using any nozzle for spraying wettable powders, it is essential to calibrate the sprayer frequently because as a nozzle wears, the quantity of spray material delivered **increases** and distribution is not even. Uniform pattern distribution of the nozzle is of prime importance in nozzle selection. |

**CLEANING THE SPRAYER**—Pump at least 225 L of clean water through the sprayer at the end of the day or when changing from one herbicide to another. Clean the nozzle tips and all screens at the same time. This will help reduce the gummy deposits or the wettable powder accumulations in the sprayer. Wash the sprayer immediately after each use.

Equipment that has applied 2,4-D, MCPA or related herbicides should **not** be used to spray fungicides or other materials on susceptible crops, and should **not** be parked or stored near greenhouses or other areas where susceptible crops are grown. If the sprayer has a good tank and connecting hoses, and has been used to apply only the amine or sodium salt formulations of 2,4-D, etc. (not the ester), it may be used fairly safely on susceptible crops following a thorough cleaning of tank, hoses, boom, nozzles, etc., with a strong (preferably hot) solution of a detergent or alkaline cleaner, followed by a thorough rinsing with clean water. See Agriculture Canada Publication 1482, *Field Sprayers*.

The wash water contains herbicide. Never allow the wash water to run into a farm pond, stream, or other water source.

## SPRAYER CALIBRATION

### (Determining application rates in litres per hectare)

There are many ways of determining the number of litres of spray material that is being applied to one hectare of land — or calibrating a sprayer. Here are two methods that are straightforward and the resulting calculations are relatively simple.

**Method 1**

1. Set out two stakes 200 m (656 ft) apart in the field. Do not use a different distance. To do so will give the wrong value to use in the calculation because the factor used in the equation with this method is obtained by dividing the number of square metres in one hectare by the distance travelled as follows:

$$\frac{10{,}000\ m^2}{200\ m} = 50^*$$

2. Add sufficient clean water to sprayer to conduct the following precalibration adjustments:

   Adjust the boom height to give the amount of overlap recommended by the sprayer manufacturer for the nozzle tips and nozzle spacing used. For example, for a spray angle of 65 degrees the boom should be 53 to 58 cm above the surface to be sprayed, for 80 degrees the height should be 42 to 48 cm.

   Operate the sprayer and adjust the by-pass relief valve to give the desired pressure while the nozzles are operating. This will also ensure that the sprayer lines are full of water.

3. Fill the tank and record the water level on the sight gauge on the tank or with a measuring stick.

4. Spray between the stakes in one direction at a definite speed and pressure. Turn the boom "on" as the first stake is passed and turn the boom "off" as the second stake is passed. Mark the throttle setting.

5. Return the sprayer to the same level location as before the calibration run. Carefully measure the amount of water required to refill the tank to the same mark on the sight gauge or measuring stick.

6. Calculate the application rate in litres per hectare using this formula:

$$L/ha = \frac{\text{litres water added x } 50^*}{\text{swath width in metres}}$$

   For overall spraying the swath width equals the number of nozzles x the nozzle spacing in metres.

   **The factor is obtained by dividing the number of square metres in a hectare by the distance travelled.*

**Sample calculations:**

Overall Spraying: If the sprayer has a 6.5 m swath width and 30 L of water are required to refill the tank, the application rate in litres per hectare is:

$$\frac{30 \times 50}{6.5} = 231\ L/ha$$

Band Spraying: If the sprayer has 10 nozzles and each nozzle covers a 36 cm (0.36 metre) band, the total width of the spray patterns (swath width) is:

10 x 0.36 or 3.6 metres

If 10 litres of water are required to refill the tank, the application rate in litres per hectare is:

$$\frac{10 \times 50}{3.6} = 139\ L/ha$$

**Method 2 (according to OMAF videotape on calibration using a graduated cylinder in millilitres)**

1. Set out two stakes 50 m (164 ft.) apart in the field or along fence row beside the field. Select gear and throttle setting on tractor that will be used while spraying. With sprayer half full of water, do a test run to determine the time in seconds required to travel the 50 m course. Repeat at least three times to get an average time. Do not travel in previous wheel tracks in field.

2. Mark or note throttle setting and/or rpm's on tachometer. In fact, it is best not to change throttle upon stopping for next step.

3. Operate sprayer while stationary at the desired pressure and the same throttle setting or rpm's as in the test run. Collect the spray in a graduated cylinder (mL) from each nozzle for the same length of time required to travel 50 m. Average output per nozzle in millilitres. If each nozzle is tested, then worn nozzles can be identified.

4. Clean or replace any nozzle that is more than 5% of the average nozzle output. Reinstall cleaned or new nozzle and recalibrate.

5. Measure your nozzle spacing on the boom in metres.

6. Application rate (litres/ha)

$$= \frac{\text{mL liquid per nozzle}}{\text{nozzle spacing (metres)}} \times 0.2$$

7. Conversion factors: L/ha x 0.4 = L/acre
   L/ha x 0.11 = U.S. gal/acre
   L/ha x 0.09 = Imp. gal/acre

8. Check calibration rate in field with herbicide in spray solution in sprayer because the nature of the herbicide or amount of herbicide in tank sometimes affects flow rate compared to using just water while calibrating.

**Sample Calculation**

Average time to travel 50 m (164 ft.) 24.5 seconds
Average amount of liquid collected per nozzle for 24.5 seconds = 525 mL
Nozzle spacing on the boom = 0.5 metres (approximately 20 inches)

$$\text{Application rate} = \frac{525\ mL}{0.5m} \times 0.2 = 210\ L/ha$$

210 L/ha x 0.4 = 84 L/acre. 210 L/ha x 0.11 = 23 U.S. gal/acre.
210 L/ha x 0.09 = 18.9 Imp. gal/acre.

## CALIBRATION KITS

**Sprayer calibration bottles and kits are available. For further information contact your local office of the Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food or manufacturers of sprayers, sprayer parts or herbicides.**

**When band spraying, the acreage sprayed is NOT the same as the crop acreage. The herbicide rates given in this publication are based on the area actually sprayed.**

**Determine the number of hectares per tankful.**
After the sprayer is calibrated, the number of hectares that can be sprayed with a full tank can be determined by using the following:

$$\frac{\text{Tank capacity in litres}}{\text{litres per hectare}} = \text{hectares per tank}$$

**Sample calculations:**

$$\frac{\text{450 litre tank}}{\text{110 litres per hectare}} = 4.1 \text{ hectares per tank}$$

If the tank is marked in imperial gallons, convert to litres by using the following:

imperial gallons x 4.5 = litres

*For example* 80 imperial gallons x 4.5 = 360 litres

If marked in U.S. gallons, convert to litres by using the following:

U.S. gallons x 3.8 = litres

*For example* 100 U.S.gallons x 3.8 = 380 litres

## DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF HERBICIDES NEEDED

**Determining amount of product per hectare:**

Most rates suggested in this publication are given in terms of both active ingredient (common name) per hectare and product (TRADE NAME) per hectare. However, where the amount of active ingredient in the formulations available varies considerably (for example, 2,4-D is available in concentrations of 100 g/L, 400 g/L, 500 g/L, etc.) the rate is given in terms of active ingredient only. To convert any rate given in terms of active ingredient per hectare to a rate in terms of product per hectare **consult Table 1** for the factor to use and the example below of how to make the calculation. If the rate suggested is given in terms of product per hectare, simply use that amount. (Double check the label on the container before use for the amount of active ingredient contained.)

**EXAMPLE ON THE CONVERSION FACTOR**

Multiply recommendation of amount of active ingredient in text by the conversion factor to get the amount of product to use.

**Dry materials** To apply 1.1 kg/ha linuron to control annual weeds in carrots
LOROX WP (50% active) 1.1 x 2 =
2.2 kg/ha (product)

**Liquid or flowable** To apply 2.25 kg/ha atrazine to control seedling weeds in corn
ATRAZINE 50 L (500 g/L active) 2.25 x 2 =
4.5 L/ha (product)

If 2,4-D-like herbicides are involved, check Table 12 to see if the recommended rates will control a particular weed. Specific measures are required to handle weeds that do not respond to the routine program. These are outlined under the crop in question or in special sections.

**NOTE: Throughout the Recommendations sections of this publication,** the common name of each herbicide (its active ingredient) is printed in lowercase letters (examples: atrazine, dicamba, glyphosate), whereas the product (TRADE NAME) (the total liquid, or powder, etc, inside the container as supplied by the manufacturer) is printed in capital letters (examples: AATREX, BANVEL, ROUNDUP), and its formulation is listed within brackets following the trade name.

**Determining amount of product required per tankful:**

After determining how much commercial product is needed per hectare, calibrating the sprayer and determining the number of hectares each tank will cover—determine the quantity of herbicide needed to add to the spray tank using the following formula:

Product required per tank = hectares covered by tank x product rate per hectare.

**Sample calculations:**

(a) product/tank = 4.1 ha x 2.2 kg/ha
= 9.02 kg LOROX per tank

(b) product/tank = 4.1 ha x 4.5 L/ha
= 18.45 L ATRAZINE per tank

Follow manufacturer's recommendations on mixing order and procedures.

## MATERIALS, MIXING AND MIXTURES

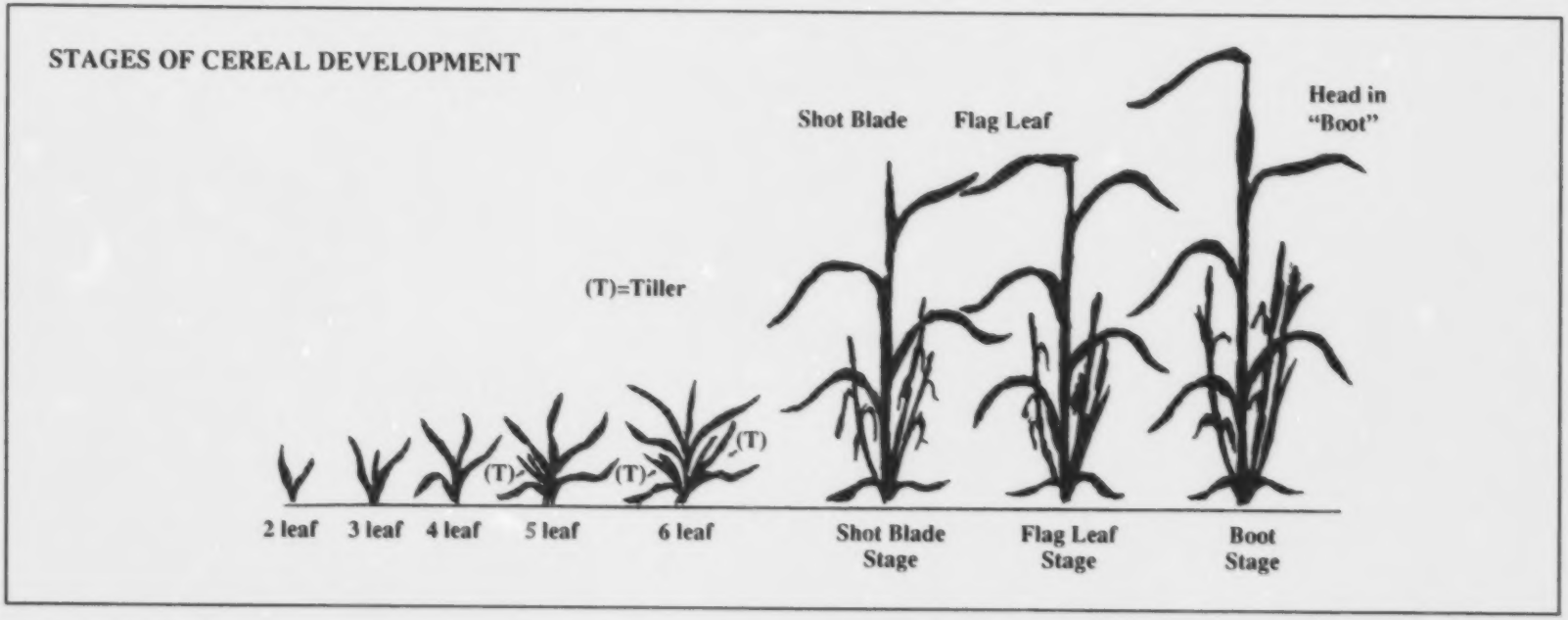
**Dry herbicide** formulations include granules, soluble powders and wettable powders. **Granules** do not require any mixing, and are ready to apply as is. Many herbicides used for preemergence treatments are available as granular formulations. In nearly every case, the performance of the granular formulations is equivalent to that of the liquid. Satisfactory distribution may be obtained with the equipment available. **Soluble powders** can be dissolved in water. **Wettable powders** will not dissolve but will form a suspension which requires constant agitation.

**Liquid herbicide** formulations either mix in water to form a solution or may be oil-based and form an emulsion which will require agitation. Emulsions have a milky appearance. **NOTE:** When using more than one herbicide in a single application, it is safer to first mix one with the quantity of water to be used before the second is added. This procedure reduces the possibility of the formation of gums or precipitates which may clog nozzles and filters. The need to consult the package labels for information on the compatibility of different herbicide products must be emphasized since certain formulations may react when mixed together, resulting in materials with different properties and activities than the original ones. Where water is known to have an excessive salt content, compatibility of the water and the chemical at field strength should be tested first on a small scale. Also see section on Agitation in a sprayer.

**Mixtures of different herbicides or mixtures of herbicides with other pesticides or foliar fertilizers should NOT be applied in a single application unless registered for use in this way.**

**UNLESS specifically mentioned in this publication, or on a herbicide label, the addition of a surfactant or a detergent to a spray solution by the applicator is NOT recommended.**

**NOTE:** Trade names and common names of chemicals are cross-referenced in Table I.




## SPRING WHEAT, OATS and BARLEY NOT UNDERSEEDED to FORAGE CROPS

Crop rotation is a valuable technique used to prevent the build-up of weed populations associated with small grain production. Wild oats can increase in population and severely limit production on fields where small grains are grown continuously. Some weeds (e.g., proso millet) will be well controlled by cereal competition.

Blind harrowing with a light harrow, before emergence of cereals, can help to control small germinating weeds. A light harrow can also be used in cereals up to the 3-leaf stage, or a weeder harrow (L-shaped flexible tines) at the 4-leaf stage to provide better control of small annual broadleaf weeds. The timing of these harrowing operations is critical. The weeds must be small and the soil surface must be dry and easily worked.

Weeds must be emerged from the soil surface and in early stages of growth to be killed by the rates of the herbicides used on cereal grains. Weeds which are growing during early periods of cereal growth (up to 5-leaf stage) have the greatest effect on the cereal yield.

Although cereals are quite resistant to chemicals like 2,4-D, they are most resistant in the 3- to 5-leaf stage of their growth. When counting the leaves on cereal plants, some confusion can occur if tiller leaves are present. These leaves are not counted. The above diagram may be useful when determining the cereal leaf stages referred to in the publication.

Cereal grains have an advantage in that they do not make use of the full growing season. This is particularly true of the winter cereals where preplant cultivation and postharvest cultivation can be used to stimulate germination of weed seeds and reduce perennial weed populations.

**SPRING WHEAT, OATS and BARLEY NOT UNDERSEEDED to FORAGE CROPS**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant and Post Harvest** | | | |
| Emerged quackgrass | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5-5.5 kg/ha<br>22.0-25.0 L/ha | Apply after harvest when regrowth is 15 to 20 cm tall. Plow when the quackgrass becomes white or purple (about 2 weeks after treatment). Do not apply after Oct. 1. |
| | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74SP) | 13.0 kg/ha<br>17.5 kg/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass foliage in the fall. Wait at least 10 days before working the area. |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | A minimum of two seasons control. Apply in the fall or spring before planting in 100-300 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Spring application may delay planting and thereby reduce grain yield. (Important: see "Notes on Chemicals" section for more information). |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | A minimum of one season control. Apply in the fall or spring before planting in 50-100 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Spring application may delay planting and thereby reduce grain yield. Use flat-fan nozzle tips.<br>For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| After harvest treatment to regrowth of Canada thistle, field bindweed and other perennial broadleaf weeds | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 3.25 kg/ha<br>9.1 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weed foliage. Wait at least 5 days after application before working the area. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.2 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weed foliage at least 2 weeks before a killing frost. Wait at least 3 weeks after application before working the area. Plant only cereals, soybeans or field corn in the year after application. |
| | 2,4-D/mecoprop/<br>dicamba<br>KIL-MOR (485 g/L) | 0.53 to 0.82 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weed foliage. Wait at least 5 days after application before working the area. |
| Emerged Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (240 g/L) | 4.4 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>22.0 to 25.0 L/ha | Apply after harvest to emerged actively growing weeds. Wait 10 to 14 days after spraying before working the area. |

** Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

**SPRING WHEAT, OATS and BARLEY NOT UNDERSEEDED to FORAGE CROPS (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Broadleaf weeds such as mustards, lamb's-quarters, ragweed, pigweed | 2,4-D*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.35 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.7 L/ha | Apply when the crop is in the 3- to 5- leaf stage of growth. Do not use on Mingo barley. On oats, do not apply more than 0.50 kg/ha (active) or 1 L/ha (500 g/L) product. |
| Broadleaf weeds such as hempnettle, mustards, lamb's-quarters, ragweed, pigweed | MCPA*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.35 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.7 L/ha | Apply when the crop is in the 2- to 5-leaf stage of growth. For hempnettle control, use the high rate of MCPA. The potassium salt formulation of MCPA is most effective on hempnettle. |
| Many broadleaf weeds including mustards, lady's-thumb, field bindweed, Canada thistle, and perennial sow-thistle | dicamba/2,4-D/mecoprop<br>KIL-MOR (485 g/L) | 0.41-0.53 kg/ha<br>0.85-1.1 L/ha | For barley, use only the lower rate and apply when the crop is in the 2- to 3-leaf stage. For wheat and oats apply when the crop is in the 3- to 4- leaf stage. The higher rate is required for control of Canada thistle and field bindweed. |
| | dicamba/MCPA/mecoprop<br>TARGET (400 g/L) | 0.40-0.60 kg/ha<br>1.0-1.5 L/ha | Use when wheat or oats are in the 2-5 leaf stage or barley is in the 2-4 leaf stage. Apply when weeds are in the 2-3 leaf stage. Use the high rate if weeds are beyond the 3-leaf stage. |
| Many broadleaf weeds including wild buckwheat, corn spurry, green smartweed, lady's-thumb, field bindweed, Canada thistle, and perennial sow-thistle | 2,4-D* or MCPA*<br>+<br>dicamba<br>2,4-D or MCPA (500 g/L)<br>+<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 0.28-0.42 kg/ha<br>+<br>0.11-0.14 kg/ha<br>0.56-0.84 L/ha<br>+<br>0.23-0.29 L/ha | The 2,4-D or MCPA should be included if mustards are present. Use only the lower rate on barley. Apply to wheat, barley and oats when they are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage. Do not use dicamba + 2,4-D on oats. |
| | dicamba/MCPA K (1:4)<br>DYVEL (420 g/L) | 0.5 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | Apply when cereals are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage. Hempnettle, corn spurry and cow cockle are controlled best when application is made early in this stage. |
| Many broadleaf weeds including wild buckwheat | dichlorprop/2,4-D (1:1)<br>ESTAPROP (600 g/L)<br>DIPHENOPROP 600<br>(600 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 L/ha<br><br>1.75 L/ha | For spring wheat and barley only. Apply to emerged weeds when the cereals are in the 4 leaf to early flag leaf stage. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat and many other broadleaf weeds | bromoxynil<br>PARDNER (280 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.34 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 1.2 L/ha | Use the lower rate if weeds are not past the 4-leaf stage. Thorough spray coverage of weed foliage is required for control. Application should be made before the cereals have more than 5 leaves because spray coverage will probably not be adequate beyond this stage. |
| Lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat and many other broadleaf weeds | bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha | Apply before the weeds have more than 5 leaves and the cereals are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage because spray coverage will probably not be adequate beyond this stage. |
| Lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat, mustards, hempnettle, and many other broadleaf weeds | bromoxynil<br>+ 2,4-D*<br>or MCPA*<br>PARDNER (280 g/L)<br>+ 2,4-D (500 g/L)<br>or MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.28 kg/ha<br>0.28 kg/ha<br>0.28-0.55 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha<br>0.56 L/ha<br>0.56-1.1 L/ha | Include 2,4-D or the lower rate of MCPA if mustards are present. Use the higher rate of MCPA if hempnettle is present. Do not use the 2,4-D mixture on oats and only on barley at the 4- to 5-leaf stage. |
| Many broadleaf weeds including hempnettle | bromoxynil/MCPA* (1:1)<br>+<br>MCPA*<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L)<br>+<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br><br>0.28 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha<br><br>1.1 L/ha | Addition of MCPA will improve hempnettle control. |
| Many broadleaf weeds including lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat, hempnettle corn spurry, and chickweed | cyanazine/MCPA (1:2)<br>BLAGAL (375 g/L) | 0.84 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha | Use when weeds are in the 2- to 4-leaf stage and the crop is in the 2- to 5- leaf stage. May cause temporary yellowing of the lower leaves of the crop plants. |
| | linuron<br>+<br>MCPA (amine)*<br>LOROX (50 WP) or<br>LOROX 480L (480 g/L)<br>+<br>MCPA (amine) (500 g/L) | 0.21 to 0.28 kg/ha<br><br>0.42 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.42 to 055 kg/ha or<br>0.42 to 0.55 L/ha<br><br>0.85 to 1.1 L/ha | Apply when weeds are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage and cereals are in the 2- to 4-leaf stage. May cause temporary yellowing of the lower leaves of the crop plants. |
| Many broadleaf weeds, Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4 DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.50 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha | Apply 2,4-DB at the 5 leaf to early flag stage of cereals. |
| | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply MCPB/MCPA from the 2 leaf stage to flag leaf stage of cereals. |

**SPRING WHEAT, OATS and BARLEY NOT UNDERSEEDED to FORAGE CROPS (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many broadleaf weeds including wild buckwheat, lady's-thumb, green and yellow foxtail | propanil/MCPA (3.6:1)<br>STAMPEDE CM (460 g/L) | 1.28 kg/ha<br>2.75 L/ha | Apply when the cereals are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage and weeds are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage.<br>Propanil/MCPA may cause crop yellowing or leaf tip burn but these effects normally disappear in 10 to 14 days. |
| Emerged annual grasses, including wild oats in spring wheat and barley. Do not use on tame oats | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 0.7-0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5-2.8 L/ha | Apply when the annual grasses are in the 1- to 5-leaf stage. The higher rate (2.8 L/ha) must be used to control wild oats in the 4-5 leaf stage. Hoe-Grass must only be applied in the 1- to 4- leaf stage of barley and prior to tillering (usually not later than 21 days after emergence of the crop). Application beyond the 4-leaf stage or after tillering may result in barley damage. Do not use if rain is expected within 1 hour after application. Bromoxynil (PARDNER) may be tank mixed with HOE-GRASS for control of broadleaf weeds. Consult the label for complete mixing instructions. If other herbicides are used for broadleaf weed control, they should be applied at least 4 days before or after HOE-GRASS. |
| Emerged green foxtail in spring-seeded oats and barley | sodium TCA<br>NaTA Grass Killer Pellets (85 SG) | 1.06 to 2.3 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.75 kg/ha | Use only the low rate on barley. Apply when the foxtail is in the 1- to 3- leaf stage and the crop is in the 2- to 4-leaf stage. Do not use on cereals seeded less than 7.5 cm deep. May be mixed with BUCTRIL M, MCPA or 2,4-D amine for control of broadleaf weeds. |
| Wild oats in spring barley and spring wheat. Do not use on tame oats | triallate<br>AVADEX BW (400 g/L) | 1.4 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.25 L/ha | For wheat, triallate must be applied after planting and worked into the soil to kill wild oats. For barley, triallate can be applied before or after planting and must be worked into the soil. Consult the label for specific instructions on how to work the herbicide into the soil. Use the higher rate on heavier soils. |
| Wild oats in barley and spring wheat. Do not use on tame oats | difenzoquat<br>AVENGE 200C (200 g/L) | 0.7 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.25 L/ha | Use the lower rate of difenzoquat if the wild oat stand is less than 200 plants per $m^2$. Apply when the wild oats are in the 3- to 5-leaf stage. Do not use when the plants are wet or if rain is expected within 6 hours. For control of many broadleaf weeds, Avenge can be tank mixed with 2,4-DB* or bromoxynil (Pardner) or bromoxynil/MCPA (Buctril M). Consult the labels for complete mixing instructions. |
| Wild oats in spring wheat | flamprop-methyl<br>MATAVEN (84 g/L) | 0.42 kg/ha<br>5.0 L/ha | Apply when the wild oats are in the 3- to 6-leaf stage, before the wheat has more than 6 leaves. Do not use on Selkirk. |
| Spot treatments on emerged milkweed, field bindweed, Canada thistle and common tansy | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply when the field bindweed has reached full bloom, Canada thistle, milkweed and common tansy are in the bud to full bloom stage. Emerged cereals will be killed by this treatment. To eliminate the possibility of residues in the crop, apply before the cereals have started to show heads. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*

## TABLE 2A. SPRING CEREAL HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | CROP | | | Annual Broad Leaves | | | | | | | | Annual Grasses | | | | | Perennials | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | spring wheat | spring barley | oats | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | pigweeds | ragweed | buckwheat, wild | hempnettle | barnyard grass | foxtail, green | foxtail, yellow | old witchgrass | wild oats | bindweed, field | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada |
| 2,4-D amine | 2,4-D* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | P | P | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | G | F |
| MCPA | MCPA* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | F | P | E | E | E | E | P | G | P | P | P | P | P | F | G | G |
| bromoxynil | PARDNER | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | P | E | E | G | G | G | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | F | F |
| 2,4-DB | 2,4-DB* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | P | P | E | F | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | E | E |
| dicamba | BANVEL | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | G | E | F | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| MCPB/MCPA (15:1) | TROPOTOX PLUS | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | P | P | E | E | E | G | P | G | P | P | P | P | P | G | E | E |
| dichlorprop/2,4-D | ESTAPROP | ✓ | ✓ | | P | G | E | E | E | E | G | F | P | P | P | P | P | F | G | G |
| dicamba + 2,4-D | BANVEL + 2,4-D* | ✓ | ✓ | | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| dicamba + MCPA | BANVEL + MCPA* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| dicamba/MCPA | DYVEL | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| dicamba/2,4-D/mecoprop | KIL-MOR | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| dicamba/MCPA/mecoprop | TARGET | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | $G^2$ | $G^2$ | $G^2$ |
| linuron + MCPA | LOROX plus MCPA* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | | | | P | | | |
| cyanazine/MCPA | BLAGAL | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | | | | P | | | |
| propanil/MCPA | STAMPEDE CM | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | G | E | E | E | E | G | | | G | G | | P | | | |
| bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1) | BUCTRIL M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | F | F | F |
| bromoxynil + MCPA | PARDNER + MCPA* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | F | F | F |
| bromoxynil + 2,4-D | PARDNER +2,4-D* | ✓ | ✓ | | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | F | F | F |
| bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1) + MCPA | BUCTRIL M + MCPA* | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | F | G | G |
| bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1) + TCA | BUCTRIL M + NaTa Grass Killer Pellets | | ✓ | ✓ | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | G | F | P | P | F | F | F |
| bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1) + difenzoquat | BUCTRIL M + AVENGE 200 C | | ✓ | | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | E | F | F | F |
| bromoxynil + difenzoquat | PARDNER + AVENGE 200 C | | ✓ | | P | E | E | G | G | G | E | P | P | P | P | P | E | F | F | F |
| diclofop-methyl + bromoxynil | HOEGRASS 284 + PARDNER | ✓ | ✓ | | P | E | E | G | G | G | E | P | G | G | G | G | E | F | F | F |

*Continued on page 46*

**TABLE 2A. SPRING CEREAL HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (con't)**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | CROP | | | Annual Broad Leaves | | | | | | | | Annual Grasses | | | | | Perennials | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | spring wheat | spring barley | oats | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | pigweeds | ragweed | buckwheat, wild | hempnettle | barnyard grass | foxtail, green | foxtail, yellow | old witchgrass | wild oats | bindweed, field | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada |
| TCA | NaTa Grass Killer Pellets | | ✓ | ✓ | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | G | | | P | P | P | P |
| TCA + 2,4-D | NaTa Grass Killer Pellets + 2,4-D | | ✓ | ✓ | P | P | E | E | E | E | F | P | | G | | | P | F | G | F |
| TCA + MCPA | NaTa Grass Killer Pellets + MCPA* | | ✓ | ✓ | F | P | E | E | E | E | P | G | | G | | | P | F | G | G |
| difenzoquat | AVENGE 200 C | ✓ | ✓ | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | P | P | P |
| triallate | AVADEX BW | ✓ | ✓ | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | P | P | P |
| diclofop-methyl | HOEGRASS 284 | ✓ | ✓ | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | G | G | G | E | P | P | P |
| flamprop-methyl | MATAVEN | ✓ | | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | P | P | P |

**Various formulations available, see Table 1.*
*[2]More complete control can be obtained with treatment of actively growing foliage after harvest.*
*✓Can be used on this crop.*

# WINTER WHEAT and FALL RYE

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds including pepper-grass, shepherd's purse and stink-weed (pennycress) | 2,4-D amine*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L)<br>or<br>MCPA amine or sodium*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.35 to 0.55 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.1 L/ha<br>or<br>0.35 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.7 L/ha | Treat in the spring when the crop growth begins until the early shotblade stage. For control of winter annuals apply early before flower buds appear on the weeds. |
| Many broadleaf annual weeds | bromoxynil<br>PARDNER (280 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.34 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 1.2 L/ha | Winter wheat may be treated from the 2- to 4-leaf stage in the fall or from the time growth begins to early flag leaf stage in the spring. More effective on winter annuals when applied as a fall treatment. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | bromoxynil/MCPA<br>BROMOX 720M (720 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.78 L/ha | Apply in the spring from the time growth begins to early flag leaf stage. |
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds | bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha | Winter wheat may be treated from the 2- to 4-leaf stage in the fall or from the 2 to early flag leaf stage in the spring. |
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds, Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle in winter wheat | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 0.11 to 0.14 kg/ha<br>0.23 to 0.29 L/ha | Apply in the spring when the crop is 15 to 25 cm tall before the shotblade stage. Can be used with 2,4-D or MCPA amine 0.42 kg/ha (**0.84 L/ha of 500 g/L formulations**)*. The addition of 2,4-D or MCPA will give improved control of pepper-grass, shepherd's purse and pennycress. DO NOT USE ON FALL RYE. |
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds, Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle in winter wheat | dicamba/2,4-D/mecoprop<br>KIL-MOR (485 g/L) | 0.41-0.53 kg/ha<br>0.85-1.1 L/ha | Apply in early spring when winter annual weeds are in the rosette stage. Apply before the crop is more than 30 cm high (top leaf extended). |
| | dicamba/MCPA/mecoprop<br>TARGET (400 g/L) | 0.40-0.60 kg/ha<br>1.0-1.5 L/ha | Apply in spring before the crop is more than 30 cm high (top leaf extended). Winter annuals should be sprayed as soon as new growth starts. Apply when other weeds are in the 2-3 leaf stage. |
| | dicamba/MCPA (1:4)<br>DYVEL (420 g/L) | 0.5 kg/ha<br>1.20 L/ha | Apply to winter wheat in the spring when weeds have emerged and the crop is 15 to 25 cm tall before the shotblade stage. |
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds | dichlorprop/2,4-D (1:1)<br>ESTAPROP (600 g/L)<br>DIPHENOPROP 600<br>(600 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 L/ha<br><br>1.75 L/ha | Apply in early spring to emerged weeds. May be used until cereals are up to the flag leaf stage. |
| Loose silky bentgrass in the fall | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Apply in the fall to loose silky bentgrass at the 1- to 4-leaf stage in winter wheat or fall rye. |
| | Trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.4-0.6 kg/ha<br>0.7-1.0 L/ha<br>0.8-1.2 L/ha | Apply as soon as possible after planting. Incorporate shallowly into the soil surface with drag harrows. Seed the crop approx. 5 cm deep to separate the germinating seed from the chemical. |
| Emerged annual grass weeds including wild oats | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 0.7 to 0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 2.8 L/ha | Apply in the spring when the annual grasses are in the 1-5 leaf stage. The higher rate (2.8 L/ha) must be used to control wild oats in the 4-5 leaf stage. Do not use if rain is expected within 1 hour after application. Bromoxynil (PARDNER) may be tank mixed with diclofop-methyl for control of many broadleaf weeds. See the label and remarks on PARDNER above for further details about broadleaf weed control. |

**WINTER WHEAT and FALL RYE (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass | glyphosate** ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha 4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | A minimum of 2 seasons control. Apply in 100-300 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Apply before planting or after harvest. (Important: see "Notes on Chemicals" section for more information.) |
| | glyphosate** ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha 2.5 L/ha | A minimum of one season control. Apply before planting or after harvest in 50-100 L/ha of water, when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Use flat-fan nozzle tips. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## WINTER WHEAT AND FALL RYE UNDERSEEDED TO CLOVERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many broadleaf annual and winter annual weeds in wheat and rye underseeded to red, alsike, white and ladino clovers | MCPB/MCPA (15:1) TROPOTOX PLUS (400 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha 2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply in the spring when the cereal crop is in the 2 leaf to flag leaf stage, and the weeds are small and actively growing. Legumes should be in the 1- to 3-trifoliate stage. Use 150 to 200 L/ha of spray. |
| | MCPA[1] MCPA SODIUM SALT 300 (300 g/L) or METHOXONE SODIUM 300 (300 g/L) | 0.3-0.45 kg/ha 1.0-1.5 L/ha 1.0-1.5 L/ha | Apply in the spring when crop growth commences until early shotblade stage. Treat when the legumes are in an early stage of development and covered by a canopy of weeds and crop. Apply in 180-240 L or water per hectare. |



**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

## TABLE 2B. WINTER WHEAT AND FALL RYE HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Annual Broad Leaves | | | | | | | | Winter Annuals | | | Perennials | | | Grasses | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | pigweeds | ragweed | buckwheat, wild | hempnettle | stinkweed | shepherd's purse | chickweed | bindweed, field | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | wild oats | foxtails | barnyard grass | quack grass |
| 2,4-D | 2,4-D[1] | P | P | E | E | E | E | F | P | E | E | P | F | G | F | P | P | P | P |
| MCPA | MCPA[1] | F | P | E | E | E | E | P | G | E | E | P | F | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| MCPB/MCPA (15:1) | TROPOTOX PLUS | P | P | E | E | E | G | P | G | E | E | P | G | E | E | P | P | P | P |
| dichlorprop/2,4-D | ESTAPROP | P | G | E | E | E | E | G | F | E | E | P | F | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| dicamba | BANVEL | E | G | E | P | E | E | E | F | P | P | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| dicamba/2,4-D/mecoprop | KIL-MOR | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| dicamba/MCPA/mecoprop | TARGET | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| dicamba + MCPA | BANVEL + MCPA[1] | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | P | E | E | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| dicamba + 2,4-D | BANVEL + 2,4-D[1] | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | P | E | E | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P |
| bromoxynil | PARDNER[2] | P | E | E | G | G | G | E | P | G | G | P | F | F | F | P | P | P | P |
| bromoxynil/MCPA | BUCTRIL M[2] | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | E | E | P | F | F | F | P | P | P | P |
| diclofop-methyl | HOE-GRASS 284 | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | G | G | P |
| glyphosate | ROUNDUP | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | P | P | P | E |

*[1]Various formulations available, see Table 1.*
*[2]Can be used as a fall or spring treatment. All other treatments except glyphosate are for spring treatment only. Glyphosate can be used only before planting or after harvest.*



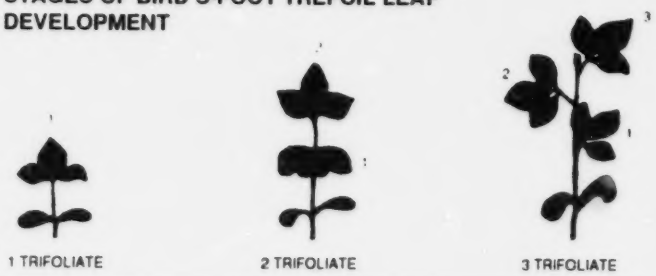
**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

## SPRING WHEAT, OATS and BARLEY UNDERSEEDED to FORAGE CROPS

**STAGES OF ALFALFA, RED CLOVER, LADINO, ALSIKE AND BLACK MEDIC LEAF DEVELOPMENT**

**STAGES OF BIRD'S-FOOT TREFOIL LEAF DEVELOPMENT**




| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many broadleaf weeds in cereals seeded down to alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil, alsike or ladino clovers and grasses | 2,4-DB<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.5 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare when the legumes are in the 1- to 3-trifoliate stage. Wild mustard plants are not usually controlled if sprayed when they are beyond the 4-leaf stage. Red clover will be damaged by 2,4-DB. |
| | 2,4-DB + MCPA*<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L)<br>COBUTOX (400 g/L)<br>+<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.8 kg + 35 g/ha<br>1.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha<br>+<br>0.07 L (70 mL)/ha | The addition of MCPA gives better control of common mustard than 2-4-DB alone. Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare. Apply when the legumes are in the 1- to 3-leaf stage. |
| Many broadleaf weeds in cereals seeded down to red; alsike and ladino or white dutch clovers and grasses | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS<br>(400 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare when legumes are in the 1- to 3-trifoliate leaf stage. |
| Common mustard and some other small broadleaf weeds in cereals underseeded to red clover | MCPA<br>MCPA SODIUM SALT<br>30 (300 g/L)<br>METHOXONE SODIUM<br>300 (300 g/L) | 0.3 to 0.45 kg/ha<br>1 to 1.5 L/ha<br><br>1 to 1.5 L/ha | Treat at an early stage of development of the clover when it is **covered by a canopy of weeds and crop.** Apply in 180 to 240 L of water/hectare. The lower rate may not kill ragweed. |
| Many emerged broadleaf weeds in cereals seeded to grasses only | 2,4-D*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L)<br>or<br>MCPA*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.42 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 0.84 L/ha<br>or<br>0.28 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 1.12 L/ha | Apply when the forage grasses have at least 2 leaves and cereals are in the 2- to 5-leaf stage. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grasses in wheat, barley underseeded to alfalfa, red or sweet clover. Do not use on tame oats | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 0.7-0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5-2.8 L/ha | Apply when the annual grasses are in the 1- to 5-leaf stage. The higher rate (2.8 L/ha) must be used to control wild oats in the 4-5 leaf stage. Diclofop-methyl must only be applied in the 1-4 leaf stage of barley and prior to tillering (usually not later than 21 days after emergence of the crop). Application beyond the 4-leaf stage or after tillering may result in barley damage. Do not use if rain is expected within 1 hour after application. Apply herbicides for broadleaf weed control at least 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl application. |
| Emerged wild oats in barley and spring wheat underseeded to forage crops. Do not use on tame oats | difenzoquat<br>AVENGE 200C (200 g/L) | 0.7-0.85 kg/ha<br>3.5-4.25 L/ha | Apply when the wild oats are in the 3-5 leaf stage. Use the lower rate when the wild oat stand is less than 200 plants/$m^2$. For control of many broadleaf weeds, AVENGE 200 CL can be tank mixed with 2,4-DB.* |
| Emerged quackgrass | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | A minimum of 2 seasons control. Apply in 100-300 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Apply in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. (Important: see "Note on Chemicals" section for more information.) |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | A minimum of one season control. Apply in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. Apply in 50-100 L/ha of water, when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Use flat-fan nozzle tips. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| Spot treatment<br>Emerged milkweed, field bindweed, Canada thistle and common tansy | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply when field bindweed has reached full bloom, and other weeds are in the bud to full bloom stage. Emerged crop plants will be killed by this treatment. Do not apply after the cereals have started to show heads. Do not harvest forage from the treated areas until the treated plants have turned brown. Apply at least 6 hours before rain. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## FORAGE LEGUMES (DIRECT SEEDED)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nutsedge and many germinating grass and broadleaf weeds | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 3.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha | Before seeding pure stands of alfalfa or bird's-foot trefoil apply to a dry soil surface and incorporate into the soil immediately. Some broadleaf weeds such as ragweed, mustards, and pigweed frequently escape. |
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>TRIFLUREX 40 EC (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.4 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Incorporate into the soil before seeding pure stands of alfalfa.<br>See "Notes on Chemicals" section for details about incorporation. |

# FORAGE LEGUMES (DIRECT SEEDED)

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many emerged broadleaf weeds | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.5 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare, when alfalfa, bird's-foot trefoil or clovers are in the 1- to 3-leaf stage. 2,4-DB usually suppresses legume growth for a period of 2 to 3 weeks. Under drought, high temperature or other stress conditions, 2,4-DB may severely injure legumes. |
| | 2,4-DB + MCPA<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L)<br>COBUTOX (400 g/L)<br>+<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.8 kg/ha + 35 g/ha<br>1.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha<br>+<br>0.07 L (70 mL)/ha | The addition of MCPA gives better control of common mustard than 2,4-DB alone. Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare. Apply when the legumes are in the 1- to 3-leaf stage. |
| Many emerged broadleaf weeds in clovers (except sweet clover) and grasses | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS<br>(400 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare when legumes are in the 1- to 3- leaf stage. Clovers may be suppressed for a period of 2 to 3 weeks. |
| Emerged green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, wild oats, old witch grass and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284<br>(284 g/L) | 0.7-0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5-2.8 L/ha | Use on alfalfa, red or sweet clover when the grass weed are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage. Do not apply if rain is expected within 1 hour after treatment. Broadleaf control herbicides must be applied at least 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl. Do not feed forages in the year of seeding after treatment with diclofop-methyl. |
| Many annual grasses | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 3.0 kg/ha<br>4.0 kg/ha | Use on pure stands of alfalfa or bird's-foot trefoil where the treated foliage is not fed to meat or dairy animals in the same crop year after application. Can be mixed with 2,4-DB and used at the same stage of legume growth. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses in alfalfa, red clover and birdsfoot trefoil (pure legume stands only) | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>+<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.2-0.5 kg/ha<br>0.8-2.0 L/ha<br>+<br>1L/1000L | Use the higher rate (2 litres per hectare) when quackgrass is present. Fluazifop-butyl may be tank mixed with 2,4-DB at label rates for control of a broad range of weeds. Do not use AGRAL 90 in this tank mix. DO NOT HARVEST OR GRAZE TREATED FORAGE IN THE YEAR OF APPLICATION OF FLUAZIFOP-BUTYL. See "Notes on Chemicals" for more details. |
| Emerged annual grasses in pure alfalfa | sethoxydim<br>+<br>oil concentrate<br>POAST<br>+<br>ASSIST | 0.15-0.3 kg/ha<br><br>2 L/ha<br>0.8-1.6L/ha<br>+<br>2L/ha | Apply sethoxydim when the grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while the crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Water rates of 50-200 L/ha should be used. ALLOW 70 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND HARVEST. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and annual grasses in pure alfalfa | sethoxydim<br>+<br>oil concentrate<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>+<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br><br>4L/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br>+<br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will give more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at the 1-3 leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L/ha of water. Gives 6-8 weeks control of quackgrass. ALLOW 70 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND HARVEST. |
| | sethoxydim<br>+<br>ammonium sulphate<br>+<br>oil concentrate<br>POAST<br>+<br>ammonium sulphate<br>(technical grade)<br>or<br>BASF LIQUID<br>AMMONIUM SULPHATE<br>+<br>ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br><br>2.0 kg/ha<br><br>2.0 L/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br><br><br>2.0 kg/ha<br><br><br>4.0 L/ha<br><br>2.0 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will give more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at the 1-3 leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110-200 L/ha of water. Gives 6-8 weeks control of quackgrass. ALLOW 70 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND HARVEST. |
| Emerged quackgrass Before seeding | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | A minimum of 2 seasons control. Apply in 100-300 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. (Important: see "Notes on Chemicals" section for more information.) |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | A minimum of one season control. Apply in the previous fall or sping before seeding when quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Apply in 50-100 L/ha of water using flat-fan nozzle tips. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of gyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## ESTABLISHED FORAGE LEGUMES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Canada thistle and chicory | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.4 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.25 L/ha<br>2.25 to 2.75 L/ha | For pure stands or mixtures containing alfalfa or bird's-foot trefoil apply as spot treatment, or when regrowth after cutting or grazing is not more than 7 cm high. Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare. |
| | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS<br>(400 g/L) | 1.7 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha | For pure stands or mixtures containing red and alsike clovers. Apply as spot treatment, or when regrowth after cutting or grazing is not more than 7 cm high. Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare. |

**ESTABLISHED FORAGE LEGUMES (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Yellow rocket and winter weeds in red clover, alfalfa and bird's-foot trefoil | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.4 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha<br>2.25 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weeds in September or October when regrowth after cutting or grazing is no more than 7 cm high. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grass in pure alfalfa, red clover or bird's-foot trefoil | fluazifop-butyl<br>+<br>surfactant<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>+<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.5 kg/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L<br>2 L/ha<br>+<br>1L/1000L | Apply to regrowth after cutting or grazing the forage. Quackgrass must be actively growing with 3-5 new leaves per shoot for effective control. DO NOT HARVEST OR GRAZE TREATED FORAGE IN THE YEAR OF APPLICATION OF FLUAZIFOP-BUTYL. See "Notes on Chemicals" for more details. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grass in pure alfalfa | sethoxydim<br>+<br>oil concentrate<br>POAST<br>+<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br><br>4 L/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br>+<br>4 L/ha | Apply at the 1-3 leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L of water per hectare. Gives 6-8 weeks control of quackgrass. ALLOW 70 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND HARVEST. |
| | sethoxydim<br>+<br>ammonium sulphate<br>+<br>oil concentrate<br>POAST<br>+<br>ammonium sulphate (technical grade)<br>or<br>BASF LIQUID AMMONIUM SULPHATE<br>+<br>ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br><br>2.0 kg/ha<br>+<br>2.0 L/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br>+<br>2.0 kg/ha<br>or<br>4 L/ha<br>+<br>2 L/ha | Apply at the 1-3 leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L of water per hectare. Gives 6-8 weeks control of quackgrass. ALLOW 70 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND HARVEST. |
| To prevent establishment of many weeds in established alfalfa and bird's-foot trefoil | simazine**<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L)<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.0-1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha | Do not use SIMADEX on alfalfa. Apply in September to November before freeze up. This treatment will also prevent legume seedlings from establishing for approximately 8 months. Do not use in the fall before seeding another crop. Do not apply paraquat within 1 year after simazine application. Do not apply to the same field for more than 3 consecutive years. Allow 30 days between applications and grazing cattle or sheep. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To control seedling dandelions and many other seedling weeds in pure stand of alfalfa | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.56 to 1.2 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.5 kg/ha | For use on alfalfa established at least 1 year. Apply after alfalfa is dormant in the fall or before new growth starts in the spring. Use the higher rate on clay or clay loam soils and the lower rate on sands or loams. Do not seed treated area to any crop within 2 years after the last terbacil treatment. |
| Control or suppression of grasses and annual weeds in bird's foot-trefoil and alfalfa fields | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 0.56 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.8 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply to trefoil seed fields when the crop is about 15 cm high in the spring. Apply to alfalfa or trefoil forage fields within 5 days after cutting. Slow recovery and some stand reduction has been observed under conditions of drought or high temperatures. Do not use in the spring after treatment with simazine. |
| Control of quackgrass and many other grasses in alfalfa and bird's-foot trefoil | propyzamide<br>KERB (50 WP) | 1.1 to 1.63 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha | Apply in late September to early November before the soil freezes. Do not apply dalapon in the same fall as propyzamide. |
| Emerged milkweed, field bindweed, Canada thistle and common tansy | glyphosate***<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply as spot treatment when the field bindweed has reached full bloom and other weeds are in the bud to full bloom stage. Do not graze or harvest forage from treated spots until the treated plants turn brown. |
| Emerged Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.4 to 5 kg/ha<br>22.0 to 25.0 L/ha | Apply after the final harvest in the final year of the forage. Apply when thistle regrowth is 15-20 cm tall. Wait 2 weeks before plowing. Do not graze or otherwise harvest the forage after spraying. |



**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***SIMADEX (80 WP) equivalent rate is 1.3 kg/ha.*
****Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## PASTURES (Mostly Grasses)

Overgrazing tends to thin the grass stand and allows the establishment of weeds. Undergrazing allows weeds like wild carrot to form and spread seed. Timely mowing can prevent the ripening of weed seeds and reduce the distance these seeds spread with the wind.

Chemicals are available to control most of the troublesome weeds in grass pastures and these can give faster kill of established weeds than any other management practice. A chemical may have to be applied more than once to kill established perennial weeds and the new crop of weeds that emerges through a thin grass stand. A poor grass stand can be improved by using a combination of chemicals, fertility and grazing management.

Chemical weed control should extend into fencerows and other areas around the pasture to keep these areas from becoming sources of weed seeds.

Generally, clovers are severely damaged by chemical treatments. However, white clover and black medic show some resistance or reestablish quickly.

Consult the label in regard to the period of time to keep livestock out of the treated area. With most of the chemicals this will be a period of about 5 days, but with AMITROLE or AMITROLE-T it is 6 to 8 months. After glyphosate application wait until the treated plants turn brown before starting to graze the area.

Care should be taken to prevent grazing where poisonous plants (water hemlock, chokecherry, etc.) may be made more attractive to livestock after the chemical treatment. It is a good practice to prevent grazing on the field for at least a week after spraying to reduce the chances of the livestock picking up harmful plants.

Apply chemical treatments in at least 200 L of water per hectare and increase this rate if it is necessary to contact weeds through a thick volume of vegetation.

**PASTURES (MOSTLY GRASSES) (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Blueweed | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply as low-volatile ester as late spring or early fall application. |
| Brush | **See Brush Control Section and consult label in regard to the period of time to keep livestock out of the treated area** | | |
| Burdock | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply as low-volatile ester in fall or spring. This treatment will be most effective on first-year rosettes. |
| Buttercup | MCPA*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply in June and again in early September. |
| Canada thistle, field bindweed | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.2 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | Apply in late spring when the thistles are in the bud stage and the bindweed is flowering. Wait 14 days between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Canada thistle, field bindweed | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS (400 g/L) | 1.7 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha | This treatment has some safety on forage legumes. Use 150 to 200 L water per hectare. |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>4.7 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply as spot treatment when the thistles are in the bud to full bloom stage, and the bindweed is flowering. |
| Chicory | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.84 kg/ha<br>1.7 L/ha | Apply in late spring. |
| Common tansy | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7.0 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply as spot treatment when the tansy is in the bud to full bloom stage. |
| Dandelions | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply in May or September. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goat's-beard | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply as early as possible on the second year's growth or early fall on the first year's growth. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 2.2 kg/ha<br>4.6 L/ha | Apply when actively growing. Wait 14 days between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Goldenrod | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply in June. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.1 L/ha | Apply when actively growing. Wait 7 days between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Hawkweeds | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 2.5 L/ha | Apply near the end of May and early September. |
| Leafy spurge and cypress spurge | TBA<br>TBA—4 GENERAL WEED KILLER (400 g/L) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>28 to 56 L/ha | Apply to young growth. Residues may damage crops for a number of years. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | For top growth control apply when the weed is actively growing. No delay is required between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Milkweed | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 4.25 kg/ha<br>12.0 L/ha | Apply as spot treatment when the milkweed is in the bud to bloom stage. |
| | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>22 L/ha | Spray to wet before flowering. Use spot treatments. Keep animals away from the treated area for 6 to 8 months. |
| | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply as a late spring application emphasizing spraying of the undersides of leaves. This treatment kills top growth only. |

**PASTURES (Mostly Grasses) (cont't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nodding, bull, and scotch thistle | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply late spring or early fall. |
| | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.7 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha<br>2.75 L/ha | Apply late spring or early fall. |
| Ox-eye daisy | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 3.5 L/ha | Use 2 treatments, one in mid-June and the second in early September if there is sufficient growth. |
| Tansy ragwort | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>4.5 L/ha | Apply to rosettes in spring or fall. Retreatment will be necessary to control any new seedlings and regrowth. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.1 L/ha | Apply when the tansy ragwort is actively growing. Wait 7 days between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed in treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Water hemlock | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply in May or June. |
| Wild carrot | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply in early fall for first-year plants or early spring for second-year plants. If 2,4-D resistant strains are present, mow to reduce seed spread. |
| | 2,4-D amine* or LV ester*<br>plus<br>dicamba<br>2,4-D (500 g/L)<br>plus<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>plus<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha<br>plus<br>2.1 L/ha | Apply in early fall for control of first-year plants. Wait 7 days between treatment and harvest or grazing for dairy animals. Meat animals may graze or feed in treated pastures 30 days after dicamba application without restrictions on slaughter. If treated vegetation has been consumed by meat animals within 30 days of dicamba application, feed the animals with untreated diet for 30 days before slaughter. |
| Yellow rocket (winter cress) | 2,4-D (LV ester)*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.84 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.7 to 2.2 L/ha | September, October or in early May before flowering. Mow if the plants are in the flowering stage. |

**Many formulations are available. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## PASTURE RENOVATION WITH BIRD'S-FOOT TREFOIL

The introduction of this legume into a pasture requires control of competition from weeds and forage grasses for the first 2 to 4 months after the legume seed begins to germinate. Control of established perennial weeds should start at least one year before the legume seeding operation, using treatments recommended in the previous section of this publication. If the field cannot be plowed and worked to prepare a seedbed, one of the following chemical treatments can be used to suppress the sod.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Grass suppression | dalapon<br>DOWPON M (74 SP)<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 4.0 kg/ha<br>5.5 kg/ha<br>5.5 kg/ha | Apply in September. Broadcast seed and fertilizer in March. Do not feed forage to meat or dairy animals in the fall after application. |
| Grass and broadleaf suppression | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Broadcast seed and fertilizer in mid-April. Apply paraquat in early May when the grass is 5-10 cm high before the legume seed germinates. |
| Kill or suppression of grasses and broadleaf plants | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 12.0 L/ha | Apply when the forage grasses have at least 2 leaves. |

The success of these programs depends on many management factors such as inoculation of the trefoil seed, and control of fertility and grazing. Consult local agricultural authorities for more information about pasture renovation.

## FLAX-LINSEED

### Preplant and Post Harvest

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | A minimum of 2 seasons control. Apply in 100-300 L/ha of water when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Spring application may delay planting and thereby reduce grain yield. (Important: see "Notes on Chemicals" section for more information). |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of 1 season control. Apply in the fall or in the spring before planting when the quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. Apply with flat-fan nozzle tips in 50 to 100 L/ha of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

### Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mustards, lady's-thumb, wild buckwheat and many other emerged broadleaf weeds | bromoxynil/MCPA* (1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha | Apply when the flax is 5 to 10 cm high before weeds have developed beyond the 4-leaf stage. Do not use if the daytime temperature is over 29°C. |

**FLAX-LINSEED (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mustard and many other emerged annual broadleaf weeds | MCPA*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.42 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.84 to 1.1 L/ha | Flax may be treated when 5 cm tall to bud stage. Best weed control is obtained if the application is made when the weeds are small (approx. 5 cm tall). |
| | 2,4-D*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.35 kg/ha<br>0.70 L/ha | Treat when flax is 5 cm high to bud stage. Weeds should be small when sprayed (approx. 5 cm tall). |
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and some suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Apply when flax is 5 cm or higher and weeds are small and actively growing. Top growth of nutsedge and Canada thistle are controlled and field bindweed may be suppressed by 2 applications of 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg active/ha); 10 days apart may be required. A new flush of weeds may emerge after the first flush has been controlled. Cool weather or drought may delay control. Reduce rate of oil concentrate to 1 L/ha under abnormally hot, humid or cool weather conditions. Otherwise, temporary crop injury may occur. |
| Emerged annual grasses including wild oats | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 0.7-0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5-2.8 L/ha | Apply in the spring when annual grasses are in the 1- to 5-leaf stage. The higher rate (2.8 L/ha) must be used for control of wild oats in the 4 to 5 leaf stage. Do not use if rain is expected within 1 hour after application. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>+<br>surfactant<br>+<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>+<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15-0.5 kg/ha<br><br><br><br>0.6-2.0 L/ha<br>+<br>1L/1000L | Use the higher rate (2 litres per hectare) when quackgrass is present. See "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Flax is tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while the crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Apply in 50 to 200 L/ha water with 275 to 425 kPa pressure and flat-fan nozzles angled forward 45°. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. A second application may be necessary to control grasses that emerge after treatment. |
| Emerged quackgrass | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br>plus<br>4 L/ha | Thorough pre-planting tillage will ensure more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at the 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass. Apply in 110-200 L/ha of spray solution. A maximum of 8 weeks control of quackgrass can be expected. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST<br>plus technical grade<br>ammonium sulfate<br>or BASF Liquid<br>Ammonium Sulphate | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 kg/ha<br>or<br>4 L/ha | |
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST<br>plus bromoxynil/MCPA*<br>(1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L) | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>2 L/ha<br>2 L/ha<br>0.56 kg/ha<br><br>1.0 L/ha | See sethoxydim and bromoxynil/MCPA instructions for details. |
| | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST<br>plus MCPA amine or ester*<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha<br>0.42 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.84 to 1.1 L/ha | See sethoxydim and MCPA instructions for details. |
| Annual grasses | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 0.81 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha | Apply before the grasses are beyond the 3-leaf stage. These chemicals may be combined with MCPA or MCPB + MCPA for broadleaf control. |
| Wild oats | triallate<br>AVADEX BW (400 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | Triallate can be applied before or after seeding and must be worked into the soil to control wild oats. Consult the label for complete directions. |
| **HARVEST-AID**<br>Harvest-Aid to burn off weeds | diquat<br>REGLONE (200/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.3-0.55 kg/ha<br>1.5-2.75 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000L | Apply by aircraft in at least 20 L of water/ha when the crop is at 75% boll turn stage. Do not apply to immature crop. This application reduces dry-down time and eliminates the need for swathing. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## CANOLA (RAPESEED) — Spring Planted*

### Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed, including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>or 1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Soil incorporation is essential. See "Notes on Chemicals". |

CANOLA (RAPESEED) (con't)

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed, including triazine-resistant species. Lady's-thumb and nightshade are suppressed | ethalfluralin<br>EDGE (50 DF) | 0.7 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.2 kg/ha | Vigorous, continuous agitation is essential for proper mixing. All in-line screens should be 50 mesh or coarser. Soil incorporation is essential. See "Notes on Chemicals". |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged annual grass weeds including wild oats | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS (284 g/L) | 0.7 to 0.8 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 2.8 L/ha | Apply in the spring when the annual grasses are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage. The higher rate (2.8 L/ha) must be used to control wild oats in the 4- to 5-leaf stage. Do not use if rain is expected within 1 hour after application. Broadleaf herbicides must be applied at least 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild oats, volunteer corn, volunteer cereals (in the year of germination) and quackgrass | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE E.C. (250 g/L) | 0.15 to 0.25 kg/ha<br>0.60 to 1.0 L/ha<br>plus AGRAL 90 at<br>1.0 L/1000 L of<br>spray solution | Apply in the spring to annual grasses in the 2- to 5-leaf stage. Season long top growth suppression of quackgrass will be attained at the 1.0 L/ha rate. Apply up to the 5th leaf stage of crop growth or no later than 80 days prior to harvest. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.3 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Canola is tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. |
| Volunteer cereals, wild oats (plus other annual grasses) | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus<br>Ammonium sulphate<br>(technical grade) or<br>BASF LIQUID<br>Ammonium sulphate<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.25 kg/ha<br>1.4 L/ha<br><br>2.0 kg/ha<br><br>4.0 L/ha<br><br><br>2.0 L/ha | See remarks above. |
| Emerged annual grasses and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. This treatment **will not** control volunteer winter wheat. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals". |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare |
| | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus<br>Ammonium sulphate<br>(technical grade) or<br>BASF LIQUID<br>Ammonium Sulphate<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br><br>2 kg/ha<br><br>4 L/ha<br><br><br>2L/ha | See above remarks. |

**Trifluralin, fenoxaprop-ethyl, fluazifop-butyl, diclofop-methyl and sethoxydim are registered for use on spring planted canola only.*
*No herbicides are currently registered for use on winter rapeseed.*

## Harvest-Aid

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Harvest-Aid and to burn off weeds | diquat + surfactant<br>REGLONE (200 g/L)<br>+ AGRAL 90 | 0.3 to 0.55 kg/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1L/1000L spray | Apply by air in at least 20 L of water/ha when crop is 60-75% seed turn (green or brown) stage. Do not apply to crop that is immature or beyond recommended stage of maturity. This application will burn off weeds, and reduce the incidence of pod shattering and eliminate the need for swathing. Commence combining not later than 14 days after application. For Argentine varieties, Reglone should only be used to facilitate the harvest of a lodged crop. May be used on seed or commercial crops. Beware of drift to adjacent crops or plants. |

## Post Harvest

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP 356 (g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall, after canola has been harvested, to actively growing quackgrass with 4 or more leaves per shoot. Apply using a flat-fan nozzle in 50 to 100 L of water per hectare. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant (Enhance or Frigate) is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate and appropriate water volumes. |

**Additional products are available, consult Table 1.*



FIELD CROPS

# CANOLA (RAPESEED) TRIAZINE TOLERANT

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including some triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>plus<br>metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>plus<br>0.28 to 0.42 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 0.85 L/ha<br>0.38 to 0.55 kg/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. Poor growing conditions can contribute to some crop injury which is usually temporary. Note label for information regarding proper rate for specific soil types. |
| **Preemergence** | | | |
| Wild mustard, triazine susceptible lamb's-quarters and other broadleaf weeds | atrazine<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 1.0 to 1.5 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 3.0 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.28 to 0.42 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 0.85 L/ha<br>0.38 to 0.55 kg/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. Poor growing conditions can contribute to some crop injury which is usually temporary. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Wild mustard, triazine susceptible lamb's-quarters and other broadleaf weeds | atrazine<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus oil | 0.75 kg/ha<br>1.5 L/ha<br>0.8 kg/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. Apply at the 2-leaf stage of the crop. Use 17 L/ha or an emulsifiable light mineral oil and 150-400 L of water per hectare. |
| Wild mustard, stinkweed and other annual broadleaf weeds | cyanazine<br>BLADEX (480 g/L) | 1.44 kg/ha<br>3.0 L/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. Apply when the crop and weeds are in the 1-4 leaf stage. Optimum weed control is achieved when weeds are small and actively growing. |
| Annual broadleaf weeds, including wild mustard and stinkweed. Emerged annual grasses, proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | cyanazine<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>plus<br>sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 1.44 kg/ha<br>3.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>+<br>2 L/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. See additional notes on cyanazine and sethoxydim. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many annual broadleaf weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.28 to 0.35 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 0.7 L/ha<br>0.38 to 0.48 kg/ha | This treatment is for use only on Triazine Tolerant Canola. Non-Triazine Tolerant Canola will be killed. Poor growing conditions can contribute to some crop injury which is usually temporary. |
| Emerged annual grasses, proso millet, wild oats volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>+<br>2 L/ha | Triazine Tolerant Canola is tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. |
| Volunteer cereals, wild oats (plus other annual grasses) | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus<br>Ammonium sulphate (technical grade) or<br>BASF LIQUID Ammonium sulphate<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.25 kg/ha<br>1.4 L/ha<br><br>2.0 kg/ha<br><br>4.0 L/ha<br><br>2.0 L/ha | See remarks above. |
| Emerged annual grasses and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. This treatment **will not** control volunteer winter wheat. See "Notes on Chemicals". |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1-to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. |
| | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus<br>Ammonium sulphate (technical grade) or<br>BASF LIQUID Ammonium Sulphate<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br><br>2 kg/ha<br><br>4 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | See remarks above. |



## CORN, FIELD AND SWEET

Weed control in corn has become increasingly reliant upon chemicals. Although chemicals by themselves can be effective, cultivation, rotation and other cultural practices should not be forgotten. Any single method of weed control or the continuous use of the same chemicals can lead to the buildup of weeds resistant or tolerant to that control method. Triazine-resistant lamb's-quarters and pigweed have become a problem as a result of continuous corn and the repeated use of triazine herbicides. Rotation to other crops and/or other control methods will reduce the chance of new or unique weed infestations.

Blind harrowing with a set of light harrows operating at a shallow depth before the corn has emerged, or using a weeder harrow (with L-shaped flexible tines) when the crop is 5-10 cm high can also help control small annual weed seedlings. High speed (10 kph), shallow (2.5 to 3 cm) cultivation with the rotary hoe when corn is 7 to 8 cm in height will help to control small weed seedlings. These techniques will not reduce herbicide action and may in some years enhance chemical weed control.

Inter-row cultivation can be used to complement other weed control measures. Row cultivation is most effective when weeds are small. Cultivation should be shallow to reduce the germination of new weed seeds, to reduce moisture loss and to reduce corn root injury. Inter-row cultivation may be required when weeds escape herbicide treatment. Weeds should be considered as escapes when they are 7 to 10 cm high.

Band treatment of chemical over the row will reduce costs by one-half to two-thirds, depending on the row-spacing and width of band. Shallow inter-row cultivation will be required to control weeds between the bands.

Cultivation will give some control of established perennial weeds but may also help to spread them to previously uninfested areas. Machinery sanitation is important when moving from one field to another. Many perennials can be spread on tillage equipment (i.e. nutsedge). Where possible it is always a good idea to till fields with perennial weeds last. Custom operators should be particularly careful when moving from one farm to another. For additional information, see OMAF Factsheet, *Long-term Weed Control Planning*, Agdex 641.

**Sweet Corn Recommendations** very closely parallel the recommendations for field corn. There are three differences that need to be noted: (1) the sensitivity of some sweet corn hybrids to 2,4-D; (2) no general recommendations for using preemergence linuron due to injury on some sweet corn hybrids. Where 2,4-D is being used beware of 2,4-D drift hazard (See precautions in postemergence with 2,4-D section.); and, (3) dicamba is not recommended for use on sweet corn because of crop injury.

Sweet corn most frequently is grown in areas where the crops in sequence are very sensitive to atrazine residues. Avoid using atrazine rates above 1.1 kg (active) per hectare **(2.2 L of 500 g/L) or 1.2 kg of (90 WP) PRODUCT).** (See notes on atrazine residues for suggestions.)

**Seed Corn Recommendations:** Although most field corn recommendations are applicable to seed corn, there are inbreds which are susceptible to some chemicals. Check with the contracting company before applying any herbicide.

For information on specific weeds see Tables 3A to 3D and then refer to the appropriate section for details about herbicide treatment



## Preplanting

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 3.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>17.0 to 22.0 L/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass (15-20 cm high) in the fall or spring. Plow or thoroughly disk 10-14 days after application. Cultivation may be required when the corn is 12 to 15 cm. |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 300 L of water per hectare in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. Other herbicides are necessary for annual weed control in the crop. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and germinating annual broadleaf and grass weeds | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 2.75 kg/ha<br>13.0 L/ha<br>plus 2.25 kg/ha<br>4.5 L/ha<br>2.50 kg/ha | Apply amitrol-T to actively growing quackgrass (15-20 cm high) in the spring, and plow or cultivate 7 days later, then plant to corn. Follow by an application of atrazine (see early postemergence section). Cultivation will provide added effectiveness. |
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, and germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 2.25 and 2.25 kg/ha<br>4.5 and 4.5 L/ha<br>2.50 and 2.50 kg/ha | Where this treatment is used, corn must be grown for two successive years. For quackgrass, apply the first 2.25 kg/ha (active) on foliage before tillage in the fall or spring. Best results will be obtained if the quackgrass is actively growing at the time of application and tillage is delayed 1 to 3 weeks after application. Shoots from deeply buried rhizomes may not emerge by the time the second application is made. Therefore, plowing deeper than 15 cm may reduce the effectiveness of this program. For the second application follow directions for quackgrass as above. For Canada thistle, make the first application in the fall before tillage. Make the second application of 2.25 kg/ha after planting the corn as an early post-emergent spray in an oil-water emulsion of 17 L/ha of emulsifiable oil in 200-300 L/ha of water. To reduce the harmful effects of competition between quackgrass and the corn, make the second application when the quackgrass is in the 2- to 4-leaf stage. Row cultivation will increase the effectiveness of this treatment. |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*
***Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

**TABLE 3A. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (PREPLANT OR SPLIT APPLICATIONS)**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| amitrole | AMITROL-T | preplant | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | G | * | * | E |
| glyphosate | ROUNDUP[2] | preplant | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | P | E | * | E | * | * | E |
| glyphosate | ROUNDUP[2] | spot treat or after harvest | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | E | P | E | F | E | E | E | P |
| amitrole and atrazine | AMITROL-T and atrazine[2] | split | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | G | P | P | G | G | P | P | P | P | F | G | P | P | E |
| atrazine and atrazine | atrazine and atrazine | split | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | F | F | E | E | P | F | F | F | G | E | G | G | E |

*[1]Split = one preplant or the previous fall and the second applied early post.*
*[2]Various formulations available; see Table 1.*
**Indicates the annual weeds will be controlled if emerged, and the perennials can be controlled if treated at the optimum time which is usually not the same time as for quackgrass.*

## Preplant Incorporated

**Note:** Unless specified, apply all treatments in 150 to 300 L of water per hectare. Two incorporations at right angles using a double disk or vibrating shank cultivator (S-tine type) are recommended. Cultivation-type equipment used for herbicide incorporation is known to spread perennial weeds to previously uninfested areas. Special attention should be directed toward machinery cleanliness, and/or treating with incorporation the fields with perennial weeds last.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses | butylate ***<br>SUTAN* (800 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | Use lower rate for light weed infestation or on coarse-textured soils. Butylate* must be applied to a dry soil surface, incorporation may be delayed up to 4 hours. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | EPTC ***<br>ERADICANE (800 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | See "Notes on Chemicals". |
| Nutsedge*, germinating annual broadleaf and grass weeds, including crabgrass, fall panicum and proso millet | butylate ***<br>SUTAN* (800 g/L)<br>either plus atrazine**<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>or plus cyanazine**<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG)<br>or butylate/atrazine (4:1)<br>SUTAZINE* (720 g/L) | 3.4 to 6.8 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 8.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.8 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.6 L/ha<br>1.3 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.8 to 2.75 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha<br>4.3 to 8.6 kg/ha<br>6.0 to 12 L/ha | Use the lower rates for light weed infestations or on sand or loam soils. For annual grass control use butylate* rate range of 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha. For nutsedge or fall panicum use the higher rate range of 4.4 to 6.8 kg/ha. Any late emerging nutsedge will not likely reduce yields. For velvetleaf control use the higher rates of butylate* plus atrazine. To improve overall weed control, atrazine or cyanazine should be used as a tank mix. Use the low rate of cyanazine on coarse-textured soils, particularly for sweet corn. Mid-season to late season germinating fall panicum may not be controlled by butylate*. |
| | EPTC ***<br>ERADICANE (800 g/L)<br>plus atrazine**<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 3.40 to 6.80 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 8.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.80 kg/ha<br>2.4 to 3.6 L/ha<br>1.3 to 2.0 kg/ha | See above and "Notes on Chemicals" for information on EPTC*. For suppression of moderate to heavy infestations of wild proso millet, use the higher rate of EPTC* with atrazine. For most effective suppression of proso millet delay treatment and planting until mid- to late May. Cultivation or a directed post-application of linuron may be required to control later emerging proso millet. |
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus atrazine**<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>metolachlor/atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.75 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.94 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>6.5 to 8.5 L/ha | Metolachlor controls grasses and atrazine controls the broadleaf weeds. When incorporated, metolachlor will control nutsedge for most of the season (10-14 weeks); mid-season (July) germinating fall panicum may not be controlled. The high rate should be used where annual grass buildup or nutsedge infestation is evident. |
| Nutsedge*, germinating annual broadleaf and grass weeds, including crabgrass, fall panicum, and proso millet | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus cyanazine**<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha | Metolachlor controls the grasses and cyanazine controls the broadleaf weeds. Use the high rates of cyanazine for heavy weed infestations or on fine-textured soils. This treatment will give fair control of proso millet. See above treatment for additional notes. |
| Nutsedge*, germinating annual grasses including crabgrass and fall panicum | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha | Metolachlor controls mainly grasses. See above for additional notes. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | atrazine/simazine (1:1)<br>EKKO (80 WP) | 3.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 kg/ha | Full season annual weed control can be expected except for crabgrass or fall panicum where infestations have built up. Simazine is more persistent than atrazine, thus residues may be high and only corn should be planted the following year. |



FIELD CROPS

**CORN, FIELD AND SWEET (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | simazine** | 1.6 to 4.0 kg/ha | See comments for atrazine/simazine above. |
| | SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 3.2 to 8.0 L/ha | |
| | SIMADEX (80 WP) | 2.0 to 2.75 kg/ha | |
| | cyanazine | 2.12 to 2.68 kg/ha | This combination will improve barnyard grass and pigweed control over cyanazine alone. Use the lower rate of both cyanazine and atrazine on coarse-textured soils and the higher rates on medium to fine-textured soils. Do not use on muck or peat soils. Mid-season (July) germinating fall panicum may not be controlled. |
| | BLADEX (480 g/L) | 4.4 to 5.5 L/ha | |
| | BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.40 to 3.0 kg/ha | |
| | plus atrazine** | 1.1 to 1.3 kg/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (500 g/L) | 2.25 to 2.6 L/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 1.2 to 1.5 kg/ha | |
| | or cyanazine/atrazine (2:1) | 3.25 to 4 kg/ha | |
| | BLAZINE (480 g/L) | 6.7 to 8.3 L/ha | |
| | BLAZINE (80 WP) | 4.0 to 5.0 kg/ha | |
| Velvetleaf, other germinating annual broadleaf and grass weeds | metribuzin | 0.3 to 0.5 kg/ha | Use the high rate of metribuzin if heavy velvetleaf pressure is expected. Apply as a broadcast treatment and shallow incorporate thoroughly into the top 5 cm of soil prior to planting. Seed should be planted at least 4 cm deep. Use only on medium or heavy soils. Heavy rainfall and adverse growing conditions may result in temporary crop injury. **See SENCOR label for a list of corn hybrids previously tested for metribuzin tolerance.** |
| | SENCOR (500 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.0 L/ha | |
| | SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.4 to 0.675 kg/ha | |
| | plus atrazine | 1.1 kg/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (500 g/L) | 2.2 L/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 1.2 kg/ha | |
| | plus metolachlor | 1.68 kg/ha | |
| | DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.75 L/ha | |
| | or plus | | |
| | metolachlor/atrazine (1.5:1) | 2.8 kg/ha | |
| | PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L) | 5.6 L/ha | |
| Nutsedge* and germinating annual weeds | atrazine** | 2.25 kg/ha | Applied in a split-application with the first treatment incorporated with equipment operating at a depth of 10 to 15 cm in the spring before shoots emerge. The second application to be made postemergence in an oil-water emulsion when the nutsedge is 15 cm high. Cultivation may be necessary for good nutsedge control. This total amount of atrazine will control germinating annuals but corn should follow corn because of possible residues. |
| | ATRAZINE (500 g/L) | 4.5 L/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 2.50 kg/ha | |
| | followed by atrazine ** | 2.25 kg/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (500 g/L) | 4.5 L/ha | |
| | ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 2.50 kg/ha | |

**Nutsedge is impossible to eradicate in a single season, because of dormant underground tubers. One-season control can be obtained and competition eliminated by using butylate*, EPTC*, metolachlor or the split application of atrazine. Such methods should be used every year where nutsedge is a serious problem (see notes on atrazine residues).*
***Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. (See Table 1.)*
****An antidote (safening agent) has been added to both butylate* and EPTC* to prevent corn injury.*

Dry bulk fertilizers may be impregnated or coated with various herbicides. Check the label for recommended fertilizer ingredients. This service must be supplied by a fertilizer blender; accurate application of the fertilizer is necessary.

## TABLE 3B. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (PREPLANT INCORPORATED APPLICATIONS)

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CROP TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| atrazine/simazine | EKKO | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | E | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | F | P | P | E |
| butylate* | SUTAN* | ppi | P | P | G | P | F | P | G | F | F | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| butylate* plus atrazine or butylate*/atrazine | SUTAN* plus atrazine or SUTAZINE* | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | G | G | P | G | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | F | P | P | E |
| butylate* plus cyanazine | SUTAN* plus BLADEX | ppi | — | F | — | — | E | E | E | F | E | P | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| cyanazine/atrazine | BLAZINE | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | G | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| EPTC* | ERADICANE | ppi | P | P | G | F | G | P | G | F | F | F | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | F | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| EPTC* plus atrazine | ERADICANE plus atrazine | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | F | P | G | F | P | P | E |
| metolachlor | DUAL | ppi | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + or/ atrazine | DUAL + atrazine or PRIMEXTRA | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |

*(Continued on page 72)*

**TABLE 3B. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (PREPLANT INCORPORATED APPLICATIONS) (cont'd)**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| metolachlor + cyanazine | DUAL + BLADEX | ppi | E | F | — | E | E | E | E | G | E | P | F | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| metribuzin plus atrazine + metolachlor or metolachlor/ atrazine | SENCOR plus ATRAZINE + DUAL or PRIMEXTRA | ppi | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | P | G |
| simazine | SIMADEX | ppi | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | G | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | F | P | P | E |

[1] *ppi = preplant incorporated.*

## Preemergence

**Note:** Apply all treatments in 150 to 300 L water per hectare except where otherwise notes.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual weeds including crabgrass, fall panicum and triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | DO NOT use this tank mix on sand or sandy loam soil or on sweet corn. High rates should be used on heavy grass infestations and for fall panicum. Fall panicum may not be controlled all season. Dicamba controls velvetleaf, and triazine (atrazine, cyanazine or simazine), resistant broadleaf weeds. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.6 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.2 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | See comments for metolachlor plus dicamba above. |
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus linuron<br>LOROX DF (50 DF)<br>LOROX L (480 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.9 kg/ha<br>0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.75 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>0.78 to 1.56 L/ha | This tank mix can be used on light-textured soils with O.M. greater than 1.0%. DO NOT use on sweet corn. Linuron controls triazine resistant lamb's-quarters. Fall panicum or velvetleaf may not be controlled for the full season. |
| | metolachlor/atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>6.5 to 8.5 L/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | See comments for metolachlor plus dicamba above. |
| | metolachlor/atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L)<br>plus linuron<br>LOROX DF (50 DF)<br>LOROX L (480 g/L) | 3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>6.5 to 8.5 L/ha<br>0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.75 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>0.78 to 1.56 L/ha | See comments for metolachlor plus atrazine plus linuron above. |
| Germinating annual grasses including fall panicum and crabgrass | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha | Apply along with atrazine, atrazine + linuron, cyanazine, or dicamba for broadleaf control. Fall panicum may not be controlled all season. |
| Germinating annual weeds including crabgrass and fall panicum | cyanazine*<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha | Barnyard grass and redroot pigweed may escape. Use the low rate on coarse-textured soils and on sweet corn. Cyanazine is not recommended alone for fine-textured or muck soils. See other treatments for appropriate tank mixes. |
| | cyanazine*<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>or cyanazine/atrazine (2:1)<br>BLAZINE (480 g/L)<br>BLAZINE (80 WP) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 L/ha<br>2.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha<br>1.2 kg/ha<br>3.25 kg/ha<br>7.0 L/ha<br>4.25 kg/ha | The tank mix of cyanazine plus atrazine or the formulated mix of cyanazine/atrazine will improve control on fine-textured soils and control of barnyard grass and redroot pigweed. DO NOT use the mixture on muck or peat soils. Fall panicum or velvetleaf may not be controlled for the full season. |



FIELD CROPS

CORN, FIELD AND SWEET (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>or metolachlor/ atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.94 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br><br>6.5 to 8.5 L/ha | High rates should be used for heavy grass infestation areas and for fall panicum control. Fall panicum or velvetleaf may not be controlled for the full season. |
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus cyanazine*<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 4.75 L/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 kg/ha | The tank mix of metolachlor plus cyanazine will control annual grass and broadleaf weeds. Fall panicum may not be controlled for the full season. High rates should be used for heavy grass infestation areas and for fall panicum control, or on fine-textured soils. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and some grasses. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WG) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.94 to 2.5 kg/ha | Weeds will normally emerge and die within a few days; atrazine can persist for varying lengths of time; longer under dry, cool weather and coarse-textured soils. See tank mixes for reducing rates and avoiding residues. Annual grasses, especially crabgrass and fall panicum, are likely to escape. |
| | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.95 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | This treatment should provide good control of triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds and velvetleaf. See notes on atrazine above with respect to residues. DO NOT apply to sand or sandy loam soils or to sweet corn. Some grasses may escape. |
| | atrazine/simazine (1:1)<br>EKKO (80 WP) | 3.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 kg/ha | Gives full-season annual weed control except for heavy infestations of crabgrass and fall panicum. Soil residues may be high and only corn should be planted the following year. |
| | simazine*<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L)<br>SIMADEX (80 WP) | 1.6 to 4.0 kg/ha<br>3.2 to 8.0 L/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 kg/ha | See comments for atrazine/simazine. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and some grasses. Fall panicum may escape | cyanazine*<br>BLADEX (480 g/L)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | Barnyard grass may not be adequately controlled. Use higher rates on fine soils and heavy weed infestations. DO NOT incorporate this tank mix or use on sand or sandy loam soils or on sweet corn. Cyanazine and dicamba are short-lived and will disappear before the end of the season, thus fall panicum may not be controlled all season. Dicamba controls velvetleaf, and triazine (atrazine, cyanazine or simazine) resistant broadleaf weeds. See below for additional notes on cyanazine. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | cyanazine/atrazine (2:1)<br>BLAZINE (480 g/L)<br>BLAZINE (80 WP)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 3.25 kg/ha<br>7.0 L/ha<br>4.25 kg/ha<br>0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha | The formulated mix of cyanazine/atrazine will improve control on fine-textured soils and control of barnyard grass and redroot pigweed. See above for use limitations. |
| | linuron<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.80 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 4.7 L/ha | Annual grasses, ragweed and velvetleaf are partially controlled but are the first to escape, particularly if lower rates of the herbicide are used. Do not use on sandy soils. Do not spray on emerged crops. Seed corn at least 4 cm deep. Heavy rainfall and adverse weather conditions may result in temporary crop injury. |
| | linuron<br>LOROX (480 g/L)<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>plus atrazine *<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha<br>2.2 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha<br>1.2 kg/ha | Use this tank mix only on clay or clay loam soil to avoid injury. See notes on sweet corn. This tank mix controls annual weeds including triazine resistant redroot pigweed and lamb's-quarters and is a method of reducing atrazine residues. Annual grasses will be the first weeds to escape. |
| Velvetleaf, other germinating annual broadleaf and grass weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF)<br>Plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>Plus metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>or plus<br>metolachlor/atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L) | 0.3 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.0 L/ha<br>0.4 to 0.675 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha<br>1.2 kg/ha<br>1.68 kg/ha<br>1.75 L/ha<br><br>2.8 kg/ha<br><br>5.6 L/ha | Use the high rate of metribuzin if heavy velvetleaf pressure is expected. Use only on medium or heavy soils. Heavy rainfall and adverse growing conditions may result in temporary crop injury. **See SENCOR label for a list of corn hybrids previously tested for metribuzin tolerance.** |

**Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*

NITROGEN solution can be used as a carrier, instead of water, for preplant and preemergence application of some herbicides. Weed control activity is not increased. Spraying should be done before crop emergence. Consult the herbicide label as to the proper methods of application and use of dispersing agents. Calibrate the sprayer to apply the required amount of NITROGEN. Stainless steel flood jet nozzles of adequate size (e.g. Teejet TK SS 5 to TK SS 10) should be used. The NITROGEN solution is mildly corrosive, especially to brass, and the sprayer should be cleaned immediately after use.

UNITE may be used as an aid in improving liquid fertilizer-herbicide compatibility and stability when a simultaneous application of a liquid fertilizer and liquid or wettable powder herbicide is desired. Because formulations and rates vary, it is essential to read the label to determine the exact amount and method to be used. DO NOT apply with postemergence herbicides.



FIELD CROPS

## TABLE 3C. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (PREEMERGENCE APPLICATIONS)

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

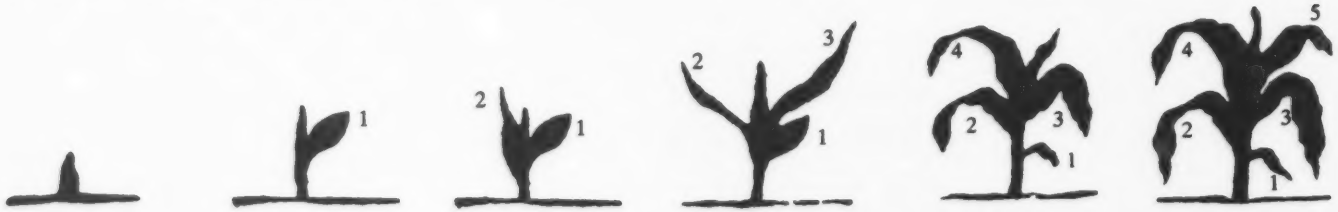
Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| atrazine | atrazine[2] | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | G | P | P | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | E |
| atrazine + dicamba | atrazine[2] + BANVEL | pre | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | G | P | P | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | E |
| atrazine/simazine | EKKO | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | F | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | F | P | P | E |
| cyanazine | BLADEX | pre | G | F | — | G | E | E | E | F | E | P | F | F | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| cyanazine + or/ atrazine | BLADEX + atrazine[2] or BLAZINE | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | G | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| cyanazine + dicamba | BLADEX + BANVEL | pre | G | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | F | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| cyanazine/atrazine + dicamba | BLAZINE + BANVEL | pre | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | G | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| linuron | AFOLAN F | pre | E | P | — | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | P | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| linuron + atrazine | LOROX + atrazine[2] | pre | E | F | — | E | E | E | G | E | E | E | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor | DUAL | pre | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + or/ atrazine | DUAL + atrazine[2] or PRIMEXTRA | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| metolachlor + cyanazine | DUAL + BLADEX | pre | E | F | — | E | E | E | E | G | E | P | F | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + dicamba | DUAL + BANVEL | pre | G | G | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + or/ atrazine + dicamba | DUAL + atrazine[2] or PRIMEXTRA + BANVEL | pre | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + or/ atrazine + linuron | DUAL + atrazine[2] or PRIMEXTRA LOROX | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metribuzin plus atrazine + metolachlor or metolachlor/ atrazine | SENCOR plus atrazine[2] DUAL or PRIMEXTRA | pre | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| simazine | SIMADEX | pre | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | G | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | F | P | P | E |

[1]*pre = preemergence*
[2]*Various formulations available; see Table 1.*

## STAGES OF CORN LEAF DEVELOPMENT




Spike | 1 leaf | 2 leaf | 3 leaf | 4 leaf | 5 leaf

CORN, FIELD AND SWEET (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Postemergence** Note: Apply all treatments in 150 to 300 L water per hectare unless specified otherwise. | | | |
| Seedling annual broadleaf weeds (5 to 10 cm) and emerging grasses. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.94 to 2.5 kg/ha | Atrazine applied before the grasses reach the 1-leaf stage will provide good to excellent weed control, broadleaves up to 10 cm in height will be controlled. Under cold and adverse weather conditions, use atrazine alone to avoid crop injury, otherwise see atrazine + oil treatment below. |
| Seedling annual broadleaf weeds (5 to 10 cm) and grasses 1- to 3-leaf stage. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus oil | 1.1 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 5.0 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.8 kg/ha<br>10 to 17 L/ha | For increased activity and extended period of activity, particularly on annual grasses, apply in an oil-water emulsion of 10 to 17 L of emulsifiable light mineral oil and 150 to 200 L of water per hectare. Available as a formulated mixture such as ATRAMIX or AATREX PLUS. Apply when most weeds have emerged but when grasses are still in the 1- to 3- leaf stage. The low rate can be used successfully with later cultivation. Heavy infestations of crabgrass and fall panicum may not be controlled. |
| | atrazine/simazine (1:1)<br>EKKO (80 WP)<br>plus oil | 2.6 to 3.4 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>10 to 17 L/ha | Apply in oil-water emulsion. See atrazine above. Simazine is more persistent than atrazine. CORN should be planted again the next year. See notes on atrazine and simazine soil residues. |
| Annual grasses including fall panicum and crabgrass | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha | Apply along with atrazine or cyanazine (NINE-T) only for control of broadleaf weeds. Corn should be at the spike to 2-leaf stage and annual grasses not beyond 2-leaf stage. DO NOT add oil or surfactants. |
| Seedling annual weeds including crabgrass and fall panicum; broadleaf weeds (5 to 10 cm); grasses maximum 2-leaf stage | cyanazine<br>BLADEX (80 WP)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.75 kg/ha<br>2.5 kg/ha | Use only the wettable granule or powder formulation, as the suspension may cause corn burning. DO NOT add oil or surfactants. DO NOT treat corn beyond the 3-leaf stage. Corn injury may occur during cold weather and under flooding conditions. |
| | cyanazine<br>BLADEX (80 WP)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>or cyanazine/atrazine (2:1)<br>BLAZINE (80 WP) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 2.75 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>1.2 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha | Use only the wettable granule or powder formulation. Excellent control of annual weeds can be obtained if applied before grasses reach the 2-leaf stage. Use the low rate on coarse-textured soils. DO NOT treat corn beyond the 3-leaf stage. Use this triazine mixture where barnyard grass may be a problem. DO NOT add oil or surfactants. Corn injury may occur during coid weather and under flooding conditions. |
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus atrazine* | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.1 to 1.75 kg/ha | High rates should be used for heavy grass infestation areas and for fall panicum control. Corn should be at the spike to 2-leaf stage. DO NOT add oil or surfactants to this mixture. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>or metolachlor/<br>atrazine (1.5:1)<br>PRIMEXTRA (500 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.94 kg/ha<br><br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>6.5 to 8.5 L/ha | |
| | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus cyanazine<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 kg/ha | Use only the wettable granule formulation. Apply the tank mix when corn is spike to 2-leaf and annual grasses are not beyond the 2-leaf stage. DO NOT add oil or surfactants. Corn injury may occur during cold weather and under flooding conditions. |
| Seedling annual weeds and triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds; grasses maximum 2-leaf stage | atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.94 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>0.28 kg/ha<br>0.6 L/ha | This treatment will provide good to excellent control of broadleaf weeds including those triazine-resistant velvetleaf and seedling grasses. DO NOT use on sweet corn. See special notes for corn regarding dicamba applications. |
| | dicamba/atrazine (1:2)<br>MARKSMAN (388 g/L) | 1.4 to 1.75 kg/ha<br>3.7 to 4.5 L/ha | Application can be made up to 13 cm standing corn (5 leaf). Use the lower rate on coarse-textured soils and the higher rate on medium-to fine-textured soils. See special notes on postemergence use of dicamba and related hormone chemicals. |
| Seedling annual weeds including crabgrass, fall panicum and triazine-resistant broadleaf weeds; grasses maximum 2-leaf stage | cyanazine<br>BLADEX (80 WP)<br>BLADEX NINE-T (90 WG)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.75 kg/ha<br>2.5 kg/ha<br>0.28 kg/ha<br>0.6 L/ha | Use only the wettable granule or powder formulation of cyanazine. Excellent control of annual weeds can be obtained if applied before grasses reach the 2-leaf stage. Dicamba will control velvetleaf and triazine-resistant broadleaf annual weeds. DO NOT apply to sweet corn. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. DO NOT treat field corn beyond the 3-leaf stage. |
| | cyanazine/atrazine (2:1)<br>BLAZINE (80 WP)<br>plus dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 2.75 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>0.28 kg/ha<br>0.6 L/ha | Use the wettable powder formulation of cyanazine/atrazine. Excellent control of annual weeds can be obtained if applied before grasses reach the 2-leaf stage. Dicamba will control velvetleaf and triazine-resistant broadleaf annual weeds. DO NOT apply to sweet corn. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. DO NOT treat field corn beyond the 3-leaf stage. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals including triazine-resistant strains | bromoxynil<br>PARDNER (280 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.34 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 1.2 L/ha | Controls most annual broadleaf weeds, including triazine-resistant species at the 1- to 4-leaf stage. Bromoxynil is a contact herbicide and is non-volatile. |
| | MCPA (amine)<br>MCPA (500 g/L) | 0.375 to 0.625 kg/ha<br>0.75 to 1.25 L/ha | Controls triazine-resistant and most other broadleaf weeds. Treat before the corn reaches 15 cm tall (leaf extended). Use the lower rate for small, actively growing weeds and the higher rate for larger weeds or under adverse weather conditions. Top growth of fully developed HORSETAIL (15-25 cm) can be controlled with 1 L/ha of product; a directed late post application using drop nozzles to avoid corn injury is necessary. |



FIELD CROPS

CORN, FIELD AND SWEET (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains and wild mustard | bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>1.00 L/ha | Controls most annual broadleaf weeds up to the 4-leaf stage (lamb's quarters and mustards to 8-leaf stage). Use in preference to bromoxynil when wild mustard is a particular problem. Apply from the 4- to 6-leaf stage of corn but not after the 6-leaf stage. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains, 1- to 4-leaf stage; grasses 1- to 3-leaf stage. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | bromoxynil<br>PARDNER (280 g/L)<br>plus<br>atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 0.28 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.1 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.5 kg/ha | Controls a wider spectrum of broadleaf weeds than bromoxynil alone; larger velvetleaf will be controlled along with grasses up to the 3-leaf stage. Apply from the 4- to 8-leaf stage of corn. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. DO NOT use formulated atrazine/oil products in this tank mixture. Use the lower rates of atrazine for improving broadleaf weed control and the higher rates for combined broadleaf and grass control. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains; grasses 1- to 3-leaf stage. Crabgrass and fall panicum may escape | bromoxynil/MCPA (1:1)<br>BUCTRIL M (560 g/L)<br>plus atrazine*<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L)<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP) | 0.56 kg/ha<br>1.00 L/ha<br>1.1 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.5 kg/ha | Controls a wider spectrum of broadleaf weeds than bromoxynil/MCPA alone; larger velvetleaf will be controlled along with grasses up to the 3-leaf stage. Apply from the 4- to 6-leaf stage of corn but not after the 6-leaf stage. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. DO NOT use formulated atrazine/oil products in this tank mixture. Use the lower rates of atrazine for improving broadleaf weed control and the higher rates for combined broadleaf and grass control. |
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, including triazine-resistant strains; nutsedge, Canada thistle, and suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.84 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Reduce oil concentrate to 1 L/ha of spray solution under hot, humid weather conditions. Apply to corn at the 1- to 5-leaf stage. Control is best when the broadleaves are small and actively growing. Grasses are NOT controlled. Top growth of nutsedge and Canada thistle are controlled and field bindweed may be suppressed by 2 applications of 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg active/ha) applied 10 days apart. Cool weather or drought may delay control. |
| | bentazon/atrazine (1:1)<br>LADDOK (400 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 to 1.60 kg/ha<br>2 to 4 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | The recommended rate of 1.2 to 1.6 kg of bentazon/atrazine (3 to 4 L/ha LADDOK) may be reduced to 0.8 to 1.0 kg/ha (2.0 to 2.5 L/ha LADDOK) if metolachlor has been applied at the recommended rate for preemergence grass control. This treatment will control annual nightshade, redroot pigweed, lamb's-quarters, common ragweed, corn spurry, lady's-thumb, wild mustard and velvetleaf. Use LADDOK at 3 to 4 L/ha for nutsedge control; repeat in 7-10 days if necessary. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains and some broadleaf perennials | 2,4-D*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.50 kg/ha<br>1.0 L/ha | Apply as an overall spray until corn is 15 cm high (leaf extended); thereafter, use drop nozzles. Use amine formulation. See special notes on postemergence use of 2,4-D and related hormone chemicals. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains, Canada thistle, sow-thistle, field bindweed, and wild buckwheat | MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS<br>(400 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.70 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply when corn is 30 to 60 cm high, using drop pipes. See special notes on postemergence use of MCPB/MCPA and related hormone chemicals. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. Some control of field horsetail may be obtained with the higher rates of MCPB/MCPA. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains, sow-thistle, wild buckwheat, field bindweed (bloom stage) and Canada thistle (bud stage) | 2,4-DB*<br>2,4-DB (400 g/L)<br>EMBUTOX 625 (625 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.50 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.75 L/ha<br>2.25 to 2.75 L/ha | See remarks for MCPB/MCPA and special notes on postemergence use of 2,4-DB and related hormone chemicals. DO NOT add oil or surfactant. 2,4-DB will not control field horsetail. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains, sow-thistle, wild buckwheat, and lady's-thumb, Jerusalem artichoke, field bindweed (bloom stage), Canada thistle (bud stage) | dicamba/2,4-D/mecoprop<br>KIL-MOR (485 g/L) | 0.41 to 0.53 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 L/ha | Apply an overall spray until corn is 15 cm high (leaf extended); thereafter use drop nozzles. Jerusalem artichoke (30-40 cm in height) can be controlled with 2 sprays (10-14 days apart) per season for 2 seasons (see specific label instructions). DO NOT add oil or surfactant. See special notes on postemergence use of dicamba and related hormone chemicals. |
| Emerged broadleaf annuals, including triazine-resistant strains, sow-thistle, wild buckwheat, and lady's-thumb, Jerusalem artichoke, field bindweed (bloom stage), Canada thistle (bud stage) | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.6 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.25 L/ha | Application of the lower rate can be made up to 20 cm standing corn. Drop pipes should be used when corn is 20 cm to 50 cm tall. The 0.6 kg/ha rate commonly referred to as the overlay treatment is particularly effective in controlling velvetleaf and providing extended residual control of other late germinating deep-rooted broadleaf annuals and can be applied from the spike stage to the 5-leaf stage (13 cm standing corn). DO NOT use on sweet corn or add oil or surfactant. See special notes on postemergence use of dicamba and related hormone chemicals. DO NOT use dicamba if temperature exceeds 25°C at the time of application, or if high humidity is expected, due to the possibility of dicamba volatilizing and injury susceptible crops nearby. See precautions in SPECIAL NOTES ON CORN. |
| | dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L)<br>plus 2,4-D* amine<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.14 kg/ha<br>0.29 L/ha<br>0.4 kg/ha acid<br>0.8 L/ha | Application can be made up to 10 cm standing corn. Drop pipes should be used when corn is 10 cm to 50 cm tall. DO NOT use on sweet corn, or add oil or surfactant. Use amine formulation of 2,4-D. See special notes on postemergence use of dicamba and 2,4-D and related hormone chemicals. See precautions in SPECIAL NOTES ON CORN. |

**Additional formulations are available. See Table 1 and use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient.*

## Directed Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged weed vegetation including nutsedge (up to 15 cm high) and horsetail | linuron*<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L)<br>LOROX (50 WP)<br>plus oil | 1.1 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.3 to 4.7 L/ha<br>2.20 to 4.5 kg/ha | Apply in oil-water emulsion as directed spray at low pressure with drop nozzles after corn is 30 cm or more in height. The spray must be placed under the corn leaves but on the weeds. Use this treatment as a rescue from weeds escaping a previous treatment. DO NOT apply linuron after corn is beginning to tassel. Follow label directions carefully. |

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Spot Treatment** | | | |
| Emerged Canada thistle, milkweed and field bindweed | glyphosate* | Canada thistle 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha milkweed and field bindweed 2.25 to 4.25 kg/ha | DO NOT apply after corn has started to silk. Corn will be killed in the areas sprayed and may be damaged by spray drift in adjacent areas. Knapsack application of 100 mL ROUNDUP in 5 L of water applied to thoroughly wet the foliage, but not to runoff, is suggested for small areas to reduce drift and area of corn killed. Apply after field bindweed has reached full flowering, Canada thistle has started flowering or milkweed has reached the bud stage. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Canada thistle 4.75 to 7.0 L/ha milkweed and field bindweed 7.0 to 12.0 L/ha | |

## Split Applications

Preplant-incorporated herbicide treatments followed by preemergence or postemergence treatments offer many split applications or sequential combinations or programs. Similarly, preemergence treatments may be followed by postemergence herbicides for broad spectrum weed control. The combination of a herbicide whose strength is killing annual grasses with a herbicide whose strength is mainly broadleaf and/or triazine-resistant weed control is recommended. See recommendations on preceding pages for details about each herbicide.

| Herbicides Controlling Most Annual Grasses | Applied | Herbicides Controlling Most Annual Broadleaf Weeds | Applied |
|---|---|---|---|
| butylate* (SUTAN*) | ppi | atrazine* | ppi, pre, post |
| EPTC* (ERADICANE) | ppi | cyanazine (BLADEX) | ppi, pre, post |
| metolachlor (DUAL) | ppi, pre, post | simazine* | ppi, pre, post |
| | | dicamba (BANVEL) | pre, post |
| | | linuron* | pre, dir. post |
| | | bentazon (BASAGRAN) | post |
| | | bentazon/atrazine (LADDOK) | post |
| | | bromoxynil | post |
| | | bromoxynil/MCPA (BUCTRIL M) | post |
| | | 2,4-D* | post |
| | | 2,4-DB* | post |
| | | MCPA | post |
| | | MCPB/MCPA (TROPOTOX PLUS) | post |
| | | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba* | post |
| | | dicamba/atrazine | post |

For sequential or split applications use one herbicide from the left-hand column for annual grass control and combine or program it with one of the herbicides from the right-hand column for annual broadleaf weed control. DO NOT TANK MIX ANY OF THE COMBINATIONS NOT REGISTERED OR RECOMMENDED.

**Additional formulations are available. See Table 1 and use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient.*

## TABLE 3D. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (POSTEMERGENCE APPLICATIONS)

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| atrazine | atrazine[3] | post | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | G | P | P | F | G | P | P | P | P | F | F | F | P | E |
| atrazine + dicamba | atrazine[3] + BANVEL | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | F | G | P | G | P | P | F | F | E | G | E |
| atrazine + oil | atrazine + oil[3] | post | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | P | P | G | G | P | F | F | P | F | F | F | P | G |
| atrazine/ simazine + oil | EKKO + oil | post | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | G | E | F | F | E | E | P | P | F | P | F | F | F | F | G |
| bentazon | BASAGRAN | post | F | E | — | E | G | E | G | G | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | G[2] | P | P | G[2] | P | G[2] | G[2] | E |
| bentazon/atrazine | LADDOK | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | F | G | P | F | P | P | G[2] | P | F | F | E |
| bromoxynil | PARDNER | post | E | G | — | E | E | G | E | G | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | P | P | F | F | E |
| bromoxynil/ MCPA | BUCTRIL M | post | E | E | — | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | F | P | P | P | F | F | G |
| bromoxynil + atrazine | PARDNER atrazine[3] | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | G | G | P | F | P | P | P | P | F | F | E |
| bromoxynil/ MCPA + atrazine | BUCTRIL M + atrazine[3] | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | G | G | P | F | F | P | F | F | F | F | G |
| cyanazine | BLADEX | post | G | G | — | G | E | E | E | F | E | P | G | F | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |

*(Continued on page 84)*



FIELD CROPS

## TABLE 3D. CORN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (POSTEMERGENCE APPLICATIONS) (con't)

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | corn spurry | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | triazine resistant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| cyanazine + or/ atrazine | BLADEX + atrazine[3] or BLAZINE | post | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | G | G | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| cyanazine + dicamba | BLADEX + BANVEL | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | E | G | E | E | P | F | P | P | P | P | E | F | G |
| 2,4-D | 2,4-D[3] | post | F | G | P | F | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | P | P | G | G | G |
| 2,4-DB, MCPB/ MCPA | 2,4-DB[3], TROPO-TOX PLUS | post | G | G | P | P | F | G | F | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | G | G | G |
| dicamba | BANVEL | post | E | E | E | E | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | G | E |
| dicamba + 2,4-D | BANVEL + 2,4-D[3] | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | G | G |
| 2,4-D/mecoprop/ dicamba | KIL-MOR | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | P | P | P | P | E | G | G |
| dicamba/atrazine | MARKSMAN | post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | F | F | P | G | P | P | P | P | G | G | E |
| linuron | AFOLAN, LOROX | dir-post | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | E | G | E | G | F | G | F | G | F | G | F | G |
| MCPA (amine) | MCPA | post | — | F | F | P | E | E | — | F | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | G | P | P | P | F | F | G |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| metolachlor + or/ atrazine | DUAL + atrazine or PRIMEXTRA | post | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | E | E | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | F | F | P | E |
| metolachlor | DUAL | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metolachlor + cyanazine | DUAL + BLADEX | post | G | G | — | G | E | E | E | F | E | P | G | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |

*[1]post = postemergence; dir-post = directed postemergence.*
*[2]Good control of these perennials may require two applications of bentazon + ASSIST about 7 to 10 days apart.*
*[3]Various formulations available; see Table 1.*

# SPECIAL NOTES FOR CORN

### POSTEMERGENCE WITH 2,4-D, MCPA, MCPB, 2,4-DB, DICAMBA and KIL-MOR

2,4-D, 2,4-DB, MCPB, dicamba, KIL-MOR and some mixtures are needed for control of such weeds as thistles, field bindweed, and triazine-resistant weeds.

Postemergence treatment with 2,4-D can be combined with cultural practices for the control of a wide range of weeds. After the crop is sown, use the rotary hoe, finger weeder, or light harrows to control weed seedlings until the corn is about 5 to 15 cm high (leaf extended). Then apply an overall spray of 2,4-D.

Some varieties of corn become increasingly susceptible to damage from 2,4-D beyond the 15 cm height (leaf extended) but if many broadleaf weeds are present in the rows, spraying is still recommended provided that drop pipes are used on the sprayer to direct the spray to the base of each plant, thus missing the corn leaves.

Do not cultivate until at least 2 weeks after a 2,4-D spray treatment, and then only if necessary. Corn is often brittle for a period of time after spraying and may be damaged by equipment. Cultivation may also damage the shallow feeding roots of corn, as well as bringing ungerminated weed seeds to the ground surface.

Following a period of drought, avoid 2,4-D application for at least a week after a good rain or irrigation.

The recommended 2,4-D treatments will control the top growth and reduce the competition of the more common broadleaved perennial weeds.

2,4-DB and mixtures of MCPB and MCPA (15:1) can be used on corn at higher rates than 2,4-D and therefore will give better control of Canada thistle, sow-thistle, field bindweed and wild buckwheat. These materials should be applied when the corn is 30 to 60 cm high, using drop pipes. Spot treatment is often possible.

Dicamba, dicamba + 2,4-D tank mix or KIL-MOR provide good control of such difficult weeds as field bindweed and Canada thistle. **Drop pipes should be used** when Canada thistle is in the bud stage and field bindweed is at the early- flowering stage.

#### Precautions

DO NOT use 2,4-D, MCPA, MCPB, 2,4-DB, dicamba, and KIL-MOR later than 2 weeks prior to silking and tasseling. Extreme care must be used when applying these herbicides near susceptible crops because of possible herbicide movement. Soybeans, tomatoes and tobacco are extremely sensitive to dicamba and KIL-MOR and injury symptoms may persist for several weeks. DO NOT use dicamba in the area of susceptible crops when temperatures exceed 25°C on the day of application or if high humidity is expected, due to the possibility of dicamba volatilizing and injuring susceptible crops nearby. Several rows of corn should be left unsprayed when adjacent to soybean fields or other susceptible crops (use precautions on back cover).

### TRIAZINE-RESISTANT ANNUAL WEEDS

Strains of lamb's-quarters, pigweed, ragweed and old witch grass have been found that are resistant to high rates of all TRIAZINE herbicides including atrazine, cyanazine and simazine. These triazine-resistant species have been found in corn-growing areas across Ontario. These strains cannot be visibly distinguished from the susceptible strains. Preemergence treatment with dicamba or linuron or postemergence treatment with bentazon, bromoxynil, 2,4-D, dicamba, KIL-MOR or directed linuron will usually give control of the broadleaf species (see appropriate sections above). The grasses can be controlled with butylate*, EPTC*, or metolachlor (see sections above).

### NOTES ON ATRAZINE AND SIMAZINE SOIL RESIDUES

Atrazine and simazine residues may last for more than 1 year, particularly if high rates are used more than once and dry weather occurs. If atrazine or simazine is used year after year as in a continuous corn program,

*(Continued on page 86)*

triazine residues may be higher. Atrazine when used at rates from 1.2 to 1.8 kg (active) per hectare **(2.4 to 3.6 L of (500 g/L) or 1.2 to 2.0 kg of (90 WP) PRODUCT)** on corn generally has not caused injury on succeeding crops of oats, barley, mixed grains, or soybeans, except in years where there was very little rain the previous fall which would slow down atrazine degradation in the soil. Postemergence treatments may persist longer than preemergence treatments. Variations from this generality of 1.2 to 1.8 kg/ha atrazine may occur across the province.

Injury has been reported on tomatoes, white beans, forage seedings, peas, tobacco, cucumbers, onions, and turnips following applications of atrazine at more than 1.1 kg (active) per hectare **(2.2 L of (500 g/L) or 1.2 kg of (90 WP) PRODUCT)** on corn.

Where crops are to be grown that are extremely sensitive (such as tobacco and vegetable crops) to atrazine, use combinations of butylate* or EPTC* with cyanazine as a preplant incorporated treatment or the combination of metolachlor plus cyanazine as a preemergence treatment.

To reduce the hazard of atrazine residues on succeeding crops:

1. Apply the early postemergence atrazine oil-water treatment with the lower rate of atrazine: 1.1 kg (active) **(2.2 L of (500 g/L) or 1.2 kg of (90 WP) PRODUCT)** per hectare. With this lower rate, a lower measure of weed control may result and cultivations may be necessary.
2. Apply an early postemergence treatment of atrazine using 1.1 kg (active) per hectare **(2.2 L of (500 g/L) or 1.2 kg of (90 WP) PRODUCT)** plus 0.55 kg of 2,4-D acid per hectare **(1.1 L of 2,4-D AMINE (500 g/L PRODUCT)**. This may also require one shallow cultivation to control weed escapes. 2,4-D is useful in this mixture where perennial weeds such as Canada thistle, sow-thistle, and curled dock are present.
3. Use the combination of cyanazine, linuron, or metolachlor with atrazine applied preemergence, or EPTC* or butylate* with atrazine applied preplant incorporated.
4. Fall plowing will speed TRIAZINE breakdown more than will spring plowing.
5. Mold board plowing will spread triazines to a greater soil depth than chisel plowing, thus reducing the concentration of herbicide in the upper soil area.
6. Ensure that the sprayer used is adequate and is properly calibrated and adjusted. Spray uniformly without overlaps and do not spray while the sprayer is stopped.

Atrazine + simazine has an increased soil residue because of the higher rate of triazines used. This mixture should be used only where corn is to follow corn.

If a residue problem is anticipated, contact your local Extension Personnel for information on soil analysis procedures for triazine residues.

### OIL AND SURFACTANTS WITH ATRAZINE OR ATRAZINE/SIMAZINE MIXTURES

Several blends of OIL* and SURFACTANTS in varying proportions are available for use for postemergence application. The rate of application will vary from 10 to 17 L per hectare for the lowest SURFACTANT content (approx. 1%) to 2.5 to 5 L per hectare for the higher SURFACTANT content (approx. 20%) to 0.5 to 1 L per hectare for undiluted SURFACTANTS.

These materials are sold under various trade names. Follow the label directions closely for best results.

In general, OILS (approx. 1% SURFACTANT) have given best results under adverse conditions. These conditions include use on quackgrass, nutsedge, and heavy infestations of annual grasses or when weeds have developed under dry or cool conditions and are more difficult to control. Instances of early injury on corn have been reported, especially during cold weather, but it may also occur under other conditions of stress such as hot, dry weather. The corn usually has recovered.

The OIL-SURFACTANT mixtures (approx. 20% SURFACTANT) and the undiluted SURFACTANT should be considered where quackgrass, nutsedge or annual grasses are not a serious problem, in an effort to reduce the volume transported when spraying large acreages. Time of application of the oil-surfactant mixtures, or undiluted surfactant, is the same as with OIL-WATER. Early corn injury seldom occurs with these two materials, but injury may occur if corn is sprayed when more than 25 cm high (leaf extended). Use only commercial mixtures of OIL or SURFACTANTS.

Do not use 2,4-D, MCPA, MCPB, MCPB/MCPA, 2,4-DB, dicamba, KIL-MOR, metolachlor, or cyanazine in conjunction with OIL-WATER emulsions or SURFACTANTS.

**Oil should be a light paraffin-based mineral oil having 70-105 S.U.S. viscosity with over 75% unsulfonatable residues and suitably emulsified.*

# PEANUTS

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant** | | | |
| Quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in the fall or spring to actively growing quackgrass with 4 or more leaves per shoot. Fall or spring tillage prior to spring application may reduce control. Wait at least 5 days after application before working the area. Treated quackgrass should be worked down before it turns completely brown for maximum control. Rainfall within 6 hours after application and heavy frosts (lower than -4°C) may reduce control. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| ***LAREDO (365 g/L) and WRANGLER (365 g/L) are alternate glyphosate products.** | | | |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses, nutsedge and some annual broadleaf weeds | vernolate<br>VERNAM (720 g/L) | 2.24 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>3.1 to 3.45 L/ha | Apply preplant to a dry soil surface and incorporate immediately (within 10 minutes) after application to a depth of 10 cm using a disk (7-10 km/hr) or a vibrating shank cultivator (10-13 km/hr). A second incorporation at right angles is recommended. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and some suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 1.08 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Apply when peanuts are in the unifoliate to 4th trifoliate leaf stage and when weeds are small and actively growing. Many annual broadleaf weeds including velvetleaf (15 cm/up to 6 leaf), smartweed (20 cm/up to 10 leaf) and cocklebur (30 cm/up to 10 leaf) are controlled. Top growth of Canada thistle and yellow nutsedge is controlled and field bindweed may be suppressed but 2 applications of BASAGRAN at 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg active/ha) 10 days apart may be required. A new flush of weeds may emerge after the first flush has been controlled. Temporary crop injury may occur under abnormally cool or hot, humid conditions. Reduce rate of oil concentrate to 1 L/ha when those conditions occur. Cool weather or drought may delay or reduce control. |

# SOYBEANS

**Note:** All treatments should be applied in 150 to 300 L water per hectare unless otherwise specified. Equipment used to apply DICAMBA (BANVEL), 2,4-D, MCPA, MCPB, MCPB/MCPA, 2,4-DB, KIL-MOR, or related herbicides should be thoroughly cleaned up immediately after use as well as before it is used to spray soybeans. See "Cleaning the Sprayer" section.

**Total Weed Control System** Although herbicides themselves may be effective, there is benefit in using all the various weed control methods available to obtain the best weed control possible. Crop rotation, herbicide rotation, early weed control with a rotary hoe, harrowing, cultivating, and preventing the spread of weeds as much as possible are all a part of weed management. See the corn section for some details of each of these methods.

**Triazine Residues** When soybeans follow corn treated with triazines such as atrazine or simazine the previous year, and if triazine residues remain they may interact with a number of herbicides used for weed control in soybeans to cause crop injury. Examples of soybean herbicides which may be involved include the triazine-based herbicide metribuzin (Sencor or Lexone) or the substituted urea herbicides (Afolan, Afesin, Lorox or Patoran). The substituted urea herbicides are of less concern in this regard. The potential for injury is greater during adverse weather conditions, in shorter season soybean growing areas and/or in soils with a high pH. Herbicide injury symptoms should not be confused with cold injury symptoms. Also see "Notes on Atrazine and Simazine Soil Residues" which appears near the end of the corn section in this publication.

**Triazine-Resistant Weeds** Biotypes of lamb's-quarters, pigweed and ragweed have been found resistant to all TRIAZINE herbicides including metribuzin (Sencor or Lexone). Resistant strains are difficult to distinguish from triazine susceptible strains. Herbicides effective for the control of triazine-resistant weeds in the soybean crop include bentazon, chloramben, linuron, metobromuron and monolinuron. Trifluralin, and ethalfluralin will control triazine-resistant lamb's-quarters, pigweed, old witchgrass and green foxtail.

**Specific Weeds** For information on specific weeds see Table 4. Then refer to the appropriate section for details about herbicide treatments.



## Preplant

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and Canada thistle | amitrole-t<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 3.36 to 4.56 kg/ha<br>17 to 22 L/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass (15-20 cm high) and Canada thistle in the fall or spring. Plow or thoroughly disk 10-14 days after application. Cultivation may be required when the crop is emerged. |
| Quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in fall or spring to actively growing quackgrass with 4 or more leaves per shoot. Fall or spring tillage prior to spring application may reduce control. Wait at least 5 days after application before working the area. Treated quackgrass should be worked down before it turns completely brown for maximum control. Rainfall within 6 hours after application and heavy frosts (lower than -4°C) may reduce control. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

**LAREDO (365 g/L) and WRANGLER (365 g/L) are alternate glyphosate products.*

## Preplant Incorporated

**Note:** Unless specified, apply all treatments in 150 to 300 L of water per hectare. Two incorporations at right angles operating at a depth of 10 cm using a double disk (7-10 km/hour) or vibrating shank S-tine cultivator (10-13 km/hour) are required unless otherwise stated. Lower rates are usually for sandy to sandy loam soils, higher rates for clay to clay loam soils.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 2.25 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha<br>3.0 to 4.5 kg/ha | Chloramben may be applied at planting or several days before planting and incorporated into the top 5 to 10 cm of soil. Immediate incorporation is not necessary. In coarse-textured soils, heavy rains may move chloramben below the weed seed germination zone, resulting in erratic weed control. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters, and pigweed (including triazine-resistant species), lady's-thumb and nightshade are suppressed | ethalfluralin<br>EDGE (50 DF) | 0.7 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.2 kg/ha | Vigorous, continuous agitation is essential for mixing. All in-line screens should be 50 mesh or coarser. Incorporation instructions are similar to those for trifluralin below. |
| Nutsedge, germinating annual grasses, annual nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha | Applied preplant followed by one incorporation with a double disk or vibrating shank (S-tine) cultivator operating at a depth of 10 cm. Lasts 10 to 14 weeks in the soil. Effective on most soils except high organic matter, muck or peat soils. |
| Germinating annual grasses and some control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Incorporate twice in cross directions using a tandem disc (7-10 km/hr) or vibrating S-tine cultivator (10-13 km/hr) set to work 8-10 cm deep. The first incorporation should be done as soon as possible after application but may be delayed up to 8 to 24 hours. (See labels). The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. See "Notes on Chemicals" section for further details. Also see labels for instructions on incorporation. |
| Germinating annual grasses, nutsedge | vernolate<br>VERNAM (720 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>3.1 to 4.5 L/ha | Applied preplant, followed by immediate incorporation (within 10 minutes after application). Ragweed is not controlled. Mustard and ragweed may escape. Lamb's-quarters and pigweed may be controlled. Crop injury may occur which is usually temporary unless adverse weather conditions persist during the growing season. |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds, including triazine-resistant lamb's-quarters and pigweed, nightshade is suppressed | ethalfluralin<br>EDGE 50 DF<br>plus metribuzin (tank mix)<br>LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>or SENCOR (500 g/L)[2] | 0.7 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>0.35 to 0.53 kg/ha<br>0.47 to 0.70 kg/ha<br>0.70 to 1.05 L/ha | See the respective ethalfluralin and metribuzin labels for instructions on mixing, incorporation, and other details. Incorporation instructions are similar to those for trifluralin above. Do not use on metribuzin sensitive soybean varieties such as Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache or Maple Ridge varieties. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds including nightshade and annual grasses and nutsedge | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 1.68 to 2.22 kg/ha<br>7 to 9.25 L/ha | Add chloramben to spray tank first, then add metolachlor while agitator is running. Incorporate into soil as outlined for metolachlor. Immediate incorporation is not required. |



FIELD CROPS

SOYBEANS (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds including velvetleaf and annual grasses | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[2]<br>or LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 1.5 L/ha<br>0.37 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>plus 1.68 to 2.88 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Use the higher rate of chloramben on clay soils or where weed pressure is heavier. Do not use on soils with 2% organic matter or less, or on muck soils. Incorporation need not occur immediately. Do not use on Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache or Maple Ridge varieties. |
| Nutsedge, germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including nightshade, velvetleaf and cocklebur | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin (tank mix)<br>LEXONE (75 DF)<br>or SENCOR (500 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 0.42 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.54 to 0.64 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 L/ha | See metolachlor instructions for incorporation and metribuzin instructions for details. Note: Maximum registered Lexone 75 DF rate is 0.64 kg product/ha (0.48 kg active/ha). Note susceptible varieties above. |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>plus chloramben (tank mix)<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>plus 2.25 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha | See trifluralin instructions for incorporation and chloramben instructions for necessary details. |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds, including some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin (tank mix)<br>LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>or SENCOR (500 g/L)[2] | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>plus 0.42 to 0.56 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 0.64 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 L/ha | See trifluralin instructions for incorporation and other details and metribuzin instructions for details. This tank mix will not control ANNUAL NIGHTSHADE. Do not use on Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache or Maple Ridge soybean varieties. Note: Maximum registered Lexone 75 DF rate is 0.64 kg product/ha (0.48 kg active/ha). |

*[1]SENCOR 75 DF may be used alternatively. [2]LEXONE (480 g/L) may be used alternatively.*

## Preemergence

**Note:** Apply all treatments in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Rainfall at 1.5 to 2 cm/ha within 7 to 10 days after application is necessary to activate preemergence treatments. Shallow cultivation, rotary hoeing or harrowing will control weed escapes and improve herbicide activity in the absence of rainfall. Lower rates are for sandy soils, higher rates for clay or clay loam soils and rates intermediate to these for loam soils.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (10% granular)<br>AMIBEN DS (75 DF)<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>23 to 33 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha | Mustards and cocklebur escape chloramben. Crop safety is excellent. Excessive rainfall may leach out the herbicide. Approximately 6 to 8 weeks control can be expected. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, some annual grasses including some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species | linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L)[3] | 0.86 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>1.8 to 4.7 L/ha | Annual grasses, ragweed and velvetleaf are partially controlled but are the first to escape treatment, particularly if lower rates of herbicide are used. Do not use on sands (less than 2% to 3% organic matter, see label). Seed beans at least 4 cm deep. Heavy rainfall and adverse weather conditions may result in temporary crop injury. Use higher rate for muck soils and clay soils. Note: Low rate of Lorox 50 DF of 2.25 kg product/ha is equivalent to 1.1 kg active /ha (registered) rather than 0.86 kg active/ha. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, some annual grasses including some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L) | 1.00 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>1.5 to 3.25 L/ha<br>2.5 to 5.5 L/ha | See notes for linuron (above) since they apply to metobromuron. Weed control in muck soils requires a 50% increase in the rate of metobromuron to provide acceptable weed control. The lowest rate of Patoran equivalent to 1.0 kg/ha metobromuron will only control certain annual broadleaf weeds and may require inter-row cultivation where possible. |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha | Lasts 10 to 14 weeks in the soil. Effective on a wide range of soil types. Do not use on muck, peat or high organic matter soils. To control broadleaf weeds which may escape metolachlor, tank mix with broadleaf weed herbicides (see below). |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, some grasses and some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species | monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.7 to 1.95 kg/ha<br>8.5 to 9.75 L/ha | Do not use on sandy soils (3% organic matter or less). Beans should be seeded at least 4 cm deep. Annual grasses, ragweed, and velvetleaf are partially controlled but are the first weeds to escape treatment, particularly at lower herbicide rates. Heavy rainfall and adverse weather conditions may result in crop injury, which is usually of a temporary nature. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses including velvetleaf, but not nightshade | metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[2] | 0.42 to 1.12 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 1.50 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 2.25 L/ha | Do not use on sandy soils (2% organic matter or less). Annual nightshade is not controlled. Velvetleaf, cocklebur and Jimsonweed control is usually satisfactory. Barnyard grass is only partially controlled. Use the recommended rate for each soil type (see label), otherwise crop injury may occur. Excessive rainfall and adverse weather conditions may result in crop injury. Do not use on Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache and Maple Ridge varieties. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, annual grasses and annual nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 1.68 to 2.22 kg/ha<br>7.0 to 9.25 L/ha<br>2.67 to 4.0 kg/ha | See metolachlor and chloramben instructions for details. |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds including nightshade and some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weeds | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN (480 g/L)[4] | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 0.85 to 1.15 kg/ha<br>1.88 to 2.29 kg/ha<br>1.80 to 2.40 L/ha | See metolachlor and linuron instructions for details. |



FIELD CROPS

**SOYBEANS (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds including nightshade and Triazine resistand annual broadleaf weeds | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus metobromuron<br>PATORAN (400 g/L)<br>or PATORAN (670 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 1.2 to 1.70 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 4.25 L/ha<br>or 1.75 to 2.5 L/ha | See metolachlor and metobromuron for details. |
| | metolachlor/<br>metobromuron (3:2)<br>GALEX (500 g/L) | 3.12 to 4.25 kg/ha<br><br>6.25 to 8.5 L/ha | See metolachlor and metobromuron for details. |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds including nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>or SENCOR (500 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 0.42 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 0.96 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.7 L/ha | See metolachlor and metribuzin for details. Note: Maximum registered rate for Lexone 75 DF is 0.96 kg product/ha (0.72 kg active/ha). |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds including nightshade and some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weeds | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 8.5 L/ha | See metolachlor and monolinuron for details. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>or LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 0.28 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 1.50 L/ha<br>or 0.37 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>plus 1.68 to 2.88 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Use the higher rate of chloramben on clay soils or where weed pressure is heavier. Do not use on soils with 2% organic matter or less or on muck soils or on Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache and Maple Ridge varieties. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses including velvetleaf, nightshade and some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weed species. | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF)<br>plus linuron[3]<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L)<br>LOROX (50 DF) | 0.33 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.7 to 1.5 L/ha<br>0.44 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.2 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 2.5 L/ha<br>1.0 to 2.4 kg/ha | See metribuzin and linuron instructions for details. |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds including some triazine-resistant annual broadleaf weeds | linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF, 480 g/L)<br>AFOLAN (480 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 0.5 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>1 to 2 (kg/ha; L/ha)<br>1.0 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus 2.22 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 [illegible] /ha | Apply at planting time or shortly after planting. Plant crop 3 to 4 cm deep. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses including nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>or LEXONE (75 DF)[1]<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 1.12 to 1.8 kg/ha<br>1.18 to 1.85 L/ha<br>plus 0.28 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.56 to 1.5 L/ha<br>or 0.37 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>plus 1.68 to 2.22 kg/ha<br>7.0 to 9.25 L/ha | Herbicides should be added to agitating water in tank in the following order: first metribuzin, then metolachlor and finally chloramben. Use higher rates for clay to clay loam soils. Do not use on muck soils or on Ace, Maple Amber, Nattawa, Baron, Apache and Maple Ridge varieties. |

*[1]SENCOR (75 DF) may be used alternatively.*
*[2]LEXONE (480 g/L) equivalent label rate is 1.0 to 2.5 L/ha.*
*[3]LOROX (480 g/L) equivalent is 2.45 to 5 L/ha for a 1.1 to 2.25 kg active/ha rate. LINURON (400 g/L) equivalent is 2.75 to 5.5 L/ha.*
*[4]LOROX (480 g/L) equivalent rate is 1.8 to 2.25 L/ha.*

## Split Application

Preplant incorporated herbicide treatments followed by preemergence or postemergence treatments offer many split applications or sequential combinations or programs. Similarly, preemergence treatments may be followed by postemergence herbicides for broad spectrum weed control. The combination of a herbicide whose strength is controlling annual grasses with a herbicide whose strength is mainly broadleaf weed control is recommended. Three-quarters of the full rate to the full rate of each substance is recommended, depending on soil type and weed infestation.

| Herbicides Controlling Most Annual Grasses | Applied | Herbicides Controlling Most Annual Broadleaf Weeds | Applied |
|---|---|---|---|
| trifluralin (TREFLAN, RIVAL, TRIFLUREX) | ppi | linuron (AFOLAN, LOROX) | pre |
| metolachlor (DUAL) | ppi or pre | metobromuron (PATORAN) | pre |
| diclofop-methyl (HOE-GRASS 284) | post | monolinuron (AFESIN) | pre |
| ethalfluralin (EDGE) | ppi | chloramben (AMIBEN) | pre, ppi, e. post |
| vernolate (VERNAM) | ppi | metribuzin (LEXONE, SENCOR) | pre, ppi |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl (EXCEL) | post | | |
| fluazifop-butyl (FUSILADE) | post | | |
| sethoxydim (POAST) | post | bentazon (BASAGRAN) | post |

For sequential or split applications use one herbicide from the left-hand column for annual grass control, and combine or program it with one of the herbicides from the right-hand column for annual broadleaf control. Do not tank mix any of the products or formulations that are not registered in combination.

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and some suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.25 L/ha<br><br>plus 2 L/ha | Apply when soybeans are in unifoliate to 4th trifoliate leaf stage and when weeds are small and actively growing. Many annual broadleaf weeds including velvetleaf (15 cm/up to 6 leaf), smartweed (20 cm/up to 10 leaf) and cocklebur (30 cm/up to 10 leaf) are controlled. Top growth of Canada thistle and yellow nutsedge is controlled and field bindweed may be suppressed but 2 applications of BASAGRAN at 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg active/ha) 10 days apart may be required. A new flush of weeds may emerge after the first flush has been controlled. Temporary crop injury may occur under abnormally cool or hot, humid conditions. Reduce rate of oil concentrate to 1 L/ha when those conditions occur. Cool weather or drought may delay control. |

## Postemergence

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged velvetleaf and smartweed | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN (75 DF) | 2.67 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>11.5 to 14.0 L/ha<br>3.56 to 4.33 kg/ha | Apply when soybeans are at the cracking to second trifoliate leaf stage. Use high rate on fine-textured soils or when heavy weed infestations are encountered. Velvetleaf and smartweed are controlled or suppressed when chloramben is applied when weeds are 2 to 10 cm tall. Chloramben will also control most annual weeds preemergently. Best control may be achieved by removing emerged weeds by cultivation. If a preplant incorporated or preemergence application of chloramben has already been made, do not re-treat postemergence. Do not feed straw or green fodder treated postemergence with chloramben. |
| Emerged annual grasses including green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, old witchgrass, fall panicum, wild oats, and volunteer corn but not crabgrass | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS (284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Apply when annual grasses are in the 1- to 4-leaf stage (2- to 3-leaf stage is optimum). Do not mix with other postemergence herbicides because diclofop-methyl is inactivated. Other postemergence herbicides must be applied at least 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl application. |
| Emerged annual grass and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage which are actively growing while crop is small enough to permit thorough coverage. A second application may be necessary to control grasses emerged after the first treatment. |
| Emerged annual grass and broadleaf weeds | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L)<br>plus bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>plus ASSIST | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha<br>0.84 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.3 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Mix EXCEL with BASAGRAN for the control of annual grass and broadleaf weeds. For more specific details regarding the broadleaf weed control consult the "Notes on Chemicals" section. If annual broadleaf and grassy weeds are not in the correct stage for a tank-mix application, use a split application at the correct stage for each product. Use ASSIST at 1 L/ha when hot and humid. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild oats, proso millet, volunteer corn, wheat and barley, Johnson grass, quackgrass and wirestem muhly | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>plus AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus 1 L/1000 L solution | Apply at 0.6 to 1 L/ha at 2- to 5-leaf stage of annual grasses. Apply at 1 to 2 L/ha at 3- to 5-leaf stage of quackgrass and wirestem muhly. Quackgrass top growth is suppressed at 1 L/ha. Thorough preplant tillage, fragmenting quackgrass rhizomes, improves control. Interrow cultivation should not occur until 5 days after application. Do not tank mix with postemergence broadleaf weed herbicide. Apply other postemergence herbicides separately at least 3 days after fluazifop-butyl. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Soybeans are tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. A second application may be necessary to control grasses that emerge after the first treatment. Water rates of 50 to 200 L per hectare provide the best results. |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Crop competition and inter-row cultivation 7 to 14 days after application will ensure quackgrass control for 6 to 8 weeks. |
| | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus<br>Ammonium sulphate (technical grade) or<br>BASF LIQUID Ammonium Sulphate<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br><br>2 kg/ha<br><br>4 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | See above remarks. Note: Do not tank mix sethoxydim with other postemergence herbicides because sethoxydim is inactivated. Other postemergence herbicides such as bentazon must be applied at least 4 days before or after sethoxydim is applied. |

## Harvest-Aid

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Harvest-aid to burn off weeds | diquat<br>REGLONE (200 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.42 to 0.55 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha<br><br>1 L per 1000 L spray solution | Apply in 300 L/ha water to burn off weeds when 80 to 90% natural crop leaf defoliation has occurred. Beware of drift to adjacent crops or plants. |
| | dinoseb<br>DINOSEB 30 PTK (300 g/L) | 1.65 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 7.5 L/ha | Apply in 40 to 80 L water per hectare for airplane application. For ground application apply in 60 to 120 L water per hectare for low-volume sprays or in 200 to 300 L/ha water for high-volume sprays. Use higher rates and higher volume sprays in cool, cloudy weather and for heavy foliage growth. Note: USE ONLY TO FACILITATE HARVESTING SEED BEANS. Do not feed straw or seed from treated beans to livestock. |

## Spot Treatment

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spot treatment control of emerged Canada thistle and quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.5 to 7 L/ha | Apply as a spot treatment when quackgrass has more than 4 leaves per stem and dogbane, milkweed, bindweed, or thistles are at bud to flower stage. The crop will be killed in the sprayed area. Rainfall should not occur within 6 hours after application or weed control will be reduced. Applications may be made up to pod set but not after seed set. |
| Spot treatment control of milkweed, field bindweed and dogbane | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | |

**LOREDO (356 g/L) and WRANGLER (356 g/L) are alternate products for glyphosate*

**TABLE 4. SOYBEAN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavorable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | CORN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | cocklebur | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades, annual | pigweeds | ragweed | triazine tolerant | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| amitrole-t | AMITROL-T | preplant or post harvest | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | [2] | * | * | [2] | G | [2] | [2] | G |
| glyphosate | LOREDO, ROUNDUP, or WRANGLER | preplant | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | | P | E | * | E | * | * | E |
| glyphosate | LOREDO, ROUNDUP, or WRANGLER | spot treat or after harvest | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | E | P | E | P | E | E | E | P |
| chloramben | AMIBEN | ppi | E | P | E | E | P | F | E | G | G | F | G | G | F | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| chloramben + metolachlor | AMIBEN + DUAL | ppi | E | P | E | E | P | G | E | G | G | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | G |
| chloramben + metribuzin | AMIBEN + SENCOR or LEXONE | ppi | E | G | E | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | G | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| ethalfluralin | EDGE | ppi | E | P | F | G | P | F | G | P | G | P | E | E | E | E | E | G | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| ethalfluralin + metribuzin | EDGE + LEXONE or SENCOR | ppi | E | G | E | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor | DUAL | ppi | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | G |
| trifluralin | TREFLAN, RIVAL, TRIFLUREX | ppi | F | P | P | G | P | P | G | P | G | P | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor + metribuzin | DUAL plus LEXONE or SENCOR | ppi | G | G | E | E | E | G | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | G |
| trifluralin + chloramben | TREFLAN or RIVAL + AMIBEN | ppi | E | P | E | E | P | F | E | G | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| trifluralin + metribuzin | TREFLAN or TRIFLUREX or RIVAL + SENCOR or LEXONE | ppi | E | G | E | E | E | P | E | G | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | F | P | P | F | G |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vernolate | VERNAM | ppi | F | P | F | F | P | P | F | F | P | P | G | E | G | E | G | F | P | F | P | F | P | P | P | G |
| chloramben | AMIBEN | pre | E | P | E | E | P | F | E | G | G | F | G | G | F | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| chloramben + linuron | AMIBEN + LOROX or AFOLAN | pre | E | P | E | E | G | F | E | G | E | F | G | G | F | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| chloramben + metribuzin + metolachlor | AMIBEN + (SENCOR or LEXONE) + DUAL | pre | E | G | E | E | E | G | E | E | G | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| linuron | AFOLAN, LOROX | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| monolinuron | AFESIN | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metobromuron | PATORAN | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metribuzin | LEXONE, SENCOR | pre | G | G | E | E | E | P | E | E | P | E | G | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor | DUAL | pre | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metribuzin + linuron | SENCOR + AFOLAN or LOROX | pre | E | F | E | E | E | G | E | E | E | E | G | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor plus one of 5 treatments (tank-mix) below | DUAL | pre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chloramben | AMIBEN | pre | E | P | E | E | P | G | E | G | G | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| linuron | AFOLAN, LOROX | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metobromuron | PATORAN | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metribuzin | LEXONE, SENCOR | pre | G | G | E | E | E | G | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| monolinuron | AFESIN | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| metolachlor/ metobromuron | GALEX | pre | E | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| bentazon | BASAGRAN | post | F | E | E | G | E | F | F | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | [1]G | P | P | [1]G | P | [1]G | [1]G | G |
| diclofop-methyl | HOE-GRASS | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | F | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl | EXCEL | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl + bentazon | EXCEL + BASAGRAN | post | F | E | E | G | E | F | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | P | [1]G | P | [1]G | [1]G | G |
| fluazifop-butyl | FUSILADE | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | G | E | G | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | E |
| sethoxydim | POAST | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | E |

**Indicates that annual weeds will be controlled if emerged, and the perennials can be controlled if treated at the optimum time, which is usually not the same as for quackgrass.*
*[1]Good control of these perennial weeds may require two applications of BENTAZON + ASSIST oil concentrate about 7 to 10 days apart.*
*[2]Optimum growth stages for best control of these weeds will not likely be attained prior to planting soybeans. See further details on label.*

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

# CONSERVATION TILLAGE

**Minimum Tillage** involves very little use of tillage equipment for seedbed preparation. The soil, however, is tilled prior to seeding resulting in somewhat rough planting conditions by conventional standards with very little living vegetation and a crop residue cover of more than 20% after seeding. Weed control in this cropping system is in most respects similar to weed control in conventional tillage. Preplant incorporated herbicide treatments may not be practical if crop residues are heavy. Good uniform soil mixing is required to produce satisfactory results with incorporated herbicides. If this condition cannot be achieved without extra tillage, then the preferred method would be to use preemergence or postemergence herbicides. Use of inter-row cultivation is recommended in conjunction with herbicides. Burndown treatments are not normally required.

**Ridge Tillage** involves seeding the crop directly into the ridge formed by aggressive cultivation the previous year. The ridge planter skims off the 2 to 5 cm. of soil, crop residue, weeds and weed seeds from the top of the ridge and deposits these in the hollows between the rows. Preplant incorporated treatments are impractical with this system. This system is well suited to broadcast and/or banded applications of preemergent or postemergent herbicides. Excellent results have been obtained by band applying preemergent herbicides at planting time to fresh, moist soil directly behind the seeding unit on the planter. Also, timely cultivation between crop rows while, at the same time, spraying the crop row with postemergent herbicides can provide excellent weed control. The ridging procedure that follows provides additional mechanical weed control. Proper adjustment of the ridge planter and early cultivation after seeding may eliminate the need for a burndown treatment. A burndown treatment may be required prior to crop emergence if cultivation is delayed after seeding.

**Strip Tillage** suggests that only narrow bands of soil in the seeding area are tilled by either power-driven rotovators or fluted coulters. The area between rows is left untilled and the crop residue is undisturbed. Success with preplant-incorporated treatments depends on the amount and type of residue, the nature of the specific herbicide and the tilling device used. Row middles are not usually cultivated but could be if appropriate equipment is available for inter-row cultivation. Most often broadcast application of preemergent or postemergent herbicides are used. Band applications could be used if inter-row cultivation is an integral part of the production system. If vegetation is present at seeding time, a burndown treatment is necessary.

**No-Till** cropping systems are the most demanding with regards to weed control. The crop is seeded directly into untilled soil with no follow up cultivation. Weed control depends entirely on herbicides. Burndown treatments are almost always required. Preemergent and postemergent herbicides are used to control weeds throughout the entire growing season. Crop residues may intercept a portion of preemergent herbicide. If rainfall is sufficient to wash the herbicide from the crop residue into the soil, weed control results will be satisfactory. However, if dry conditions follow application, results could be very disappointing. Postemergence foliar applied herbicides are more appropriate under dry conditions.

**Weed Population Shifts** refers to the change in kinds of troublesome weeds that occur with a change in tillage systems. When tillage is reduced the environment of weed seeds and underground parts of perennial weeds is altered. These environmental alterations are to the benefit of some weed species and the detriment of others. Deep burial of weed seeds under conventional tillage systems enforces seed dormancy and increases the longevity of seeds, perpetuating weed problems. Reducing tillage keeps more weed seeds at the soil surface where they are subject to the ravages of nature. Greater percentages of seed at the soil surface are destroyed before they germinate (winter kill). A higher percentage of those seeds that do survive germinate sooner and, if they are controlled, they do not return seeds to the soil. If good weed control is obtained in the early years of reduced tillage, eventually the weed seed bank in the soil should become depleted, reducing the potential of serious weed problems that originate from seed. Pressure from annual weeds tends to decline after a few years in reduced tillage. On the other hand, reduced tillage favours weeds that have prolific vegetative reproductive capacity from underground roots and stems. The underground parts are not mechanically injured or destroyed in reduced tillage systems. Perennial and biennial weeds tend to be more troublesome in ridge-till, strip-till and no-till fields. In reduced tillage fields, these weeds emerge earlier and remain more localized than they do in conventionally tilled fields. This allows more appropriate timing for spray application and more spot treatments. The most effective herbicides are foliar applied systemic types that translocate well to underground plant parts before the above ground parts are killed. When non-selective herbicides are used, these weeds must be treated between crops or the crop must be sacrificed in the treated areas.

**Burndown** treatments are meant to kill existing vegetation prior to crop emergence. Burndown treatments may be required in minimum-tillage, especially when cover crops are used; in ridge-till when seeding is delayed and/or when winter annual, biennial or perennial weeds are present; and almost always in no-till and strip-till fields. Vegetation can be killed by: (a) contact herbicides like paraquat; (b) translocated systemic herbicides like glyphosate, dicamba or 2,4-D; (c) residual herbicides that have postemergence foliar activity such as atrazine, cyanazine, linuron or metribuzin plus surfactants or oils; and (d) a contact or systemic herbicide tank mixed with a residual herbicide such as paraquat + atrazine or glyphosate + dicamba. All of these treatments are most effective on young, actively growing plants. Coverage is extremely important with contact treatments. Burndown treatments do not necessarily provide residual weed control.

When dense, vigorous growing vegetation is present just before or at planting time, large amounts of soil moisture are removed by that vegetation. This can be an advantage during springs when there is an over abundance of soil moisture, but is a definite disadvantage during springs when dry conditions prevail. Because of this situation, consideration should be given to early application of burndown herbicides, perhaps even the previous fall when perennial cover crops or sod fields are involved. Under dry conditions, a rapid acting burndown would be preferred over a slower acting treatment.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Burndown prior to any crop** | | | |
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed, alfalfa and grass cover crops, annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate* | Annual weeds and rye and wheat cover crops 0.85 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>Quackgrass and many other perennial grasses 0.9 to 2.5 kg/ha | Glyphosate can be applied to actively growing weeds and/or cover crops in the fall or spring prior to emergence of any crop. Only weeds emerged at application time will be controlled. Additional weed control programs will be necessary to control weeds geminating later. For perennial grass control apply to actively growing plants with at least 4 new leaves. The low rate (2.5 L/ha) will provide a minimum of one-season control while higher rates (4.75 to 7 L/ha) will provide longer-term control. The low rate must be applied in 50 to 100 L water per hectare. Apply the low rate + a surfactant if greater volumes of water are used. Higher rates may be applied in 100 to 300 L water per hectare. Canada thistle should be at least in early bud, milkweed at bud, and bindweed at full flower for best results. Dandelions, red clover and orchard grass may escape particularly at low rates. Follow burndown application with any suitable herbicide treatment recommended in the conventional tillage sections for a specific crop. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Annual weeds and rye and wheat cover crops 2.4 to 3.5 L/ha<br>Quackgrass and many other perennial grasses 2.5 to 7.0 L/ha<br>Other perennials 7.0 to 12.0 L/ha | |
| Annual weeds, annual cover crops suppression or burn of top growth of perennial weeds | paraquat | 0.55 to 1.1 kg/ha | Apply paraquat to actively growing vegetation at least 3 days prior to crop emergence. Use the high rate when weeds are above 5 cm in height. Apply paraquat in 300 to 1100 L of water per hectare. Complete coverage is important. Use higher water volumes on dense vegetation. Perennial weeds will only be suppressed. Only emerged weeds will be controlled. Follow burndown application with any suitable herbicide treatment recommended in the conventional tillage section for a specific crop. |
| | GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 2.75 to 5.5 L/ha | |

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Burndown and Residual Control of Corn** | | | |
| Emerged weeds and grasses and suppression of unplowed grass sod | paraquat<br>+<br>atrazine | 0.55 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>+<br>2.25 kg/ha | Apply in the spring in 325 to 500 L water per hectare at least 3 days prior to crop emergence. Some perennial species may escape (alfalfa, brome grass and orchard grass). Consideration should be given to follow up treatments when the corn is at the approximate stage of growth with herbicide treatments recommended for use in the conventional tillage corn section. |
| | GRAMOXONE (200 I/L)<br>+<br>ATRAZINE (90 WP)<br>ATRAZINE (500 g/L) | 2.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>+<br>2.5 kg/ha<br>4.5 L/ha | |
| **Spot Treatments in Corn and Soybeans** | | | |
| Canada thistle, milkweed, field bindweed and other perennial weeds | glyphosate* | Canada thistle<br>1.7 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>Milkweed, field bindweed and other perennials<br>2.25 to 4.25 kg/ha | Crops will be killed in the areas sprayed and may be damaged by spray drift in adjacent areas. Knapsack applications of 100 ml Roundup in 5 L of water applied to thoroughly wet the foliage but not runoff is suggested for small areas to reduce drift and areas of crops affected. Apply after field bindweed has reached full flower, Canada thistle has started flowering, milkweed has reached the flower bud stage, and quackgrass has at least 4 leaves and is actively growing. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Canada thistle<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha<br>Milkweed, field bindweed and other perennials<br>7.0 to 12 L/ha | |

**NOTE: All herbicides recommended for use in specific crops in the conventional tillage sections of this publication can be used in conservation tillage systems provided that they are used according to the labelled uses and the labelled rates.**

**Additional glyphosate products are available, consult Table 1.*

# SUNFLOWERS

Cultural control of weeds in sunflowers can be used successfully, but only if weeds are also controlled in other crops in the rotation. There are several tillage options in the sunflower crop.

Preplant tillage can control one or two flushes of early germinating weeds. Plant sunflowers immediately after the last tillage operation.

A rotary hoe set to cultivate shallow can be effective in removing annual weeds which are just emerging. It is not very useful for controlling well-rooted seedlings.

Spring tooth harrows can be used to control small weeds when sunflowers are in the 4- to 6-leaf stage. There will be some damage to sunflowers and larger weeds will not be well controlled.

One or two cultivations with a row-crop cultivator is the most common form of cultural control. Sunflowers have to be big enough to withstand burial. Lateral roots on sunflowers are shallow, so avoid cultivating too deep or too close to plants.

## Preplant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in 100-300 L/ha of water in the previous fall or in the spring when quackgrass is actively growing with at least 4 new leaves on each emerged shoot. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Preplant Incorporated

**Note:** Apply all treatments in a minimum of 100 L of water per hectare. Some herbicides may also be impregnated on dry bulk fertilizer — check the label for procedures. Lower rates are for sandy to sandy loam soils, higher rates for clay to clay loam soils.

Two incorporations in different directions using a tandem disc or field cultivator are required. Consult the label for recommended speed and operating depth for different equipment and herbicides.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha | Chloramben may be applied at planting or several days before planting. Immediate incorporation is not necessary. In coarse-textured soils, heavy rain may move chloramben below the weed seed germination zone, resulting in erratic weed control. Mustards are not controlled. |
| Germinating annual grasses and some broadleafs | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 3.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha | Do not use on light sandy soils with less than 3% organic matter. Incorporate immediately to prevent loss. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pig-weed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha | Incorporate in the spraying operation if possible, but not more than 24 hours after application. The second incorporation can be anytime before planting. |

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating grasses and annual broadleaf weeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>2.25 kg/ha<br>9.25 L/ha<br>3 kg/ha | Incorporate in the spraying operation if possible, but not more than 24 hours after application. The second incorporation can be anytime before planting. |
| | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.4 to 3.2 kg/ha<br>3 to 4 L/ha<br>2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha<br>8.3 to 12.5 L/ha | Incorporate immediately to prevent loss. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged quackgrass; emerged annual grasses including proso millet, wild oats; volunteer corn and spring cereals | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L of spray solution | For quackgrass, use the 2.0 L/ha rate. See label for rates to control various annual grasses. Allow 120 days between application and sunflower harvest. |
| Wild oats | flamprop-methyl<br>MATAVEN (84 g/L) | 0.42 to 0.55 kg/ha<br>5.0 to 6.5 L/ha | Apply when wild oats are in the 3- to 6-leaf stage, with the majority in the 3- to 4-leaf stage. Apply before sunflowers form a canopy. |
| **Harvest-Aid** | | | |
| Harvest-Aid to reduce time to harvest | diquat<br>REGLONE (200 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.3 kg/ha<br>1.5 L/ha<br>plus<br>1 L/1000 L spray | Diquat may be used to reduce the period of time from maturity to harvest, to speed-up harvesting, and decrease seed moisture at harvest. Apply in 45 L of water per hectare with fixed wing aircraft. Spray when seeds reach maturity (20% to 50% seed moisture). Combine 15 to 20 days after spraying. Beware of drift to adjacent crops or plants. |

**Additional formulations are available. See Table 1.*

# BEANS (WHITE, SNAP and KIDNEY)

Cultivation, rotation and other cultural practices are effective weed control techniques that should be considered along with herbicide treatments when developing a weed control program. Any single method of weed control or the continuous use of the same chemical can lead to the buildup of weeds resistant or tolerant to that control method. Rotation to other crops and/or other control methods will reduce the chance of developing new or unique weed infestations.

High speed (10-20 km/hr) shallow (2.5 to 3 cm) cultivation with a rotary hoe when the beans are in the 1 to 2 true leaf stage will help to control small weed seedlings. This technique will not reduce herbicide action and may in some years enhance chemical weed control and improve crop safety.

Inter-row cultivation may be required when weeds escape herbicide treatment. Weeds should be considered as escapes when they are 7 to 10 cm high. Cultivation should be shallow to prevent exposure of untreated soil and germination of new weed seeds.

Band treatment of chemical over the row will reduce costs by one-half to two-thirds, depending on the row-spacing and width of band. Shallow inter-row cultivation will be required to control weeds between the bands.

Cultivation will give some control of established perennial weeds but may also help to spread them to previously uninfested areas. Machinery sanitation is important when moving from one field to another. Many perennials can be spread on tillage equipment. Where possible it is always a good idea to till fields with perennial weeds last. Custom operators should be particularly careful when moving from one farm to another. For additional information see OMAF Factsheet, *Long-term Weed Control Planning*, Agdex 641 and the section on **preventative weed control** in this publication.

**Note:** All treatments should be applied in 150 to 300 L water per hectare unless otherwise specified. Some chemicals may also be impregnated on dry bulk fertilizer. Check the label for recommended fertilizer ingredients.

Registered rates for metobromuron differ between manufacturers. Rates and application techniques vary for trifluralin products. For further information on these and other chemicals refer to label recommendations and also the "Notes on Chemicals" section of this publication.



## Preplant

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass and Canada thistle | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>17 to 22 L/ha | **Not registered for use on snap beans or kidney beans.** |
| Quackgrass | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 300 L of water per hectare in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

** Various glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

## Preplant Incorporated

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses, nutsedge | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | If dry weather has preceded the application of EPTC, delay seeding 7 to 10 days. Temporary injury can occur in the emerging crop. Many annual broadleaf weeds may escape when EPTC is used alone. Use the high rate for nutsedge control. |
| Germinating annual grasses, nutsedge, annual nightshades | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha | Metolachlor must be preplant incorporated before seeding the crop. Perennial weeds other than nutsedge, are not controlled. Many annual broadleaf weeds may escape when metolachlor is used alone. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | The use of chloramben, metobromuron or monolinuron preemergence or the postemergence application of bentazon will control additional broadleaf weeds. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters, and pigweed including triazine-resistant species. Suppression of nightshade and lady's-thumb | ethalfluralin<br>EDGE (50 DF) | 0.7 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.2 kg/ha | The use of chloramben, metobromuron or monolinuron preemergence or the postemergence application of bentazon will control additional broadleaf weeds. See "Notes on Chemicals" section for mixing, agitation and incorporation techniques. Not registered for use on snap beans. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 0.82 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.5 to 2.1 L/ha<br>2.22 kg/ha<br>9.25 L/ha | Do not use on muck or highly organic soils. The treatment should be incorporated as soon as possible after application but may be delayed up to 24 hours. The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. |
| | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 L/ha<br>1.68 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>7 to 14 L/ha | This tank mix should be incorporated immediately after application. Prepare the spray mixture by first filling the spray tank 1/2 to 2/3 full of water. With agitator running, slowly add chloramben followed by EPTC. Do not mix the concentrates before adding to water. Fill tank with the remaining required water. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>plus trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>plus chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 L/ha<br>0.6 to 1.0 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.8 L/ha<br>1.68 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>7 to 14 L/ha | This treatment should be incorporated immediately after application. Prepare the spray mixtures by first filling the spray tank 1/2 to 2/3 full of water. With agitator running, slowly add chloramben, followed by EPTC and trifluralin. Do not mix the concentrates before adding to water. Fill tank with the remaining required water. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating common annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>or AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 2.0 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14.0 L/ha<br>2.67 to 4.0 kg/ha | **Use the lower rate for sandy soil and the higher rate for clay soil.** Chloramben controls most annual broadleaf weeds and grasses with the exception of mustards for at least 8 weeks after application. Delayed maturity of field beans may occur if heavy rainfall follows application of this chemical. |
| Germinating common annual broadleaf weeds** | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or PATORAN FL<br>(670 g/L) | 1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.25 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.5 L/ha | Do not exceed 1.17 kg/ha (active) for kidney beans or snap beans. Beans should be seeded at least 5 cm deep. Injury may occur if beans are under stress or from treated soil having been splashed up onto the leaves by a rainstorm. A shallow harrowing or rotary hoeing after application of the chemical will reduce the possibility of splash-up as well as help activate the chemical if dry weather follows application. Cultivation may be required with the low rate. Label rates vary between manufacturers. |
| | monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 7.0 L/ha | Beans should be seeded at least 5 cm deep. Shallow-planted crops may be injured if heavy rains follow application. A shallow harrowing or rotary hoeing after application of the chemical will reduce the possibility of splash-up as well as help activate the chemical if dry weather follows application. |

***Common annual broadleaf weeds include ragweed, pigweed, lamb's-quarters, and mustards (see exceptions under Remarks).*

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and some suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Use 100 to 400 L of water per hectare. For annual broadleaf weeds apply when beans are in unifoliate to 4th trifoliate leaf stage and weeds are small and actively growing. Many annual broadleaf weeds are controlled including velvetleaf (15 cm/up to 6 leaf), smartweed (20 cm/up to 10 leaf) and cocklebur (30 cm/up to 10 leaf). Two applications of 1.75 L/ha (0.85 kg/ha) 10 days apart may be required to control the perennial weeds. Use the 2.25 L/ha (1.1 kg/ha) rate for annual broadleaf weeds. |
| Emerged quackgrass and emerged annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 to 4 L/ha | Not registered for use on snap beans. Thorough preplant tillage will ensure more uniform quackgrass emergence. Follow with a cultivation 7 days after treatment in wide row crops. |
| Annual grasses including volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Use higher rate for volunteer spring cereals. Treat at the 1- to 6-leaf stage of annual grass. |
| Green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, old witchgrass, wild oats, fall panicum and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284<br>(284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Do not apply if rain is expected within one hour after application. Annual broadleaf weeds must be controlled with other herbicides. |



FIELD CROPS

**BEANS (WHITE, SNAP and KIDNEY) (con't)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, old witchgrass, fall panicum, proso millet and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Treat at the 1- to 6-leaf stage of annual grass. Not registered for snap beans. |
| Emerged annual grass and broadleaf weeds | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L)<br>plus bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha<br>0.84 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.3 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Not registered on snap beans. Mix EXCEL and BASAGRAN for the control of annual grass and broadleaf weeds. Add BASAGRAN followed by EXCEL followed by ASSIST oil to a spray tank half full of clean water. Ensure that these instructions are followed for subsequent tank loads. Avoid excessive agitation in the spray tank. For more specific details regarding weeds controlled and spraying instructions refer to "Notes on Chemicals" section and respective product labels. Temporary crop injury may occur under abnormally hot, humid conditions. Reduce the oil concentrate to 1 L/ha when these conditions occur. If broadleaf and grass weeds are not in the correct leaf stage for a tank mix application, use a split application at the correct stage for each product. |
| **Split Application** | | | |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses, nutsedge | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>followed by metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>or by monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L)<br>or by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha<br>1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br>1.75 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on EPTC in preplant incorporated section.<br><br>See remarks on metobromuron and monolinuron in the preemergence section.<br><br>See remarks on bentazon in the postemergence section. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses, nutsedge | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L)<br>followed by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on trifluralin in the preplant incorporated section.<br><br>See remarks on bentazon in the postemergence section. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>followed by<br>chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.0 to 3.0 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 L/ha<br><br>1.68 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>7 to 14 L/ha | See remarks on EPTC in the preplant incorporated section and chloramben in the preemergence section. |
| | ethalfluralin<br>EDGE (50 DF)<br>followed by<br>metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>or by chloramben<br>AMIBEN DS (75 DF)<br>or by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 0.7 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.2 kg/ha<br><br>1.0 to 1.68 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.0 L/ha<br>2.0 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>2.67 to 4.0 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on ethalfluralin in the preplant incorporated section. See remarks on metobromuron and chloramben in the preemergence section.<br><br>See remarks on bentazon in the postemergence section. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses, nutsedge, annual nightshade | metolachlor<br>DUAL<br>followed by<br>metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>or by monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L)<br>or by chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>or by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 1.7 to 2.6 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br><br>1.0 to 1.68 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.0 L/ha<br>0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>2.22 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14.0 L/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on metolachlor in the preplant incorporated section.<br><br>See remarks on metobromuron, chloramben and monolinuron in the preemergence section.<br><br>See remarks on bentazon in the postemergence section. |



FIELD CROPS

BEANS (WHITE, SNAP and KIDNEY) (con't)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | trifluralin | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha | See remarks on trifluralin in the preplant incorporated section. |
| | TREFLAN (545 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.1 L/ha | Use TREFLAN (545 g/L) at 1.5 to 2.1 L/ha with chloramben. |
| | or RIVAL (500 g/L) | 1.2 to 2.3 L/ha | |
| | or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | |
| | followed by | | See remarks on metobromuron, chloramben and monolinuron in the preemergence section. |
| | metobromuron | 1.0 to 1.68 kg/ha | |
| | PATORAN FL (400 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.24 L/ha | |
| | or | | |
| | PATORAN FL (670 g/L) | 1.75 to 2.0 L/ha | |
| | or by monolinuron | 0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha | |
| | AFESIN (200 g/L) | 3.75 to 5.5 L/ha | |
| | or by chloramben | 2.22 kg/ha | |
| | AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 9.25 L/ha | |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, annual grasses, quackgrass | metobromuron | 1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha | See remarks on metobromuron, monolinuron and chloramben in the preemergence section. |
| | PATORAN FL (400 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.24 L/ha | |
| | PATORAN FL (670 g/L) | 1.75 to 2.0 L/ha | |
| | or monolinuron | 0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha | |
| | AFESIN (200 g/L) | 3.75 to 5.5 L/ha | |
| | or chloramben | 2.22 to 3.36 kg/ha | |
| | AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 9.25 to 14.0 L/ha | |
| | or AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 2.67 to 4.0 kg/ha | |
| | followed by | | |
| | sethoxydim | 0.15 to 0.8 kg/ha | See remarks on sethoxydim for annual grass and quackgrass rates in the postemergence section. |
| | POAST (184 g/L) | 0.8 to 4.4 L/ha | |
| | plus oil concentrate | plus | |
| | ASSIST | 2 to 4 L/ha | |
| | bentazon | 1.1 kg/ha | See remarks on bentazon and sethoxydim in the postemergence section. Allow 4 days between application of sethoxydim and bentazon. |
| | BASAGRAN (480 g/L) | 2.25 L/ha | |
| | plus oil concentrate | plus | |
| | ASSIST | 2 L/ha | |
| | followed by | | |
| | sethoxydim | 0.15 to 0.8 kg/ha | |
| | POAST (184 g/L) | 0.8 to 4.4 L/ha | |
| | plus oil concentrate | plus | |
| | ASSIST | 2 to 4 L/ha | |

## Harvest-Aid

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Harvest-Aid to burn off weeds | diquat<br>REGLONE (200 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.42 to 0.55 kg/ha<br>2.1 to 2.75 L/ha<br>plus<br>1 L/1000 L | Diquat should be used to burn off weeds at 0.42 kg (active) per hectare (2.1 L product) where the weed infestation is light to moderate, and at 0.55 kg (active) per hectare (2.75 L product) where weed infestation is moderate to heavy. Use 300 L/ha of water. Spray when 80 to 90% of the leaves have dropped from the bean plants. Add AGRAL 90 (a wetting and spreading agent) at a rate of 1 L/1000 L of spray mixture to provide a more uniform coverage. Weeds should be burned off in a week or less. **The treatment does not mature beans nor does it lower moisture content** of beans. Pulling and combining beans may be done at any time. **Not registered for use on snap beans.** |

**TABLE 5. WHITE, SNAP OR KIDNEY BEAN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Weed Rating and Crop Tolerance
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method* of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | BEAN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades, annual | pigweeds | ragweeds | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| amitrole[1] | AMITROL-T | preplant or postharvest | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | G | E | G | G |
| glyphosate[2] | ROUNDUP | preplant | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | E | * | * | E |
| EPTC | EPTAM | ppi | F | F | G | P | F | F | F | F | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | F | P | G | F | P | P | E |
| metolachlor | DUAL | ppi | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | G |
| trifluralin | RIVAL<br>TREFLAN<br>TRIFLUREX | ppi | P | P | G | P | P | G | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| ethalfluralin | EDGE | ppi | E | F | G | P | F | G | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | G | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| trifluralin + chloramben | TREFLAN, AMIBEN | ppi | G | E | E | P | F | E | G | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| EPTC + chloramben | EPTAM + AMIBEN | ppi | E | E | E | F | F | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |
| EPTC + trifluralin + chloramben | EPTAM + TREFLAN + AMIBEN | ppi | E | E | E | F | F | E | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | F | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E |

*(Continued on page 110)*

**TABLE 5. WHITE, SNAP OR KIDNEY BEAN HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (con't)**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavourable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Weed Rating and Crop Tolerance
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method* of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | BEAN TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades, annual | pigweeds | ragweeds | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | proso millet | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada | |
| chloramben | AMIBEN, AMIBEN DS | pre | G | G | G | F | F | E | G | F | G | F | P | F | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| metobromuron | PATORAN | pre | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | F | F | F | F | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| monolinuron | AFESIN | pre | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | F | F | F | — | F | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |
| bentazon | BASAGRAN | post | F | E | G | E | G | F | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | [4]G | P | P | [4]G | P | [4]G | [4]G | G |
| diclofop-methyl | HOE-GRASS 284 | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| sethoxydim[3] | POAST | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | E |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl[3] | EXCEL | post | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E |
| fenoxaprop-ethyl[3] + bentazon | EXCEL + BASAGRAN | post | F | E | G | E | G | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G |

*+ ppi = preplant incorporated, pre = preemergence, post = postemergence*
**Cannot be used effectively to control these weeds in the bean crop, but it may be used to control all weeds after harvest.*
*[1]Amitrole is not registered for use on snap or kidney beans.*
*[2]Various formulations available; see Table 1.*
*[3]Sethoxydim (quackgrass rate 0.8 kg/ha) and fenoxaprop-ethyl are not registered for use on snap beans.*
*[4]Good control of these perennial weeds may require two applications of BENTAZON + ASSIST OIL CONCENTRATE about 7 to 10 days apart.*

# TOBACCO (FLUE-CURED and BURLEY)

## Preplant

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.50 kg/ha 4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass with at least 4 new leaves per emerged shoot in 100 to 300 L of water per hectare in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual weeds and horsetail | pebulate<br>TILLAM (720 g/L) | 4.5 to 5.5 L/ha<br>6.3 to 7.7 L/ha | Pebulate should be applied to a dry soil surface and incorporated within 10 minutes. Delay transplanting for 4 days after application. Use the low rate on sandy soils and high rate on loamy sands. It can also be applied at the higher rate prior to row fumigation. |
| **Post Transplant** | | | |
| **Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare** | | | |
| Germinating annual weeds | diphenamid<br><br>ENIDE (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha or<br>6.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 or 13.0 kg/ha | APPLY ONLY IN A BAND. The rate of application is based on spraying a 25 cm band over a 1 metre row planting width (thus 1/4 of the field is actually sprayed). Adjustments must be made for wider or narrower rows. The lower rate is to be used on a light tobacco soil and the higher rate on a heavy tobacco soil. For best results application should be made immediately after transplanting. Since diphenamid may persist in the fall and injure a fall planted cereal crop, after harvest the field should be worked at right angles to the tobacco row and when possible also plowed. Registered for flue-cured tobacco only. |
| Germinating annual weeds | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 1.12 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha | Apply immediately following transplanting in a 25 to 30 cm band over the transplants. Use lower rates on lighter soils. For best results, lightly incorporate or apply irrigation if rainfall does not occur within 2 days of application. After harvest soil should be worked at right angles to the rows to prevent injury to succeeding crops. Small grains may be seeded in the fall to prevent soil erosion. These grains may be stunted but not otherwise affected. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | May be applied up to 45 days to harvest. |

**Additional glyphosate products are available. See Table 1.*

# HORTICULTURAL CROPS

Many horticultural crops are damaged by some of our common herbicides. Sprayers that have been used for hormone-type (2,4-D, etc.) chemicals SHOULD NOT BE USED for applying insecticides, fungicides or herbicides on susceptible horticultural crops.

The treatments listed in this publication are based on extensive field trials and observations on farms. **Herbicides should not be used in cold frames or greenhouses unless specifically recommended.**

The higher value per hectare of most horticultural crops compared with field crops sometimes justifies the use of more expensive chemicals. Their correct use should result in savings in cultivation, hand weeding, and other costs. Sometimes weeds escape a chemical treatment and cultivation is necessary. Such weeds should be considered escapes when they reach the 3- to 4-leaf stage.

It is difficult to control quackgrass, field bindweed, horsetail and similar perennial weeds in crops such as asparagus, strawberries, raspberries, etc., which occupy the same area for a period of years. Perennial weeds of this type should be eradicated or brought under control before these crops are planted.

The recommendations for some of the horticultural crops such as snap beans and sweet corn will be found in the field crops section because they are similar to those for field beans, and field corn. Differences have been noted where necessary.



## WEED CONTROL IN GARDENS

Many garden plants can be killed or damaged by the chemicals used to kill weeds. The frequent use of a hoe, or other shallow cultivation, is the most practical method of controlling weeds in gardens. Most annual weeds can be killed with one or two cultivations. Perennial weeds can be killed by any kind of cultivation which removes all top growth at frequent intervals. After the food stored in the roots has been used, the weeds will die.

When it is possible to apply the chemical to one kind of garden plant, without danger of spray or dust drifting onto susceptible garden plants, one of the chemicals recommended in this publication may be used. (Check list below.) Granular formulations can be applied using a jam jar with a perforated top. This "salt shaker" method, after a little practice, is effective and quick. A small compressed air sprayer can be used to apply any liquid or wettable powder which is mixed with water. It is important that the correct amount be applied. One way of ensuring accuracy is to fill the garden sprayer with water to a mark — apply the spray to 100 $m^2$ taking care to apply it as evenly as possible, and then measure the amount of water used. Add the chemical recommended in the publication to this amount of water for each 100 $m^2$ treated.

As a guide in converting the recommended rate of any chemical to the amount required for a small area, 32 g per 100 $m^2$ is approximately equal to 3.25 kg per hectare. For liquid measure, 2 level tbsp is approximately 28 mL. One L of spray mixture per 100 $m^2$ is equal to 100 L per hectare.

The herbicides listed under each crop are available for farm, custom spraying, and industrial use. **The Ontario Pesticides Act restricts the sale of herbicides to the home gardener to those with a domestic label.** These are:

| Generic Name | Example of Product |
|---|---|
| ammonium sulfamate | — Poison-Ivy and Brush Killer, Brush Killer A |
| amitrole | — Backyard clean-up |
| amitrole-simazine mixture | — Vegetation Killer, Steril Liquid |
| chloramben | — Garden Weeder, Ornamental Weeder, Weed Preventer, No-Hoe |
| chlorthal dimethyl | — Dacthal |
| dalapon | — Quack Grass Killer |
| EPTC | — Eptam, Weed Preventer |
| 2,4-D + mecoprop | — Premium Spot Weed Killer |
| paraquat/diquat mixtures | — Soluble granules |
| chlorate/borate mixtures | — TOTAL Vegetation Control, Steril Granular |
| trifluralin | — Fertilizer mixtures, Weed Preventer, Weed-Stop |
| various crabgrass control chemicals | — Betasan, Dacthal, trifluralin/fertilizer mixtures and Crabgrass Preventer |
| 2,4-D | — Lawn Weed Killer, fertilizer mixtures |

# VEGETABLE CROPS

**Contact Herbicides**

These materials kill all aboveground foliage on contact. Contact herbicides can be used in a stale seedbed technique. The seedbed is prepared early to allow a delay of seeding for several weeks. After the weeds have emerged, but before the crop has emerged, paraquat or diquat [3 to 5.5 L (product) in 250 to 1000 L water per hectare] is applied. The soil should be disturbed as little as possible after treatment or a new crop of weeds will appear. These herbicides are registered for this use on beans, beets, carrots, cole crops, onions, peas, potatoes, sweet corn, and rutabagas.

Inter-row weeding with a contact herbicide such as paraquat [3 to 5.5 L (product) in 250 to 1000 L water per hectare] can be used as a rescue operation where other methods of weed control have failed. The herbicide is directed between the crop rows onto the emerged weeds. Use special low-pressure (7 to 15 kPa) applicators such as dribble bars or vibra jets equipped with shields to prevent wetting the crop. This technique of weeding with paraquat is registered for use on beans, beets, carrots, cole crops, cucumbers, lettuce, onions, potatoes, sweet corn, and tomatoes.

**Preplanting Treatments**

Preplanting treatments are applied before the crop is sown or planted. Some of these herbicides kill seedlings soon after germination while others also kill weed seeds. Most herbicides used for these treatments must be thoroughly incorporated in the soil by cultivation soon after application. Check the label.

**Selective Preemergence Herbicides**

These materials prevent emergence of many weed seedlings without reducing crop stand. This type of material should be applied immediately after seeding or at least before emergence of the crop. If these materials are applied after weeds have emerged, kill is usually poor. Best results are obtained with this method when conditions for weed-seed germination are good.

**Selective Postemergence Herbicides**

These chemicals are applied after the crop plants have sprouted, or after the crop has been transplanted. Applied as directed, the weeds can be killed without injury to the crop. The weeds should be small for best results.

## ASPARAGUS

**Note:** All treatments should be applied in 150 to 300 L water per hectare unless otherwise specified.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1] ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha 2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

[1]*Additional products are available, consult Table 1.*

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Before Emergence of Direct-Seeded Asparagus** | | | |
| Germinating annuals | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply in 300 to 1100 L water per hectare. Spray on emerged weeds before crop emergence. Apply preemergence treatment to next crop of weeds. **DO NOT USE TANK MIX.** Direct seeding of asparagus is only practical if weeds can be controlled from the time of seeding until the asparagus plants develop an extensive root system. Paraquat can be used as a "chemical mower" to kill emerged seedling weeds when the first asparagus seedlings are beginning to emerge. To note development, monitor germination progress of asparagus by frequent examination of germinating seeds. Soon after this application, the chloramben preemergence treatment should be made to extend the period of weed control. To be effective, these must be separate applications. |
| | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 13.65 L/ha | |
| **1st Year Crown-Established** | | | |
| Germinating annuals | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN (10 Gr)<br>AMIBEN (75 DS) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 13.65 L/ha<br>22.5 to 32.5 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 4.3 kg/ha | On seedling asparagus, chloramben should be applied as a preemergence spray, or as a granular application on emerged seedlings. Use 2.25 kg on sandy soils and 3.25 kg on clay soils. Do not use on marketable asparagus, as a residue tolerance has not been established. |
| **2nd Year and Established Asparagus** | | | |
| Germinating annuals | diuron<br>KARMEX (80 WP) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.1 to 2.7 kg/ha | Disk before any shoots appear in the spring on established plantings. This may be followed by one of the following herbicides. Linuron, diuron, metribuzin or simazine should be applied immediately after the spring disking before weeds germinate in established asparagus. A second application may be made after the postharvest disking.<br>**CAUTION:** The lower rates are recommended for lighter soils. Rates are given for overall sprays; reduce proportionately if only rows are sprayed. Extreme caution is needed if diuron or simazine is used in rotations where susceptible crops are to be grown one year after application. Use simazine only on established plantings of 3 years and older. |
| | linuron<br>LOROX DF (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN (480 g/L) | 1.75 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>3.5 to 4.5 L/ha<br>3.5 to 4.7 L/ha | |
| | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 1.10 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 L/ha<br>1.5 to 3.0 kg/ha | |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP-NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.2 kg/ha<br>2.5 kg/ha | |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 1.0 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.8 to 3.7 L/ha<br>2.0 to 4.0 L/ha | Application should occur early enough in the spring to ensure that spears are not injured by the required incorporation (5-10 cm). Use only on established plantings of 3 years or older. |

## Before Spear Emergence or After Last Cutting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply in 300 to 1100 L water per hectare. Paraquat should also be applied on weed seedlings before asparagus tips appear or after the last cutting. Do not apply to emerged spears which are to be used for human consumption. It is particularly effective for control of grass. Use the higher volume of water on dense weed growth. |
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.0 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>4.0 to 6.5 L/ha | The paraquat/simazine formulation can be applied after weed emergence but before crop emergence. A second application may be applied after harvest. These treatments are recommended for established plantings only and must not be used on direct-seeded asparagus or on young plants during the first growing season after planting. Use the lower rate on sandy soils or on soils low (1 to 2%) in organic matter. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br><br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 1.0 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.8 to 3.7 L/ha<br><br>2.0 to 4.0 L/ha | Apply after last cutting of spears (post harvest disking) and incorporate as indicated on the label. Use only on established plantings of three years or older. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn and barley | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply to asparagus only after the spears have been harvested. Do not treat spears prior to or during harvest. Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1-to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |

## During Harvest Immediately After Cutting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-grass annuals, some perennials | 2,4-D amine | 1.10 to 1.75 kg/ha | Apply in 50 to 100 L water per hectare. May be applied early in the season just after a cutting. |
| Seedling annual grasses | dalapon<br>DOWPON M (74 SP)<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 6.5 kg/ha<br>3.25 to 6.75 kg/ha | Apply in 50 to 100 L water per hectare. Dalapon and 2,4-D may be combined to control both broadleaf and grass weeds. Dalapon may be used once during the growing season. For quackgrass control, apply after the last cutting and before the last disking. For a spot treatment, spray until the leaves are wet. |

## After Last Cutting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Perennial weeds | amitrole-t<br>AMITROLE-T (240 g/L) | 4.6 kg/ha<br>19.0 L/ha | Amitrole-T may be used as a spot treatment to control small patches of perennial weeds. The application should be made when the weeds are actively growing. Apply with a knapsack or garden sprayer to wet the leaves of the weeds, avoiding the asparagus fern as much as possible. For larger area mow after the last cutting and spray immediately. |



HORTICULTURAL

ASPARAGUS (con't)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Perennial weeds | 2,4-D amine | 1.10 to 1.75 kg/ha | Apply in 50 to 100 L water per hectare. Apply 3 weeks after the post-cutting disking. Direct spray to avoid wetting asparagus tops. |
| Quackgrass | dalapon<br>DOWPON M (74 SP)<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 11.0 to 16.7 kg/ha<br>22.0 kg/ha<br>15.0 to 22.5 kg/ha | For spot treatments use 1 kg/ha product in 45 L water and apply till foliage is thoroughly wet. |

**Control of redroot pigweed is important to reduce the possibility of infestations of the insect *amaranth case bearer*. This weed should also be controlled on the headlands and margins of the field.**

# BEANS (LIMA)

**NOTE:** Use 150 to 300 L of water per hectare unless stated otherwise.

## Preplant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other emerged weeds | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 300 L of water per hectare in the previous fall or in the spring before the crop is planted. A minimum of 2 seasons control is obtained at these rates. |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended.<br>Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

**Various glyphosate products are available; see Table 1.*

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 0.8 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.0 L/ha | The use of chloramben, metobromuron or monolinuron preemergence or postemergence bentazon application will control additional broadleaf weeds. Rates and application techniques vary between products. Consult product labels and "Notes on Chemicals" section. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses, nutsedge, annual nightshades | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha | Metolachlor must be preplant incorporated before seeding the crop. Set tillage equipment such as tandem disks or S-tine cultivators to a depth of 10 cm and thoroughly incorporate in one direction. Immediate incorporation is not necessary. This herbicide lasts 10 to 14 weeks in the soil. It is effective over a wide range of soil types but should not be applied to muck, peat muck or high organic matter soils. Perennial weeds, other than nutsedge, are not controlled. Metobromuron, chloramben or monolinuron applied preemergence or bentazon postemergence will control annual broadleaf weeds which may escape metolachlor. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating common annual broadleaf weeds including ragweed, lamb's-quarters, pigweed and mustards | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L) | 1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 L/ha | Beans should be seeded at least 5 cm deep. Injury may occur if beans are under stress. Beans in the early stage of growth may also be injured from treated soil having been splashed up onto the leaves by a rainstorm. A shallow harrowing or rotary hoeing after application of the chemical will reduce the possibility of splash-up and help activate the chemical if dry weather follows application. Inter-row cultivation may be required when the lowest recommended rate is used. |
| | monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 7.0 L/ha | |
| Germinating annual weeds | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>or AMIBEN DS (75 DF) | 2.0 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha<br>2.67 to 4.0 kg/ha | Use the lower rate (2.0 kg/ha active) for sandy soil and the higher rate (3.36 kg/ha active) for clay soil. Chloramben controls most annual broadleaf weeds and grasses with the exception of mustards for at least 8 weeks after application. Delayed maturity of lima beans may occur if heavy rainfall follows application of this chemical. If dry weather follows application, a shallow cultivation, harrowing or rotary hoeing, may be used to improve weed control and help in breaking a soil crust without reducing chemical action. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and suppression of field bindweed | bentazon<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>plus<br>2 L/ha | Use 100 to 400 L of water per hectare. Apply when beans are in unifoliate to 4th trifoliate leaf stage and weeds are small and actively growing. Many annual broadleaf weeds including velvetleaf (15 cm/up to 6 leaf), smartweed (20 cm/up to 10 leaf) and cocklebur (30 cm/up to 10 leaf) are controlled. Two applications of 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg ai/ha) 10 days apart may be required to control the perennial weeds. Use the 2.25 L/ha (1.1 kg/ha) rate for annual broadleaf weeds. |
| Green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, old witchgrass, wild oats, fall panicum and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284<br>(284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Diclofop-methyl should be applied postemergence to annual grasses and volunteer corn in the 1- to 4-leaf stage (optimum control at the 2- to 3-leaf stage, approximately 10 to 16 days after emergence). Do not apply if rain is expected within one hour after application. Other herbicides should not be tank-mixed with diclofop-methyl. Other postemergence herbicides should be applied 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl application. Annual broadleaf weeds must be controlled with other herbicides. |



HORTICULTURAL

BEANS (LIMA) (con't)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grasses, proso millet, wild oats, volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.3 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Lima beans are tolerant at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Use the higher rate for wild oats, and volunteer corn and cereals. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. Water rates of 50 to 200 L per hectare provide best results. |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L of water per hectare for 6-8 weeks of control. |
| **Split Applications** | | | |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or TRIFLUREX (400 g/L)<br>followed by metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>or by monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L)<br>or by chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>or by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 0.6 to 0.8 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.0 L/ha<br>1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 L/ha<br>0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>2.22 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14 L/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on trifluralin under the preplant incorporated section.<br><br><br><br>See remarks on metobromuron, chloramben and monolinuron under the preemergence section.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>See remarks on bentazon under the postemergence section. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses, nutsedge, annual nightshades | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>followed by metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)<br>or PATORAN FL (670 g/L)<br>or by monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L)<br>or by chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>or by bentazon<br>plus oil concentrate<br>BASAGRAN (480 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 1.68 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.75 L/ha<br>1.0 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 4.24 L/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 L/ha<br>0.75 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.75 to 5.5 L/ha<br>2.22 to 3.36 kg/ha<br>9.25 to 14.0 L/ha<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br><br>1.75 to 2.25 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | See remarks on metolachlor under the preplant incorporated section.<br><br>See remarks on metobromuron, chloramben and monolinuron under the preemergence section.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>See remarks on bentazon under the postemergence section. |

# BEETS (RED)

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating grasses | pebulate<br>TILLAM (720 g/L)<br>cycloate<br>RO-NEET (720 g/L) | 4.50 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>6.30 to 9.25 L/ha<br>3.25 to 4.50 kg/ha<br>4.75 to 6.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Use on mineral soils only. Pebulate and cycloate should be applied to a dry soil surface before planting and incorporated. Use the lower rate on sandy soils. These treatments are usually not effective on highly organic soils. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating broadleaf weeds | pyrazon<br>PYRAMIN (430 g/L) | 3.55 to 4.50 kg/ha<br>8.2 to 10.1 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Use only on mineral soils. |
| Germinating grasses | TCA (NaTA) | 5.50 to 6.75 kg/ha | Use only on mineral soils. |
| Germinating grasses and broadleaf weeds | pyrazon<br>PYRAMIN (430 g/L)<br>plus<br>TCA (NaTA) | 3.55 to 4.40 kg/ha<br>8.2 to 10.1 L/ha<br>plus<br>5.50 to 6.75 kg/ha | Pyrazon is best applied at planting time as a preemergence banded treatment for the control of most annual broadleaf weeds. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual broadleaf weeds | pyrazon<br>PYRAMIN (430 g/L) | 3.55 kg/ha<br>8.2 L/ha | Apply in 250 ml Citowett Plus, or in 17 L emulsifiable light mineral oil and 300 to 400 L water per hectare. Oil should be light paraffin-based oil having 95 to 110 US viscosity with over 90% of unsulfonatable residues and suitably emulsified. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

# CABBAGE, CAULIFLOWER, BROCCOLI, BRUSSELS SPROUTS

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.60 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha | Direct seeded cabbage or cauliflower or transplants of cabbage, cauliflower, broccoli and Brussels sprouts. Incorporate after application. |
| **Preemergence** | | | |
| Germinating grasses and some broadleaf weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9 to 11 kg/ha<br>11.7 to 14.3 kg/ha | Apply in 250 L water per hectare on mineral soils. Apply immediately after seeding or directly over transplants, preemergence to weeds. Chlorthal dimethyl must be applied uniformly to the soil as a spray. This herbicide can be sprayed directly over transplants without injury. If weeds have emerged, cleanly cultivate the soil before application. Rainfall or irrigation (about 1 cm) is necessary for activation. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | NOT REGISTERED FOR USE ON BRUSSEL SPROUTS. Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

# CARROTS

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha | Incorporate after application. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annuals | linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.3 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Linuron when used as a preemergence treatment should be applied soon after seeding. Use the lower rate on sandy soils. Carrots are very sensitive to this treatment at time of emergence and severe injury can take place at this time if there is a heavy rain, or if the area is irrigated. When used as a postemergence treatment, apply after carrots are 8 cm high. The carrot leaves will become yellow or light green but they will soon regain their normal green color. Do not use more than 1.1 kg per hectare on sandy soils.<br><br>Injury may occur when spraying is done during hot, dry weather, or when the crop is under stress. For preemergence plus postemergence treatment use a maximum of 0.8 kg (active) in the second spray. |
| | prometryne<br>GESAGARD (80 WP) | 1.8 to 3.4 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.25 kg/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Use the lower rate on sandy soils and the higher rate on muck soils. Prometryne should also be applied soon after seeding. Do not use at or near time of emergence. IT IS NOT REGISTERED FOR POSTEMERGENCE USE. |
| | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>followed by linuron<br>LOROX (50 WP)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha<br>0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.3 L/ha | A preplanting application of trifluralin on mineral soils can control most weeds until the carrots have developed to the stage at which the linuron postemergence treatment can be used. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

CARROTS (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | prometryne<br>GESAGARD (80 WP)<br>followed by linuron<br>LOROX (50 WP)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.8 to 3.4 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>1.25 to 2.3 L/ha | A combination procedure which has been successful on muck soils is to use the preemergence prometryne treatment followed by a postemergence linuron treatment as required. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Annuals | herbicidal oil | 600 to 800 L/ha **(overall spray)**<br>300 to 400 L/ha **(rows only)**<br>**undiluted** | Apply the selective herbicidal oil as soon as true leaves develop and before roots of carrots are thicker than a pencil. Later treatments may produce an oil flavor. Weeds should be less than 10 cm high. Ragweed, wormwood, and wild carrot are not controlled. |
| | linuron<br>LOROX (50 WP)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.10 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.50 kg/ha<br>2.3 to 4.7 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare after carrots are 8 to 15 cm high, before grasses exceed 5 cm in height and before broadleaf weeds exceed 15 cm. Do not apply when temperature exceeds 32°C as crop injury may result. |
| Green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, fall panicum, old witchgrass, wild oats and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284<br>(284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Diclofop-methyl should be applied postemergence to annual grasses in the 1- to 4-leaf stage (optimum control at 2- to 3-leaf stage, approximately 10 to 16 days after emergence). Do not apply if rain is expected within one hour after application. |
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |
| **CELERY** | | | |
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seedling annuals | herbicidal oil | 600 to 800 L/ha **(overall spray)** 300 to 400 L/ha **(rows only)** **undiluted** | Herbicidal oil should be used only on outdoor seedbed and only if the soil is moist. Apply as the true leaves develop on the celery, before weeds are 10 cm high. |
| | linuron AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 0.9 to 2.25 kg/ha 1.9 to 4.7 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare in the transplanted crop. Linuron should be applied 8 to 10 days after transplanting. Some yellowing of the leaves may be noticed but this will be temporary. |
| | prometryne GESAGARD (80 WP) | 2.25 kg/ha 2.75 kg/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare in the transplanted crop. Do not use on direct-seeded crop. Prometryne applications should be delayed 8 to 10 days after transplanting crop until the celery plants are established. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

# CUCUMBER

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate[1] ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL – SITE PREPARATION for details of rates and remarks. |

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses | bensulide PREFAR (480 g/L) | 5.75 to 6.75 kg/ha 12.0 to 14.0 L/ha | Preplant incorporated on mineral soils only. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | bensulide PREFAR (480 g/L) followed by naptalam ALANAP (240 g/L) | 4.5 to 6.75 kg/ha 9.5 to 14.0 L/ha 2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha 9.5 to 19 L/ha | Bensulide should be applied before planting and incorporated thoroughly into the soil to a depth of 2.5 to 5 cm. Do not use on muck soils. Bensulide and naptalam may also be tank mixed and applied preplant incorporated. When tank mixed with naptalam, incorporation should be to a depth of 2.5 cm or less. Use power-driven rotary cultivators or other equipment which will result in satisfactory incorporation. Use the lower rates in light, sandy soils. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals | naptalam ALANAP (240 g/L) | 2.64 to 7.20 kg/ha 11.0 to 30.0 L/ha | ALANAP may also be applied as a postemergence spray about one month after the preemergence spray when the crop has emerged following a clean cultivation. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.60 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Cucumbers are tolerant of sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. Water rates of 50 to 200 L/ha provide the best results. |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Crop competition and inter-row cultivation 7 to 14 days after application will provide quackgrass control for 6 to 8 weeks. |
| **DILL (See Herbicidal Oil under Carrots)** | | | |
| **LETTUCE** | | | |
| Germinating annuals | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (480 g/L) | 4.50 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 14.20 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. When overhead irrigation is used at seeding time, delay chlorpropham application until after first irrigation but before crop emergence. Use lower rates in cool, wet weather to avoid injury and delay in emergence. Use lower rates in mineral oils. |
| **MUSKMELON, WATERMELON, SQUASH AND PUMPKIN** | | | |
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See section under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION for rates and remarks. |
| **Preemergence** | | | |
| Germinating annuals | naptalam<br>ALANAP (240 g/L) | 2.64 to 7.20 kg/ha<br>11.0 to 30.0 L/ha | DO NOT USE ON BUTTERNUT SQUASH; some injury may occur to Table Queen squash. ALANAP may be applied to melons (not squash or pumpkins) as a postemergence spray about 1 month after the preemergence spray when the crop has emerged but before the weeds are up. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (240 g/L)<br>AMIBEN (75 DF) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 13.65 L/ha<br>4.0 kg/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Use in pumpkin and squash fields only. DO NOT USE chloramben FOR MUSKMELON AND WATERMELON. Apply chloramben immediately after seeding squash or pumpkin to control most annual broadleaf weeds and grasses. Stunting and delayed maturity may result if heavy rainfall follows application. If dry weather continues after application, a light cultivation may be used to improve weed control and remove emerged weeds. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

# ONIONS

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals and seedling grasses | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (480 g/L)<br>CIPC (10% Gr) | 4.5 to 9 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 18.9 L/ha<br>45 to 90 kg/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare, or granular, on muck soils. Use 4.50 to 6.75 kg (active) on mineral soils. Preemergence or directed postemergence.<br><br>Chlorpropham is most effective when the weed seeds are germinating. Under cool, moist conditions reduction in stand with decrease in yields has occurred. Direct the postemergence spray to avoid onion leaves. Excellent control of purslane may be obtained. Groundsel, lamb's-quarters, and ragweed are somewhat resistant. Do not use this chemical on bunching onions. |
| Germinating grasses and some broadleaf weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9 to 11 kg/ha<br>11.7 to 14.3 kg/ha | Apply in at least 250 L water per hectare, preemergence on mineral soils. Chlorthal dimethyl should be applied as a preemergence treatment as it kills germinating weed seeds only. It is not effective on muck soils. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |
| Emerged broadleaf weeds | oxyfluorfen<br>GOAL (192 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha<br>0.62 L/ha | Apply in 500 L/ha of water at the 2- fully developed leaf stage of onions. Repeat applications to control late germinating weeds to a maximum of 2 1/2 L/ha. PERMITS are required from the Ministry of Environment under the Pesticides Act for the use of GOAL (oxyfluorfen). Permit applications should be made to the Ministry of the Environment Pesticide Control Field Officers. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

ONIONS (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, fall panicum, old witchgrass, wild oats and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS (284 g/L) | 1.0 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | Diclofop-methyl should be applied postemergence to annual grasses in the 1- to 4-leaf stage (optimum control at 2- to 3-leaf stage, approximately 10 to 16 days after emergence). Do not apply if rain is expected within one hour after application. |
| Annual grasses including volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br>2 L/ha | Apply in 110 to 200 L/ha water. Use lower rates for control of annual grasses at 1- to 6-leaf stage and higher rates for volunteer cereals. With heavy infestations of volunteer barley use 1.9 L/ha POAST. |
| Emerged quackgrass and emerged annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br>4 L/ha | Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L/ha of spray solution. Thorough preplant tillage will ensure more uniform quackgrass emergence. |
| Annual grasses including volunteer cereals | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.25 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.0 L/ha<br>1 L/1000 L | Volunteer cereals will be controlled with 0.8 L/ha. A repeat application may be made to control annual grasses, if required, but not less than 42 days before harvest. Apply in a maximum volume of 300 L/ha. See "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Emerged quackgrass and emerged annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus AGRAL 90 | 0.25 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 2.0 L/ha<br>1 L/1000 L | Use the higher rate when quackgrass is present. Preplant tillage to break up rhizomes will improve control of quackgrass. Deep plowing may hinder the break up of rhizomes. Apply in a maximum volume of 300 L/ha. Only one application of this rate is permitted per season and it should be no less than 60 days to harvest. See "Notes on Chemicals" section. |

Most experience with above herbicides has been with the seeded crop. Experience with sets and limited experience with Spanish onions have been satisfactory. On green bunching onions, the granular formulations (applied when the leaves are dry) are recommended to avoid leaf injury.

# PARSLEY (See Herbicidal Oil under Carrots)

# PARSNIPS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

[1]*Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (480 g/L)<br>CIPC (20 Gr) | 4.5 to 9.0 kg/ha<br>9.45 to 18.9 L/ha<br>22.5 to 45.0 kg/ha | Chlorpropham should be used at the lower rate on mineral soils and at the higher rate on muck. Apply at time of seeding or until shortly before emergence of crop and weeds. |
| | linuron<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.10 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.3 to 4.7 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare at seeding. Linuron, when used as a preemergence treatment, should be applied soon after seeding. Use lower rate on sandy soils. Heavy rains or irrigation at time of emergence may cause injury. When used postemergence, apply after parsnips are 8 cm high. Do not use more than 1.1 kg (active) on sandy soils. Applications when the temperature is high may cause injury, especially at the higher rates. |
| Emerged weeds | herbicidal oil | 600 to 800 L/ha<br>**(overall spray)**<br>or 300 to 400 L/ha<br>**(row only) undiluted** | Herbicidal oil should be applied as soon as true leaves develop and before roots of parsnips are thicker than a pencil. Later treatments may produce an oil flavor. Weeds should be less than 10 cm high. |
| | linuron<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.10 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.3 to 4.7 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 300 L water per hectare after parsnips are 8 to 15 cm high (see note above). |

# PEAS

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate[1]<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.6 to 0.8 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 1.5 L/ha<br>1.2 to 1.6 L/ha | Incorporate after application. |
| Germinating weeds | prometryne<br>GESAGARD (80 WP) | 1.8 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 2.75 kg/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare. Preemergence. |
| | dinoseb<br>DINOSEB 300 PTK<br>(300 g/L) | 6.3 to 8.25 kg/ha<br>20.4 to 26.4 L/ha | Apply in 250 to 500 L water per hectare. Preemergence only. |

[1]*Additional products are available, consult Table 1.*



HORTICULTURAL

PEAS (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many seedling annual broadleaf weeds | MCPA-sodium salt* or MCPA amine MCPA (500 g/L) | not more than 0.375 kg/ha not more than 0.50 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 200 L water per hectare. Postemergence. |
| Many seedling annual broadleaf weeds and Canada thistle | MCPB/MCPA (15:1) TROPOTOX PLUS (400 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha 2.75 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L of water per hectare when the peas have 3 to 6 expanded leaves. |
| Emerged annual broadleaf weeds, yellow nutsedge, Canada thistle and suppression of field bindweed | bentazon BASAGRAN (480 g/L) plus CITOWETT PLUS or ASSIST | 1.1 kg/ha 2.25 L/ha plus 0.25 L/100 L of spray or 2 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 400 L water per hectare postemergence after the peas have 3 pairs of leaves. Top growth of nutsedge and Canada thistle are controlled and field bindweed may be suppressed by 2 applications of 1.75 L/ha (0.84 kg ai/ha); 10 days apart may be required. |
| Wild oats | triallate AVADEX BW (400 g/L) | 1.5 to 1.75 kg/ha 3.75 to 4.37 L/ha | Apply in 150 to 200 L water per hectare for dry peas only. Preplant incorporated. |
| Wild oats, green and yellow foxtail, barnyard grass, old witch grass and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 0.7 kg/ha 2.5 L/ha | For optimum weed control apply diclofop-methyl when the majority of the grass weeds are in the 2- to 3-leaf stage. Spray tips angled forward at 45° will give better coverage. Do not apply if rain is expected within one hour after application. |
| Annual grasses including volunteer cereals | sethoxydim POAST (184 g/L) plus ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha 0.8 to 1.6 L/ha 2 L/ha | Apply in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Use lower rates for control of annual grasses at 1- to 6-leaf stage and higher rates for volunteer cereals. |
| Emerged quackgrass and emerged annual grasses | sethoxydim POAST (184 g/L) plus ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha 4.4 L/ha 4 L/ha | Apply at the 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L/ha of spray solution. Thorough preplant tillage will ensure more uniform quackgrass emergence. |
| Emerged Canada thistle and perennial sow-thistle | amitrole-t AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha 22 L/ha | Apply after harvest to emerged actively growing weeds. Wait 10 to 14 days after spraying before working the area. |
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.12 kg/ha 1.35 L/ha | Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |

** Additional formulations are available. Use rates that give comparable amounts of active ingredient. See Table 1.*

# PEPPERS

**Note:** All treatments should be applied in 150 to 300 L water per hectare. Discussion of cultural methods can be found in the tomato section.

Weed control in the pepper crop is accomplished best by combining chemical and cultural methods.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant** | | | |
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate* ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION for rates and remarks. |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and good control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed, including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L) or<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) or<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Incorporate twice in cross directions using a tandem disc (7-10 km/hr) or vibrating tine cultivator (10-13 km/hr) set to work 8-10 cm deep. The first incorporation should be done as soon as possible after application but may be delayed up to 8 to 24 hours. (See label). The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. See "Notes on Chemicals" section for further details. If shallow cultivation is to be used to control additional broadleaf weeds, cultivation should start when the weeds have reached the 3-4 leaf stage. |
| **After Transplants Established** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds | chloramben granular<br>AMIBEN (10 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>45 kg/ha | Apply 2 weeks after transplanting after crop is established but preemergence to weeds. Control weed escapes with cultivation. Do not apply chloramben granular to wet pepper foliage. Mustards and cocklebur are not controlled. |

# POTATOES

NOTE: A combination of chemical weed control with cultivation provides the best weed management system. Cultivation prior to potato emergence using various kinds of cultivation equipment (light harrows, finger weeders, hillers, etc.) will control the early flush of weeds. Root pruning of the crop should be minimized. If the crop is hilled after application of herbicides, it must be realized that areas of untreated soil will surface where another flush of weeds may result.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass and other weed species | glyphosate* ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION (for details of rates and remarks). |

** Additional glyphosate products are available; consult Table 1.*

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply EPTC to a dry soil surface before planting and incorporate immediately. When applied under wet soil conditions weed control is poor. |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[1] or<br>LEXONE (75 DF)*[2] | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha<br>0.6 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>1.2 to 1.7 L/ha<br>0.64 to 1.13 kg/ha | Apply as a tank mix in 220 to 330 L water per hectare. Do not use on muck soils. Do not use on **Belleisle, Tobique** or on red-skinned varieties. |
| Nutsedge and germinating annual grasses | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha | Do not use metolachlor on the variety **Superior**, or on sandy or coarse-textured soils low in organic matter. Do not apply **Dual** at ground crack or if potatoes have emerged. |
| Nutsedge | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 4.4 to 6.8 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 8.5 L/ha | Apply EPTC to a dry soil surface before planting and incorporate immediately. Use high rates for heavy weed infestations. |
| Quackgrass | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 8.5 kg/ha<br>11.5 kg/ha | Apply to grass foliage. Wait three days before completing cultivation. May be used on white-skinned varieties or on red varieties where loss of colour is not serious from a market point of view. |

*[1]Sencor (75 DF) equivalent is 0.8 to 1.13 kg/ha*
*[2]Lexone (480 g/L ) equivalent is 1.25 to 1.77 L/ha*
** Lexone (75 DF) at 0.64 kg/ha is the lowest registered rate.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Split Applications** | | | |
| Nutsedge and germinating annuals | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>followed by one of the following: | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha | Apply metolachlor and incorporate thoroughly. Use one of the other chemicals preemergence to weeds and crop after the first hilling. Metribuzin may be applied preemergence or early postemergence. Do not use metribuzin on muck soils or on **Belleisle, Tobique** or red-skinned varieties. |
| | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L)[1]<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L) | 1.17 to 1.68 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.5 L/ha<br>2.92 to 4.2 L/ha | |
| | or linuron<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L)<br>LOROX (50 DF) | 0.88 to 1.12 kg/ha<br>1.83 to 2.33 L/ha<br>1.76 to 2.24 kg/ha | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | or monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 8.5 L/ha | |
| | or metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[2]<br>LEXONE (75 DF)*[3] | 0.56 to 1.12 kg/ha<br>1.12 to 2.24 L/ha<br>0.64 to 1.4 kg/ha | |

[1]Patoran (50 WP) equivalent is 2.34 to 3.36 kg/ha
[2]Sencor (75 DF) equivalent is 0.75 to 1.5 kg/ha
[3]Lexone (480 g/L) equivalent is 1.16 to 2.3 L/ha
*Lexone (75 DF) at 0.64 kg/ha is the lowest registered rate.

## Preemergence or at Emergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L)<br>tank-mixed with one of the following: | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2 to 2.75 L/ha | Metolachlor as a tank mix plus one of the herbicides listed, should be applied before emergence of the crop and weeds after the first hilling. Do not use metribuzin on muck soils or on **Belleisle, Tobique,** or red-skinned varieties. Use the lower rates on sandy soil. For more information about linuron see the remarks for linuron below. |
| | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L)[1]<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L) | 1.17 to 1.68 kg/ha<br>1.75 to 2.5 L/ha<br>2.92 to 4.2 L/ha | |
| | or monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.7 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 8.5 L/ha | |
| | or metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[2]<br>LEXONE (75 DF)*[3] | 0.56 to 1.12 kg/ha<br>1.12 to 2.24 L/ha<br>0.64 to 1.4 kg/ha | |
| | or linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 0.88 to 1.12 kg/ha<br>1.76 to 2.24 kg/ha<br>1.83 to 2.33 L/ha | |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, some annual grasses | linuron<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN (480 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.3 to 4.7 L/ha | Linuron can be applied immediately after hilling but the potato tops must be covered with soil or the potato plants will be injured. Use the lower rate on light sandy soils and the higher rate on muck or clay soils. |
| | metobromuron<br>PATORAN FL (400 g/L)[4]<br>PATORAN FL (670 g/L) | 1.0 to 3.4 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 8.50 L/ha<br>2.0 to 5.0 L/ha | Metobromuron may be applied immediately after planting or hilling provided the tops are covered with soil during application. Application may be made when weeds have emerged provided they do not exceed 2.5 cm and tops are not exposed. Use the lower rate on light sandy soil and the higher rates on clay and muck soils. PATORAN FL (400 g/L) at the 2.5 L/ha rate may allow certain annual weeds to escape. Inter-row cultivation may be necessary for full-season control. Note that the low rate of PATORAN FL (670 g/L) is equivalent to 1.34 kg of metobromuron. |

POTATOES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | monolinuron<br>AFESIN (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11.0 L/ha | Monolinuron can be applied immediately after hilling but all the potato tops must be covered with soil or the crop will be injured. Use the lower rate on soils low in organic matter and the higher rate on clay or soils high in organic matter. |
| | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[5]<br>LEXONE (75 DF)*[6] | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.2 to 2.2 L/ha<br>0.64 to 1.5 kg/ha | Apply after hilling before emergence of crop or weeds. DO NOT USE ON MUCK SOILS. Use the lower rate on sandy soil. Do not use on Belleisle, Tobique, or red-skinned varieties. |
| | metribuzin<br>(repeat application)<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>LEXONE (75 DF) | refer to remarks section | Metribuzin may be applied as pre/post split application provided the maximum total application rate does NOT exceed 1.12 kg active/ha. |
| Germinating annual weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[7]<br>plus dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 0.6 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>1.2 to 1.7 L/ha<br>8.5 kg/ha<br>11.5 kg/ha | Apply as a TANK MIX before potatoes emerge. May be used on white varieties of potatoes and on red-skinned varieties where loss of color is not serious from a marketing point of view. See above note. |
| Germinating annual broadleaf weeds, some annual grasses | prometryne<br>GESAGARD (80 WP) | 2.20 to 2.6 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>Use 3.40 kg/ha on muck soils.<br>(4.25 kg/ha of 80 WP) | Addition of a surfactant or an emulsifiable oil will improve control where annual grasses predominate. Apply on small weeds just before, or at emergence of the crop. Use the lower rate on coarse sandy soils. |
| Emerged weeds | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 0.6 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>3 to 4.25 L/ha | Apply in 275 to 550 L water per hectare to emerged weeds. Use on **Netted Gem** and **Cherokee** varieties before emergence. Apply on other varieties until 25 to 30% of the crop has emerged but none of the tops should be over 5 to 8 cm in height. Temporary yellowing on the tops will occur. Do not use on emerged potato plants in the evening, under cloudy conditions or when the plants are under moisture stress. |

*[1]Patoran (50 WP) equivalent is 2.34 to 3.36 kg/ha*
*[2]Sencor (75 DF) equivalent is 0.75 to 1.5 kg/ha*
*[3]Lexone (480 g/L) equivalent is 1.17 to 2.33 L/ha*
*[4]Patoran (50 WP) equivalent is 2.0 to 6.8 kg/ha*
*[5]Sencor (75 DF) equivalent is 0.8 to 1.5 kg/ha*
*[6]Lexone (480 g/L) equivalent is 1.25 to 2.3 L/ha*
*[7]Sencor (75 DF) equivalent is 0.8 to 1.13 kg/ha*
**Lexone (75 DF) at 0.64 kg/ha is the lowest registered rate*

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual grasses, wild oats and volunteer corn | diclofop-methyl<br>HOE-GRASS 284 (284 g/L) | 1 kg/ha<br>3.5 L/ha | DO NOT USE IN TANK MIX WITH OTHER HERBICIDES. Apply when the majority of the grass weeds are in the 2- to 3-leaf stage. Do not apply if rain is expected within an hour of application. Other postemergence herbicides should be applied at least 4 days before or after diclofop-methyl applications. |
| Emerged annual grasses including volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply when majority of annual grasses are in the 1- to 6-leaf stage or until volunteer corn is up to 25 cm tall. Do not apply if rainfall is expected within one hour after application. Second flush annual grasses will not be controlled if emergence occurs after application. |
| Annual grasses including wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and spring cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>plus ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Use the higher rates for volunteer cereal control and lower rates for control of annual grasses in 110 to 200 L water per hectare at the 1- to 6-leaf stage. |
| | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.25 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 1.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Apply to actively growing annual grasses at the 2- to 4-leaf stage for foxtails, and the 2- to 5-leaf stage for others. Best results are obtained when fluazifop-butyl is applied prior to tillering. Application beyond the 5 leaf stage will not provide control. Use the low rate for volunteer corn; the high rate for foxtails, wild oats, proso millet, and crab grass; the median rate for other grasses. Fluazifop-butyl may be tank mixed with metribuzin for broad spectrum weed control. Apply at least 90 days before harvest. |
| Late germinating grasses | EPTC<br>EPTAM (800 g/L) | 3.4 to 4.4 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha | Incorporate immediately at next to the last or last cultivation. This treatment may be of value if an earlier treatment has failed or if late germinating grasses are a problem. |
| Emerged annual weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)[1]<br>or LEXONE (75 DF)* | 0.6 to 1.10 kg/ha<br>1.2 to 2.2 L/ha<br>0.64 to 0.96 kg/ha | Apply early postemergence soon after emergence of the crop and before weeds are 4 cm high. Do not use postemergence on red-skinned varieties or on potatoes grown for the early market, or on the **Shepody** variety. DO NOT USE ON MUCK SOIL as a residue may injure vegetable crops sown the following season. |
| Postemergence lay-by annual broadleaf weeds | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (10 G) | 2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>22.5 to 45 kg/ha | Clean cultivate soil to remove all growing weeds among the potato vines. Apply chloramben immediately after cultivation and before any weed seedlings emerge. Use on **white** potato varieties only. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses including wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and spring cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>plus ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Preplant tillage will ensure more uniform emergence of quackgrass. Apply at the 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Inter-row cultivation 7 to 14 days after application will ensure control of quackgrass for 6 to 8 weeks. |



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

POTATOES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses including wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and spring cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus ammonium sulphate (tech-grade)<br>BASF liquid AMMONIUM SULPHATE (490 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>plus ASSIST | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2.7 L/ha<br><br>2 kg/ha<br><br>4 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Note above comments. |
| | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.5 kg/ha<br>2 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Rhizomes of quackgrass should be thoroughly fragmented by tillage prior to application. Apply to actively growing plants that have 3 to 5 leaves. Do not cultivate for at least 5 days after application. Fluazifop-butyl may be tank mixed with metribuzin. Apply at least 90 days before harvest. |
| POTATO VINE KILLING | | | For information on products and rates of application for vine killing, refer to the Potato Section of OMAF Publication 363, *Vegetable Production Recommendations.* |

*[1]Sencor (75 WP) equivalent is 0.8 to 1.5 kg/ha*

** Lexone (75 DF) at 0.64 kg/ha is the lowest registered rate.*

# RUTABAGA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 kg/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL-SITE PREPARATION for rates and remarks. |

**Various glyphosate products are available, see Table 1.*

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and some control of lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.8 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.5 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.6 to 2.3 L/ha | See "Notes on Chemicals" section for details. If shallow cultivation is to be used to control additional broadleaf weeds, it should start when the weeds have reached the 3-4 leaf stage. |
| Germinating annual grasses, annual nightshades and nutsedge | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha | Incorporate metolachlor thoroughly. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and annual nightshades | metolachlor<br>DUAL (960 g/L) | 1.92 to 2.64 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.75 L/ha | Lasts 10-14 weeks in the soil. |

# SPINACH

## Preplant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating grasses | cycloate<br>RO-NEET (720 g/L) | 3.4 kg/ha<br>4.75 L/ha | Preplant incorporated in 150 to 300 L water per hectare on mineral soils only. Cycloate should be applied to a dry soil surface before planting, and incorporated within 10 minutes with a double disk. A second incorporation at right angles in tandem with a harrow should follow as soon as possible. Use the lower rate on sandy soils. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annuals | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (480 g/L) | 1.3 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>2.73 to 10.0 L/ha | Preemergence in 150 to 300 L water per hectare on mineral soils only. Chlorpropham should be used at higher rates during warm weather (between May 1 to October 15) on heavy soils. Use lower rates during cool season (between October 15 to May 1) and on sandy loam soils. |

**Additional products are available; consult Table 1.*

# TOMATOES

**Note:** All treatments should be applied in 150 to 300 L water per hectare unless otherwise specified.

Weed control in tomatoes usually consists of a combination of chemical weed control and cultivation. Crop rotation is also beneficial in the control of weeds. Cultivation should be shallow to prevent bringing untreated soil to the surface which may result in another flush of weeds. When tomatoes are grown on raised beds and beds are reshaped during the course of the season, it may be necessary or useful to apply another herbicide treatment to areas between the rows to prevent a new weed infestation from interfering with harvesting. Do not exceed the total recommended rate per season of any herbicide applied more than once per year.

Band treatment of herbicides over the row will reduce the cost by one-half to two-thirds depending on the width of the band compared to the row spacing. Shallow inter-row cultivation will be required for weed control between the rows.

Perennial weeds may be partially controlled by cultivation. Controlling them in crops other than tomatoes when grown in rotation is the best approach to perennial weed control. Perennials are easily spread with cultivators or tillage equipment. Areas of perennial weeds are best tilled last. Machinery sanitation is important when moving from one field to another.

HORTICULTURAL

# TRANSPLANTED TOMATOES

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant** | | | |
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 kg/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION for rates and remarks. |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and some broadleaf weeds | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 1.12 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha | Use lower rates on lighter soils. Apply to well-worked soil that is dry enough to permit thorough incorporation to a depth of 2.5 to 5.0 cm. Incorporate the same day as applied. After harvest, soil should be worked (across rows if banded) to prevent injury to succeeding crops. Small grains seeded in the fall may be stunted but not otherwise affected. |
| Germinating annual grasses, some annual broadleaf weeds and nutsedge | pebulate<br>TILLAM (720 g/L) | 4.50 to 6.70 kg/ha<br>6.25 to 9.25 L/ha | Apply to a dry soil surface and incorporate immediately (see incorporation instructions for trifluralin). |
| Germinating annual grasses and some control of broadleaf weeds such as lamb's-quarters and pigweed including triazine-resistant species | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>or<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>or<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.60 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br><br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br><br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Incorporate twice in cross directions using a tandem disc (7-10 km/hr) or vibrating tine cultivator (10-13 km/hr) set to work 8-10 cm deep. The first incorporation should be done as soon as possible after application but may be delayed up to 8 to 24 hours. (See label.) The second incorporation is recommended anytime before planting. See "Notes on Chemicals" section for further details. Cool, wet weather may cause stunting of tomato transplants but yield is not usually affected. |
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>plus 0.25 to 0.7 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.4 L/ha<br>0.33 to 0.9 kg/ha | Follow incorporation instructions as above for trifluralin. Use only for processing tomatoes. The lower rates are for sandy soils and higher rates for clay soils. |
| **After Transplants Established: Preemergence to Weeds** | | | |
| Germinating annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including some nightshade control | chloramben granular<br>AMIBEN (10 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>45 kg/ha | Apply 2 weeks after transplanting when tomato plants are established but preemergence to weeds. Control escaped weeds with cultivation. Do not apply granular chloramben to wet tomato foliage. Mustards and cocklebur are not controlled. A rainfall or irrigation within 7 to 10 days after application is required to activate the herbicide. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and some broadleaf weeds | diphenamid<br>ENIDE (50 WP) | 4.5 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 13.50 kg/ha | Apply soon after transplanting but preemergence to weeds. Soil residues have caused damage to fall seeded wheat or rye. Banding the treatment, fall plowing, adequate rainfall and higher temperatures will assist in reducing diphenamid residues. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating and emerged annual grasses and broadleaf weeds | metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>LEXONE (75 DF)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.25 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 1.70 L/ha<br>0.32 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>0.33 to 1.13 kg/ha | Use in processing tomatoes only. Apply before weeds exceed 5 cm in height. Direct spray to bottom one-third of tomato plants to reduce risk of crop injury. Apply 3 weeks after transplanting when tomato plants are established. Avoid application when crop is under stress due to cool, wet, cloudy weather or excessively hot temperatures. Some tomato varieties are more sensitive than others. Use lower rates on sandy soils, higher rates on clay soils. |
| Emerged annual grass and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage which are actively growing while crop is small enough to permit thorough coverage. A second application may be necessary to control grasses emerged after the first treatment. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild oats, proso millet, volunteer corn, wheat and barley, Johnson grass, quackgrass and wirestem muhly. | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>plus AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus 1 L/1000 L solution | Apply at 0.6 to 1 L/ha at 2- to 5-leaf stage of annual grasses. Apply at 1 to 2 L/ha at 3- to 5-leaf stage of quackgrass and wirestem muhly. Quackgrass top growth is suppressed at 1 L/ha. Thorough preplant tillage, fragmenting quackgrass rhizomes, improves control. Inter-row cultivation should not occur until 5 days after application. Do not tank mix with postemergence broadleaf weed herbicide. Apply other postemergence herbicides separately at least 3 days after fluazifop-butyl. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Tomatoes are tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. A second application may be necessary to control grasses that emerge after the first treatment. Water rates of 50 to 200 L/ha provide the best results. |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Crop competition and inter-row cultivation 7 to 14 days after application will ensure quackgrass control for 6 to 8 weeks. |

## Preplant Incorporated followed by Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating and emerged annual grasses and broadleaf weeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L) or<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) or<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L)<br>followed by<br>metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L) or<br>LEXONE (75 DF) or<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.60 to 1.10 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha<br>followed by<br>0.25 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 1.7 L/ha<br>0.32 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>0.33 to 1.1 kg/ha | Preplant incorporate trifluralin. Then follow up with a directed postemergence application of metribuzin. See instructions above for both herbicides. |

TOMATOES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and annual broadleaf weeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>plus metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF)<br>followed by<br>metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>SENCOR (75 DF) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>plus 0.25 to 0.7 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.4 L/ha<br>0.33 to 0.93 kg/ha<br>followed by<br>0.425 to 0.7 kg/ha<br>0.85 to 1.4 L/ha<br>0.56 to 0.93 kg/ha | Follow incorporation instructions for the tank mix of trifluralin plus metribuzin as outlined above. Apply second application of metribuzin as a directed postemergence application to base of tomato plants, as outlined above for metribuzin applied postemergence. Use only on tomatoes for processing. Do not exceed total recommended rate of metribuzin when two applications are made for the soil type involved (see the label). |

## Preemergence and Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating and emerged annual grasses and broadleaf weeds including some nightshade control | chloramben<br>AMIBEN (10 G)<br>followed by<br>metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>or LEXONE (75 DF) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>45 kg/ha<br>followed by<br>0.25 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 1.7 L/ha<br>0.32 to 1.1 kg/ha | Apply chloramben granular to established tomato transplants but preemergence to weeds, then control escaped weeds with metribuzin applied directed postemergence to crop and weeds. See instructions for chloramben and metribuzin above. |
| Germinating and emerged annual grasses and broadleaf weeds | diphenamid<br>ENIDE (50 WP)<br>followed by<br>metribuzin<br>SENCOR (500 g/L)<br>or LEXONE (75 DF)<br>or SENCOR (75 DF) | 4.5 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>9 to 13.5 kg/ha<br>followed by<br>0.25 to 0.85 kg/ha<br>0.55 to 1.7 L/ha<br>0.32 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>0.33 to 1.13 kg/ha | Apply diphenamid preemergence to weeds shortly after tomatoes are transplanted, then follow with a directed postemergence application of metribuzin. See instructions for diphenamid and metribuzin above. |

# FIELD SEEDED TOMATOES

## Preplant Incorporated

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and some broadleaf weeds | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 1.12 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha | Use lower rates on light soils. Apply to well-worked soil that is dry enough to permit thorough incorporation to a depth of 2.5 to 5.0 cm. Incorporate the same day as applied. After harvest soil should be worked (across rows if banded) to prevent injury to succeeding crops. Small grains seeded in the fall may be stunted but not otherwise affected. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual grasses and some annual broadleaf weeds | diphenamide<br>ENIDE (50 WP) | 4.50 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 13.5 kg/ha | Apply preemergence immediately after seeding. Rainfall is required to activate the herbicide. A shallow cultivation may be necessary to activate the herbicide in the absence of rainfall. Continued cultivation is required if annual broadleaf weeds are a problem. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual grass and volunteer corn | fenoxaprop-ethyl<br>EXCEL (90 g/L) | 0.120 kg/ha<br>1.35 L/ha | Apply to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage which are actively growing while crop is small enough to permit thorough coverage. A second application may be necessary to control grasses emerged after the first treatment. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild oats, proso millet, volunteer corn, wheat and barley, Johnson grass, quackgrass and wirestem muhly. | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1 L/1000 L | Apply at 0.6 to 1 L/ha at 2- to 5-leaf stage of annual grasses. Apply at 1 to 2 L/ha at 3- to 5- leaf stage of quackgrass and wirestem muhly. Quackgrass top growth is suppressed at 1 L/ha. Thorough preplant tillage, fragmenting quackgrass rhizomes, improves control. Inter-row cultivation should not occur until 5 days after application. Do not tank mix with postemergence broadleaf weed herbicide. Apply other postemergence herbicides separately at least 3 days after fluazifop-butyl. |
| Emerged annual grasses, wild proso millet, wild oats, volunteer corn and volunteer cereals | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.15 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>0.8 to 1.6 L/ha<br><br>2 L/ha | Tomatoes are tolerant to sethoxydim at any stage of growth. Apply sethoxydim to emerged grasses in the 1- to 6-leaf stage during active growth while crop is small enough to permit thorough spray coverage. Complete control is normally obtained 7 to 21 days after application. A second application may be necessary to control grasses that emerge after the first treatment. Water rates of 50 to 200 L/ha provide the best results. |
| Quackgrass and annual grasses | sethoxydim<br>POAST (184 g/L)<br>plus oil concentrate<br>ASSIST | 0.8 kg/ha<br>4.4 L/ha<br><br>4 L/ha | Thorough preplant tillage will result in more uniform quackgrass emergence. Apply at 1- to 3-leaf stage of actively growing quackgrass in 110 to 200 L water per hectare. Crop competition and inter-row cultivation 7 to 14 days after application will provide quackgrass control for 6 to 8 weeks. |

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

**TABLE 6. VEGETABLE HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS (For registrations, see specific crops)**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavorable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, or poor application) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method[1] of Application | ANNUAL BROADLEAVES | | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | buckwheat, wild | lady's-thumb | lamb's-quarters | mustards | nightshades | pigweeds | ragweeds | velvetleaf | barnyard grass | crabgrass | fall panicum | foxtails | old witch grass | bindweed, field | horsetail | milkweed | nutsedge | quackgrass | sow-thistle | thistle, Canada |
| glyphosate | ROUNDUP | preplant | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | P | E | * | E | * | * |
| paraquat | GRAMOXONE | preplant | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | P | | | P | P | P |
| bensulide | PREFAR | ppi | | P | P | P | | F | F | | E | E | G | E | | | P | | P | P | P | P |
| cycloate | RO-NEET | ppi | | F | | P | G | G | | | G | G | F | G | | | | | F | | | |
| EPTC | EPTAM | ppi | P | F | G | P | G | F | F | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | F | P | G | P | P | P |
| metolachlor | DUAL | ppi | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | G | P | P | P |
| metribuzin | SENCOR, LEXONE | ppi | G | E | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| napropamide | DEVRINOL | ppi | P | F | E | P | P | E | F | P | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| pebulate | TILLAM | ppi | | P | F | P | P | F | P | | E | E | F | E | | | | | G | P | | |
| triallate | AVADEX | ppi | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | P | | | P | P | P | | | | | P | P |
| trifluralin | TREFLAN, RIVAL TRIFLUREX | ppi | F | P | G | P | P | G | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| chloramben | AMIBEN | pre | E | E | E | P | F | E | G | F | G | G | F | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| chlorpropham | CIPC | pre | E | E | F | P | | G | P | | E | E | | E | | | P | | | P | P | P |
| chlorthal dimethyl | DACTHAL | pre | P | P | G | P | P | F | P | | F | G | G | G | | | P | | | P | P | P |
| diphenamid | ENIDE | pre | | F | F | P | P | G | P | | E | E | E | E | | | P | | P | P | P | P |
| diuron | KARMEX | pre | G | G | E | G | G | G | E | | E | E | F | E | | | P | | P | P | P | P |
| linuron | LOROX, AFOLAN | pre | E | E | E | E | G | E | G | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| metobromuron | PATORAN | pre | E | E | E | E | G | E | G | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| metolachlor | DUAL | pre | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| metribuzin | SENCOR, LEXONE | pre | G | E | E | E | P | E | E | E | G | G | G | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| monolinuron | AFESIN | pre | E | E | E | E | G | E | G | F | F | F | F | F | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| naptalam | ALANAP | pre | P | G | G | F | P | F | P | | P | F | P | F | | | P | | P | P | P | P |
| paraquat/simazine | TERRAKLENE | pre | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | | | G | G | | |
| prometryne | GESAGARD | pre | G | G | G | G | | G | F | | P | F | | F | | | P | | | P | P | P |
| pyrazon | PYRAMIN | pre | G | G | G | G | G | G | G | | P | P | | P | | | P | | P | P | P | P |
| simazine | PRINCEP-NINE-T | pre | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | E | G | F | E | E | P | P | P | F | F | P | P |
| TCA | NaTA | pre | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | | | P | P |

| | | |

Prevent weeds from setting seed in adjacent uncropped areas by using cultural or chemical weed control measures. Mowing at regular intervals will prevent many weeds from flowering. Try to control weeds which escape before they set seed, by cultural removal or chemical mowing. In some situations, tools such as a weed whip may be of use. Mowers are available which will cut close to the trees without injury. Mowing, however, will not eliminate weed competition.

**Rotating Herbicide Families**

In perennial crops, rotation of herbicide families is important to minimize the building up of seed from weed escapes, including triazine-tolerant weeds. Rotation will also help avoid an accumulation of herbicide residues in the soil that may result in crop injury over a period of years and may hinder replanting.

# APPLES

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF) | 0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.0 kg/ha | Apply as a preplant incorporated treatment in the year of planting. Make a single application as a broadcast treatment or within the planting row. Consult label for incorporation instructions. |
| | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | 67 g CASORON (4G) applied to an area 2 x 2 m is equivalent to 175 kg per hectare. Do not apply until 4 weeks after transplanting. Do not use on light sandy soils. |
| | linuron***<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply as directed spray before weeds are 10 cm high in 400-600 L water per hectare. Add a surfactant. Avoid contact with fruit, foliage or tree bark with spray or drift. Use only under trees established at least 10 years. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply in the fall through early spring before weeds emerge, but not on frozen ground. Avoid contact with fruit and foliage. Do not apply when fruit is on the ground during harvest. Use only under trees established for at least one year. |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.0 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha | FOR TREES ESTABLISHED LESS THAN ONE YEAR. Apply once per season. Avoid contact with trunk and leaves of trees. DO NOT use on sandy soils with less than 2% organic matter. Apply post planting, preemergent to weeds, preferably after rain has settled the soil around the trees. |
| | simazine**<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>4.5 to 9.0 L/ha | Apply in 300 to 1000 L water per hectare. Use only under trees planted for one year or more. Use higher rate on perennial grasses such as quackgrass. May be combined with glyphosate. |
| | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 1.8 to 3.6 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare. Use only under trees established for at least 3 years. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds, including Poison-ivy | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (240 g/L) | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>11.0 to 17.0 L/ha | Spray after weed foliage has fully developed. For grass and poison-ivy control, spray to wet all foliage, stems and suckers to the ground. Keep spray off tree trunks as much as possible. DO NOT USE WITHIN 30 DAYS BEFORE HARVEST. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | glyphosate* | Annual Weeds<br>0.85 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L of water per hectare. Remove all suckers from base of trunks before application. Apply as a directed spray. Do not apply to trees with "green" bark in the area of application. Do not apply within 30 days before harvest. Use preemergence herbicide to provide residual control of weed seedlings. For handgun applications, use a 1% solution for quackgrass and annual weeds, and a 2% solution for other perennial weeds. Can be applied with wiper equipment. Refer to section on SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS. For SITE PREPARATION, refer to SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Annual Weeds<br>2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>4.75 to 7 L/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>7 to 12 L/ha | |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | see rates above<br><br><br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See notes on glyphosate and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals". |
| | linuron***<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply as directed spray before weeds are 10 cm high in 400-600 L water per hectare. Add a surfactant. Avoid contact with fruit, foliage or tree bark with spray or drift. Use only under trees established at least 10 years. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1100 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL in 10 L of water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on trees established one year or more. Paraquat can be used in mixtures with terbacil to provide residual vegetation control as well as a quick knockdown. |
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.75 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11 L/ha | This commercial mixture can be used after weeds have emerged to provide quick knockdown of weeds as well as residual control for most of the growing season. Use only under trees established for at least one year. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br><br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See remarks on paraquat and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |



** Additional products are available. See Table 1.*
*** SIMADEX (80 WP) equivalent rate is 2.75 to 5.5 kg/ha in 350 L water.*
**** LOROX L (480 g/L) equivalent rate is 9.0 L/ha.*

**CAUTION: Simazine, napropamide and terbacil residues, high enough to harm many crops, may persist for several years after removal of orchard.**

HORTICULTURAL

APPLES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged grasses | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 7.5 kg/ha<br>11.0 kg/ha | Use at the rate of 1.1 kg/100 L water as a spot treatment on actively growing grasses. Spray to wet vegetation. Use only under apple trees established at least 4 years. Use only once per growing season. |
| | propyzamide<br>KERB (50 WP) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>4.5 kg/ha | Use only under apple trees established at least one year. 4.5 kg/ha is equivalent to 45 g/100 $m^2$. |

## APRICOTS

NOTE: Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF) | 0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.0 kg/ha | Apply as a preplant incorporated treatment in the year of planting. Make a single application as a broadcast treatment or within the planting row. Consult label for incorporation instructions. |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.0 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha | FOR TREES ESTABLISHED LESS THAN ONE YEAR. Apply once per season. Avoid contact with trunk and leaves of trees. DO NOT use on sandy soils with less than 2% organic matter. Apply post planting, preemergent to weeds, preferably after rain has settled the soil around the trees. |
| Emerged weeds and grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L of water per hectare, or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on trees established one year or more. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under APPLES section for rates and remarks. |

## CHERRIES & PLUMS

NOTE: Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF) | 0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.0 kg/ha | FOR USE ON CHERRIES ONLY<br>Apply as a preplant incorporated treatment in the year of planting. Make a single application as a broadcast treatment or within the planting row. Consult label for incorporation instructions. |
| | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | 67 g of CASORON (4 G) applied to an area 2 x 2 m is equivalent to 175 kg/ha. Do not apply until 4 weeks after transplanting. Do not use on light, sandy soil. |
| | linuron*<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply in 400 to 600 L water per hectare as directed spray before weeds are 10 cm high. Use only under trees established for 10 years. Keep spray off leaves and green bark of trees. |

** LOROX L (480 g/L) equivalent rate is 9.0 L/ha.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under APPLES section for rates and remarks. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare, or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on trees established one year or more. Under trees established at least 10 years, linuron can be tank mixed with paraquat to provide residual weed control. |

# GRAPES

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

**Cultural Weed Control** — See "Cultural Weed Control in Fruit & Ornamental Crops"

Hilling the vines at regular intervals throughout the year will aid in weed control. Be aware that this disruption of the soil will also disturb any residual herbicides. The use of cultivation, mulch or rye cover crops between the rows will provide better water penetration as well as aid in weed control.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply only to dormant healthy vines which have been established for at least 2 full years. |
| | diuron<br>KARMEX (80 WP) | 1.65 to 4.0 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 6.7 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare actually sprayed. Apply as a directed spray to a 1 m strip under vines. Where weed growth is heavy, a rate of 4.5 kg/ha KARMEX (80 WP) is usually sufficient, except on heavy clay soils or on soils with a high organic matter content. Then the rate should be increased to 6.7 kg/ha. A maintenance application of 2.25 kg/ha KARMEX (80 WP) should be sufficient if applied before weed seeds germinate. Use only in vineyards established for at least 3 years. Applications may be made in the spring or fall or both, but total amount applied in one year should not exceed 4.5 kg/ha KARMEX (80 WP), except on heavy clay or high organic matter soils as noted above. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply in the fall through early spring before weeds emerge, but not on frozen ground. Avoid contact with fruit and foliage. Use only under vines which have been established at least one year. |
| | simazine*<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 3.6 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>4.0 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>7.2 to 9.0 L/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare actually sprayed. Use only in vineyards established for at least 3 years. Established dandelions, field bindweed and quackgrass will not be controlled. Should control plantain. |
| Emerged weeds and grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on vines established on trellises. Paraquat can be used in a tank mix with diuron. |
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.75 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11.0 L/ha | Apply in 500 L water per hectare. See notes above for paraquat and simazine. |

** SIMADEX (80 WP) equivalent rate is 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha.*

**GRAPES (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bindweed, plantain and many emerged broadleaf weeds and grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus MCPB/MCPA (15:1)<br>TROPOTOX PLUS (400 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br>plus 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.75 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL GRAMOXONE plus 30 mL TROPOTOX PLUS in 10 L water per 100 $m^2$. Apply in late May or early June, or for bindweed control, when bindweed starts to bloom. MCPB/MCPA SPRAY OR DRIFT CAN INJURE GRAPES. Use only when necessary as a spot treatment. Use a hand sprayer or a hand-controlled wand fitted with a shielded nozzle. Use a low-pressure, coarse spray and direct spray to avoid contact with leaves and stems of grape vines. |
| Quackgrass, bindweed, and many other emerged broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate* | Annual Weeds<br>0.85 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>1.7 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare actually sprayed. Use preemergence herbicides to provide residual control of weed seedlings. DIRECT SPRAY TO AVOID LEAVES AND GREEN STEMS OF GRAPEVINES. Do not use on vines less than 3 years old. For handgun applications, use a 1% solution for quackgrass and annual weeds and a 2% solution for other perennials. Can be applied with wiper equipment. Refer to section on SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS.<br><br>For SITE PREPARATION, refer to SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL section. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Annual Weeds<br>2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>4.75 to 7.0 L/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>7.0 to 12.0 L/ha | |
| | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | See rates<br>above<br><br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See notes on simazine and glyphosate above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Quackgrass, thistles bindweed and perennial weeds | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 7.0 to 9.0 kg/ha<br>175 to 225 kg/ha | Apply only to dormant, healthy vines that have been established at least two full years. |

* *Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

**CAUTION: Diuron, napropamide and simazine residues, high enough to harm many crops, can persist for several years after the removal of the vineyard.**

# PEACHES

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | metribuzin<br>LEXONE (75 DF) | 0.375 to 0.75 kg/ha<br>0.5 to 1.0 kg/ha | Apply as a preplant incorporated treatment in the year of planting. Make a single application as a broadcast treatment or within the planting row. Consult label for incorporation instructions. |
| | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | 67 g of CASORON (4 G) applied to an area 2 x 2 m is equivalent to 175 kg/ha. Do not apply until 4 weeks after transplanting. Do not use on light, sandy soils. |
| | linuron*<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply in 400 to 600 L water per hectare as a directed spray before weeds are 12 cm high. Use only under peach trees established for over one year. Keep spray off leaves, fruit and green bark of trees. Add a surfactant. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply in the fall through early spring before weeds emerge, but not on frozen ground. Avoid contact with fruit and foliage. Use only under trees established for at least one year. |
| | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 1.8 to 3.6 kg/ha<br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha | Apply in 1000 L of water per hectare. Use only under trees established for at least 3 years. |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T | 1.0 to 2.0 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha | FOR TREES ESTABLISHED LESS THAN ONE YEAR. Apply once per season. See remarks above under APRICOTS section. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under APPLES section for rates and remarks. |
| | linuron*<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply in 400 to 600 L water per hectare as a directed spray before weeds are 12 cm high. Use only under peach trees established for over one year. Keep spray off leaves, fruit and green bark of trees. Add a surfactant. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare, or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on trees established one year or more. Paraquat may be used as a tank mix with linuron. |

** LOROX L (480 g/L) equivalent rate is 9.0 L/ha.*

**CAUTION: Terbacil and napropamide residues, high enough to harm many crops, can persist for several years after removing orchard.**



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

# PEARS

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | 67 g of CASORON (4 G) applied in an area 2 x 2 m is equivalent to 175 kg/ha. Do not apply until 4 weeks after transplanting. Do not use on light, sandy soils. |
| | linuron*<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply a directed spray before weeds are 10 cm high in 400 to 600 L water per hectare. Add a surfactant. Use only under pear trees established at least 10 years. Avoid contact with fruit, foliage or green bark with spray or drift. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply in the fall through early spring before weeds emerge, but not on frozen ground. Avoid contact with fruit and foliage. Use only under trees established for at least one year. |
| | simazine**<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha<br>4.5 to 9.0 L/ha | Apply in 300 to 1000 L of water per hectare. Use only under trees planted for one year or more. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under APPLES and "Notes on Chemicals" sections for rates and remarks. |
| | linuron*<br>LOROX (50 DF)<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>9.4 L/ha | Apply a directed spray before weeds are 10 cm high in 400 to 600 L water per hectare. Add a surfactant. Use only under pear trees established at least 10 years. Avoid contact with fruit, foliage or green bark with spray or drift. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on trees established one year or more. |
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.75 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11 L/ha | This commercial mixture can be used on emerged weeds and grasses to provide a quick knockdown of weeds as well as residual control for most of the growing season. Use only under trees established for at least one year. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br><br>2.25 to 4.5 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 5.0 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See remarks on paraquat and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |

** LOROX L (480 g/L) equivalent rate is 9.0 L/ha.*
*** SIMADEX (80 WP) equivalent rate is 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha.*

**CAUTION: Simazine, napropamide and terbacil residues, high enough to harm many crops, may persist for several years after removal of the orchard.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged grasses | dalapon<br>BASFAPON (74 SP) | 7.5 kg/ha<br>11.0 kg/ha | Use at the rate of 1.1 kg/100 L water as a spot treatment on actively growing grasses. Spray to wet vegetation. Use only under pear trees established for at least 4 years. Use only once per growing season. |
| | propyzamide<br>KERB (50 WP) | 2.2 kg/ha<br>4.5 kg/ha | Use only under pear trees established for at least one year. 4.5 kg/ha is equivalent to 45 g/100 m². |

**TABLE 7. FRUIT CROP HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavorable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, poor application, or poor incorporation) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Treatment | Trade Name | Method of Application | CROP REGISTRATIONS: Apples | Apricots | Peaches | Pears | Cherries/Plums | Grapes | Currants/Gooseberries | Highbush blueberries | Raspberries | Blackberries | ANNUAL BROADLEAF WEEDS: Chickweed, common | Lamb's-quarters | Mustards | Pigweeds | Ragweed | Smartweed, Lady's-thumb | ANNUAL GRASSES: Barnyard grass | Brome grass | Crabgrass | Fall panicum | Sandbur | Witch grass | PERENNIAL WEEDS: Bindweed, field | Chickweed, mouse-eared | Dandelion | Goldenrod | Grape, wild | Ground-ivy (Creeping Charlie) | Mallow | Milkweed | Nightshade, climbing | Nutsedge | Quackgrass | Plantains | Poison-ivy | Sow-thistle | Stinging nettle | Thistle, Canada | Vetches | Virginia creeper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| metribuzin | LEXONE | ppi | * | * | * | | *[1] | | | | | | | E | E | E | E | E | G | | G | G | | G | P | | | | | | P | P | P | P | | P | | P | | P | |
| dichlobenil | CASORON | pre | * | | * | * | * | * | | * | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | P | F | F | | G | P | G | G | | P | F | | | G | G | G | P | G | | G | G |
| diuron | KARMEX | pre | | | | | | * | | | | | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | F | G | F | | F | | | F | | | | P | | P | P | | | | | | | |
| napropamide | DEVRINOL | pre | * | | * | * | | * | | | * | * | G | G | P | G | G | P | E | E | E | E | | E | | | P | | | | | | F | F | F | P | | | | P | |
| linuron | LOROX, | pre/early post | * | | * | * | * | | | | | | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | F | E | | E | F | G | | | | | | F | G | F | | G | | F | | |
| | AFOLAN F | pre/early post | * | | * | * | * | | | | | | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | F | E | | E | F | G | | | | | | F | G | F | | G | | F | | |
| simazine | PRINCEP NINE-T, | pre/early post | * | * | * | * | | * | | * | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | | E | | | P | | | | | P | P | F | | | | P | P | |
| | SIMADEX | pre/early post | * | * | * | * | | * | | | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | | E | | | P | | | | | P | P | F | | | | P | P | |
| terbacil | SINBAR | pre/early post | * | | * | | | | | * | | | E | E | E | F | E | E | E | E | G | E | F | E | | G | F | | | | F | F | F | G | | P | | F | F | |
| amitrole | AMITROL-T | post | * | | | | | | | | | | | | | G | | | G | | | | | | | | | | P | | G | G | G | | G | G | | G | G | |
| dalapon | BASFAPON | post | * | | | * | | | | | * | * | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | G | G | G | | G | | P | P | | | P | P | P | P | G | P | | P | | | |
| glyphosate | ROUNDUP[2] | post | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | E | E | E | F | | G | F | F | E | F | E | E | E | G | F | E | F[3] | G |
| paraquat | GRAMOXONE | post | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | E | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] | P[3] |
| propyzamide | KERB | post | * | | | * | | | | | | | G | F | G | P | F | G | E | E | E | E | | E | | | | | | | | | P | G | | | | | | | |
| 2,4-D | 2,4-D[4] | post | | | | | | | | | * | * | P | G | E | E | G | G | P | P | P | P | | P | F | P | E | P | F | P | P | P | P | P | E | | G | | G | F |

*[1]For Cherries only.* *[2]Additional products are available. See Table 1.* *[3]Repeated treatments may provide control.* *[4]Various formulations are available. See Table 1.*
**Indicates crop registrations.*

HORTICULTURAL CROPS

# BERRY CROPS

## BLUEBERRIES, HIGHBUSH

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

**Cultural Weed Control** — See notes on CULTURAL WEED CONTROL IN FRUIT & ORNAMENTALS section.

No herbicides are registered for preemergence weed control in the planting year. A biodegradable mulch could be used for weed control within the plant row. Sawdust mulch will assist in weed control if it is applied early in the season before the weed seeds germinate. Apply old sawdust 5 cm thick. The mulch will not prevent the germination of weed seeds that may blow onto the surface of the mulch.

In subsequent years, the organic matter in the mulch may tie up and thus reduce the effectiveness of certain residual herbicides.

The nitrogen requirements of the crop will change as the mulch is degraded. Initially, nitrogen will be consumed by microorganisms, thus necessitating higher rates of nitrogen fertilizer. Later, as the sawdust is degrading, nitrogen will be released and the crop may require less nitrogen fertilizer than an unmulched crop. It may take 2 years or more for sawdust mulch to significantly decompose. Adjust fertilizer rates according to mulch breakdown, plant growth and leaf nutrient analysis results.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | Refer to SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |
| **After Planting** | | | |
| Germinating weeds | dichlobenil CASORON (4 G) | 7.0 to 9.0 kg/ha 175 to 225 kg/ha | 67 g CASORON (4 G) applied to an area 2 x 2 m is equivalent to 175 kg per hectare. Use only under plants established for at least 3 years. Do not use on light, sandy soil. |
| | simazine PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.25 to 3.4 kg/ha 2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha | Apply in 300 to 1000 L water per hectare before weed emergence. Use only on established plants. |
| | terbacil SINBAR (80 WP) | 2.2 to 3.4 kg/ha 2.75 to 4.25 kg/ha | Apply in 200 to 1000 L water per hectare. Use only in plantings established in the field for at least one year. Make one application per year. Injury may occur on sandy soil even with the low rate. Use the high rate only on muck or peat soils where experience has shown this to be a safe practice. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | paraquat GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha 5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1100 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL of product in 10 L of water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Use on plantings established one year. |

**CAUTION: Terbacil and simazine residues, high enough to harm many crops, can persist for several years after removal of a planting.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.75 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply to established plantings only. Use a directed spray. See comments above on paraquat and simazine. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br><br>2.25 to 3.4 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See remarks on paraquat and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |

# CANEBERRIES (Raspberries and Blackberries)

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |

## After Planting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds and grasses | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. May be used on new or established plantings. Apply in the fall through early spring before weeds emerge, but not on frozen ground. Avoid contact with fruit or foliage. |
| | simazine**<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 1.8 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>3.6 to 4.5 L/ha | Apply in 300 to 1000 L of water per hectare actually sprayed. Apply as a directed spray early in the spring before the weeds emerge. Keep spray off young shoots. Do not use in first-year plantings. Do not exceed recommended rate. |
| Emerged weeds and grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL in 10 L water sprayed to wet weed foliage. Direct spray at base of canes in the spring before new shoots emerge. |
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 2.75 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | This commercial mixture can be used only on established plantings to control emerged weeds and grasses and to provide residual control. Do not spray young raspberry shoots. See notes concerning simazine and paraquat above. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br><br>1.8 to 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.0 to 2.5 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See remarks on paraquat and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Emerged broadleaf weeds | 2,4-D Amine*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.55 kg/ha<br>1.1 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 200 L of water per hectare actually sprayed. Do not spray when plants are in bloom. Keep spray off new shoots as much as possible. Spot spraying at a rate equivalent to 1 kg/ha may be necessary to control established dandelions and other broadleaf weeds. |

CANEBERRIES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged grasses including quackgrass | dalapon*** BASFAPON (74 SP) | 0.75 kg/100 L water 1.0 kg/100 L water | Apply as a spot treatment to actively growing grasses. Spray to wet grass foliage. Apply early in the spring or in the fall. Direct spray to avoid new shoots. |
| Quackgrass, perennial and annual weeds | dichlobenil CASORON (4 G) | 7.0 kg/ha 175 kg/ha | Apply on established raspberry plantings in late fall. Do not cultivate or work into the soil. DO NOT APPLY IN THE SPRING as injury may result. |

** Additional formulations are available. Use rates to give comparable amounts of active ingredient. ( See Table 1.)*
*** SIMADEX (80 WP) equivalent rate is 2.25 to 2.75 kg/ha.*
**** DALAPON (74 SP) equivalent rate is 1.0 kg/100 L water.*

# CRANBERRIES

Maintaining a healthy and vigorous crop will aid in weed control by avoiding openings in the bed for weed germination and establishment.

Prevent weeds from setting seed on dikes and in adjacent uncropped areas by using cultural or chemical weed control measures. Mowing at regular intervals will prevent many weeds from setting seed. Seeding the dikes with a desirable grass cover will reduce the opportunities for weed establishment and will provide bank stabilization.

## After Planting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual broadleaf species, certain sedges and *Juncus* species | dichlobenil CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 kg/ha 110 kg/ha | Apply in early spring, pre-bloom. Temporary reddening of plants may occur, especially with late spring applications. Do not use on young beds or on newly sanded beds or on beds recently mowed for vines. Use lower rates of application on sandy bogs. |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate* ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 356 g in 4 L water 1 L in 4 L water (20% solution) | Apply with a rope wick or other similar device. Refer to section on SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS. Avoid contact with the cranberry vines. |

# CURRANTS AND GOOSEBERRIES

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

**Cultural Weed Control** — See notes on CULTURAL WEED CONTROL IN FRUIT AND ORNAMENTAL CROPS section.

There are no herbicides registered for preemergence weed control in currants and gooseberries. A biodegradable mulch could be used for weed control in the planting strip. A straw mulch will assist in weed control within the row if it is applied early in the season before the weed seeds germinate. Use mulch that is free of weed seeds and ensure that enough nitrogen is provided for the crop.

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION for rates and remarks. |

## After Planting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged weeds and grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL of water as a spot treatment, sprayed to wet weed foliage. Direct the spray to wet the weeds but avoid wetting the leaves or green bark of the bushes. |

**Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

# RASPBERRIES AND BLACKBERRIES See CANEBERRIES

# STRAWBERRIES

**NOTE:** Recommended rates per hectare refer to area actually treated with herbicide.

**Cultural Weed Control** — See CULTURAL WEED CONTROL IN FRUIT AND ORNAMENTAL CROPS Section.

Use straw mulch which is free of weed seed in strawberries so that weeds are not imported into the crop. The mulch should be spread between the rows when it is pulled off the plants in the spring to provide additional weed control.

Diphenamid (Enide) and napropamide (Devrinol) are both in the acid amide herbicide family, so do not apply both in the post-planting period (2-6 weeks after planting) or inhibition of runner rooting may occur.

## Preplanting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |
| Germinating annual grasses, lamb's-quarters and pigweed | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.2 L/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds or following a clean cultivation. May be applied and incorporated up to 3 weeks before planting. Incorporation is essential. May delay establishment under stressful conditions. |

## Planting Year — 2 to 6 weeks after planting

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 11.0 kg/ha<br>11.75 to 14.25 kg/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds or following a clean cultivation. Shallow cultivation to incorporate chemical into soil surface may improve weed control. Do not apply more than three applications during the planting year. |



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

**STRAWBERRIES (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | diphenamid<br>ENIDE (50 WP) | 4.5 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 13.5 kg/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds or following a clean cultivation. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Apply preemergent to weeds or following a cultivation. Incorporation by cultivation or rainfall or irrigation is essential. Where daughter plant establishment is important, (e.g., for plant producers) delay application until desired number of daughter plants have been established. Inhibition of daughter plant roots can occur where soil moisture is low and will be minimized if irrigation is applied shortly after application. See "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Emerged broadleaf annual seedlings | chloroxuron<br>TENORAN (50 WP) | 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare before weeds are 3 to 5 cm high. Do not use more than 3 applications during the planting year. Use lower rate on sensitive varieties such as Bounty, Honeoye, Kent, and Tribute. Do NOT use on Annapolis and Micmac. |
| | 2,4-D Amine*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.55 kg/ha<br>1.1 L/ha | Apply in 100 to 200 L of water per hectare. Use low pressure and a coarse spray to minimize risk of spray drift to susceptible crops. Do not use while early runners are rooting, or between mid-August and fall dormancy when flower buds are developing for next year's crop. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product/ha) when quackgrass is present. Use only one application per season. |
| **Planting Year — 4 to 6 weeks after planting** | | | |
| Germinating and seedling weeds | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.22 to 0.44 kg/ha<br>0.275 to 0.55 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare when mother plants are well established but before runnering becomes extensive and new runner plants are rooting. Apply preemergence or early postemergence to the weeds. Use lower rate on sandy soils low in organic matter and on sensitive varieties such as Earlidawn, Midway, Micmac, Bounty and Kent, since they may be severely injured. This treatment may severely injure weak or diseased plants of any variety. Accurate calibration of sprayer is essential to avoid crop injury. Do not overlap spray swaths. Shallow cultivation can be done to train runners and control escaped weeds without destroying the effectiveness of terbacil. |

** Additional formulations are available. Use rates to give comparable amounts of active ingredients. (See Table 1.)*

## Late Summer and Fall — Planting and harvesting years

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha<br>11.75 to 14.25 kg/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds, following clean cultivation. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply to a weed-free soil surface. Do not apply during harvest period. Do not apply more than once per season. |
| Chickweed, germinating and seedling broadleaf weeds | chloroxuron<br>TENORAN (50 WP) | 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare, early postemergence to weeds or to growing chickweed. See remarks on variety susceptibility above. |
| Germinating and seedling weeds | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.15 to 0.22 kg/ha<br>0.18 to 0.275 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare, preemergence or early postemergence to the weeds. See remarks on terbacil above. |
| Emerged quackgrass, annual grasses, volunteer wheat, and barley seedlings | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product/ha) when quackgrass is present. Use only one application per season. |

## Late Fall — Planting and harvesting years

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wheat, winter annuals and weeds germinating in early spring | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply to a weed-free soil surface just prior to mulching, but not on frozen ground. Do not apply more than once per season. |
| | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.55 to 0.77 kg/ha<br>0.70 to 0.85 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare just prior to mulching. Use low rate where it is planned to use terbacil again in the spring. See remarks on terbacil above. |
| Tufted vetch, Canada thistle, sheep sorrel and ox-eye daisy | clopyralid<br>LONTREL (200 g/L) | 0.20 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 1.5 L/ha | Apply with a boom sprayer in 150-250 L/ha of water. Apply as a single treatment prior to mulching in October/November on new and established plantings. Pre-harvest interval is 200 days. |

## Spring— Harvesting years

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating and seedling broadleaf weeds | chloroxuron<br>TENORAN (50 WP) | 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare early postemergence to the weeds or to growing chickweed. DO NOT APPLY within 60 days of harvest. See remarks above. |
| Germinating weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha<br>11.75 to 14.25 kg/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds, immediately after removing the mulch. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha | Incorporation by rainfall or irrigation is essential — see "Notes on Chemicals" section. Apply to a weed-free soil surface just after mulch is removed, but not on frozen ground. Do not apply from bloom to harvest. Do not apply more than once per season. |



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

STRAWBERRIES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating and seedling weeds | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.22 to 0.28 kg/ha<br>0.275 to 0.35 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare immediately after mulch is removed. If strawberry plants have made weak yellow growth under the mulch, wait 5-7 days until plants recover before applying terbacil. See remarks on terbacil above. |
| Emerged quackgrass, annual grasses, volunteer wheat, and barley seedlings | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product/ha) when quackgrass is present. Use only one application per season. Apply before bloom. Preharvest interval is 30 days. |
| **After-Harvest Renovation** | | | |
| Dandelions and other broadleaf weeds | 2,4-D Amine*<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.2 L/ha | Apply after harvest but before mowing to control dandelions and other broadleaf perennials. Delay mowing for a few days after application. Do not apply 2,4-D between mid-August and fall dormancy because of its possible effect on flower bud formation. Veestar is more sensitive to 2,4-D than Redcoat. |
| Germinating weeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha<br>11.75 to 14.25 kg/ha | Apply preemergence to the weeds after mowing and narrowing the rows. |
| Germinating and seedling broadleaf weeds | chloroxuron<br>TENORAN (50 WP) | 4.5 to 5.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 11.0 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare early postemergence to the weeds. See remarks above for variety susceptibility. |
| Germinating and seedling weeds | terbacil<br>SINBAR (80 WP) | 0.55 to 0.70 kg/ha<br>0.70 to 0.85 kg/ha | Apply in at least 300 L water per hectare preemergence or early postemergence to the weeds. If 2,4-D was used prior to mowing, delay applying terbacil for at least 2 weeks. See remarks on terbacil above. |
| Emerged quackgrass, annual grasses, and volunteer wheat and barley seedlings | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br><br>1 L/1000 L | Use the higher rate (2 L product/ha) when quackgrass is present. Use only one application per season. Some annual grasses such as foxtail may not be controlled with this application to regrowth. |
| Tufted vetch, Canada thistle, sheep sorrel and ox-eye daisy | clopyralid<br>LONTREL (200 g/L) | 0.20 to 0.30 kg/ha<br>1.0 to 1.5 L/ha | Apply with a boom sprayer in 150-250 L/ha of water. Apply as a single treatment immediately after harvest at renovation before mowing on new and established plantings. Pre-harvest interval is 200 days. |

** Additional formulations are available. Use rates to give comparable amounts of active ingredient. (See Table 1.)*

**CAUTION: Residues high enough to harm some crops can persist in the soil for over a year after using TERBACIL and NAPROPAMIDE. Residues are likely to be higher on heavier soil types.**

## TABLE 8. STRAWBERRY HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavorable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, poor application or poor incorporation) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated.

Rating
E — Excellent
G — Good
F — Fair
P — Poor

| Method of Application | Treatment | Trade Name | PRODUCTION TIME: Preplanting | Planting year | Harvesting years | ANNUAL BROADLEAF WEEDS: Chickweed, common | Groundsel | Lamb's-quarters | Mustards | Pigweeds | Ragweed | Smartweed, Lady's Thumb | Snapdragon, dwarf | Violet, field (field pansy) | ANNUAL GRASSES: Barnyard grass | Brome grass | Crabgrass | Fall panicum | Foxtails | Witch grass | Volunteer Grains | PERENNIAL WEEDS: Bindweeds | Chickweed, mouse-eared | Daisy, Ox-eye | Dandelion | Ground-ivy (Creeping Charlie) | Mallow | Milkweed | Nutsedge | Plantains | Poison-ivy | Quackgrass | Sorrel, sheep | Sow-thistle | Thistle, Canada | Toadflax, yellow | Vetches |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| preplant inc. | trifluralin | TREFLAN, RIVAL | * | | | G | P | G | P | G | P | P | | | E | | E | E | E | E | E | P | F | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| post (preplant) | glyphosate | ROUNDUP[1] | * | | | E | | E | E | E | E | E | | | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | F | F | F | E | P | E | E | E | G | G | E | G | F[2] |
| pre | chlorthal dimethyl | DACTHAL | | * | * | G | P | G | P | G | P | P | G | G | G | | G | G | G | G | G | | G | P | G | | | | P | P | | P | | | | |
| | diphenamid | ENIDE | | * | | G | P | G | | G | P | G | | | G | | G | | G | | E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | napropamide | DEVRINOL | | * | * | G | G | G | P | G | G | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | | | | P | | | | | F | | | P | | | | P |
| pre/early post | chloroxuron | TENORAN | | * | * | G | G | G | G | G | G | G | | | G | P | G | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | terbacil | SINBAR | | * | * | E[2] | F | E[2] | E[2] | G[2] | E[2] | E[2] | P | F[2] | E | E | G | E | E | E | E | | | P | F | | | F | F | G | | F | G | | F | P | P |
| post | 2,4-D | 2,4-D[3] | | * | * | P | F | G | E | E | E | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | F | P | P | E | | P | G | | G | | F |
| | paraquat | GRAMOXONE | | * | * | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] | P[4] |
| | clopyralid | LONTREL | | * | * | P | F | | | | F | | | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | G | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | G[5] | E | P | E |
| | fluazifop-butyl | FUSILADE | | * | * | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | E | E | E | E | G | E | E | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | G | P | P | P | P | P |

*Indicates production time when product can be used.
[1]Additional products available. Consult Table 1.
[2]Low rates and single applications may provide less control.
[3]Various formulations are available. Consult Table 1.
[4]Repeated treatments may provide control.
[5]Top growth only; regrowth can be expected.



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

# ORNAMENTAL CROPS

## TURFGRASS (LAWNS, PARKS AND GOLF COURSES)

The major species of broadleaf weeds infesting lawns in Ontario are dandelion, plantain, black medick, chickweed, prostrate knotweed, mallow, henbit, ground-ivy, and white clover. The major grassy weeds are crabgrass, annual bluegrass, quackgrass, orchard grass and bentgrass.

One of the primary ways that a weed-free lawn can be maintained easily, cheaply, and with a minimum of effort, is through an effective lawn maintenance strategy which takes advantage of the vigorous growth of a turfgrass, and therefore is the key to keeping lawn areas free of weeds. Most weeds cannot compete with a dense, healthy turf, so the maintenance of such a stand is of primary importance in producing a weed-free area. Practices that tend to encourage vigorous grass growth will discourage weed infestations. Such practices include proper irrigation and/or drainage, use of fertilizers, insect and disease control, and the use of the correct type of turfgrass for the situation.

Mowing is beneficial because it stimulates bud development and tillering, inducing the sod to become thick and dense. Commonly grown grasses such as the fescues, bluegrasses, and turf-type perennial ryegrasses should be cut at a height of 4 to 6 cm. If grasses are cut shorter than this, invasion by weeds may occur. Avoid scalping the turf when cutting around trees and flower beds and do not remove more than one-third of the leaf area when mowing. Mowing too frequently may reduce the carbohydrate reserves of the turf, thereby reducing its competitiveness. Mowing can also be used to remove annual weeds and eliminate seed production thereby reducing or preventing the spread of weeds.

Fertilizer is particularly important in establishing a thick, dense, and healthy turf sward. Too few nutrients applied to the sod will lead to increased susceptibility to disease and insects and the root system of the turf will not develop, leading to an inability of the grass to withstand traffic and recover from injury. Too much fertilizer may lead to soft, weak grass that is prone to disease damage.

Watering is particularly important during periods of drought that may injure, kill or induce dormancy in the turf, thereby allowing weeds to become established. Irrigation should be carried out at weekly intervals with about 3 cm of water per application to help produce deep-rooted turf. Frequent light sprinkling will have the opposite effect on the grass roots. Light water applications encourage the germination and growth of shallow rooted species such as crabgrass and creeping bentgrass. Too much irrigation water will lead to infestations by yellow nutsedge and annual bluegrass. Therefore, it is important to install adequate drainage to ensure that waterlogging does not occur. Remember to provide adequate watering near trees and hedges because they compete for available moisture.

Compaction brought about by excessive traffic will often result in invasion by knotweed and annual bluegrass. Aeration practices will help in these situations but the best answer is to modify the area to reduce heavy traffic. Immediate resodding or reseeding of damaged areas will help to discourage weed infestations.

Use of the best turfgrass species for a given situation is very important. For example, fescues are tolerant to low light intensity in shaded areas under trees, whereas turf-type perennial ryegrass varieties are quick to establish in newly seeded areas and will crowd out germinating weeds. Kentucky bluegrass, although slow to establish, is very competitive once established.

Provided weed populations are not too high, weeds can be removed by hand pulling or with a knife or V-shaped spudding tool. The reader is referred to other publications on these subjects from Agriculture Canada and the Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food (see address located near the end of this publication).

Chemical weed control is often the easiest, most effective and cheapest way to control annual and perennial weeds when populations are very high. The 2,4-D spray is most effective in the spring, or in September when the weeds are growing well. The treatment will generally thin Dutch clover in the lawn. Mecoprop, dichlorprop, and dicamba will control a number of weeds resistant to 2,4-D. As with 2,4-D, a thorough wetting of the weed foliage is emphasized. Mecoprop, dichlorprop and dicamba are also sold in mixtures with 2,4-D. Mecoprop is safer to use on bentgrass than 2,4-D.

Mixtures containing dicamba should not be used close to shrubs, etc., at rates above 425 g (active) per hectare. Prepared mixtures of this chemical and 2,4-D are effective on a wide range of lawn weed species, including knotweed which is resistant to most other herbicides except when very young. After seeding new turf, many annual weeds may emerge before the grass seedlings are up. If these young weeds are not controlled they will shade, and eventually crowd out much of the grass population. Mowing at a height of 6 to 8 cm will eliminate many such weeds. If they are extremely thick, 2,4-D at one-half the usual concentration (1.1 kg in 800 L water/ha) or mecoprop (1.1 kg in 400 L water/ha) can be used — but not before the grass has been up at least 4 weeks.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many broadleaf weeds including dandelion, lamb's-quarters, mustards, peppergrass, pigweeds, plantains, shepherd's purse, smartweeds, vetch. More resistant weeds include chickweeds, clovers, black medick and knotweed | 2,4-D amine (500 g/L) | 0.8 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>1.6 to 2.8 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. Do not apply to bentgrass unless necessary, and then only at 0.28 kg/ha. Some yellowing of bentgrass may occur. |
| Will control most broadleaf weeds including 2,4-D tolerant weeds such as chickweeds, clover, and knotweed when young. Will not adequately control plantain in most situations | dicamba BANVEL (480 g/L) | 0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. Do not apply to bentgrass at 0.6 kg/ha but may be applied at lower doses when mixed with phenoxy herbicides. Do not apply near shallow-rooted perennials because dicamba can be taken up by the roots of these plants. Pure dicamba is recommended for use in certain situations only; it is best when mixed at low use rates with phenoxy herbicides. |
| Dandelion, field horsetail, lamb's-quarters, mustards, plantains, shepherd's purse, wild carrot. More resistant weeds include chickweeds, clovers and black medick | MCPA amines (500 g/L) | 1.1 to 1.4 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 2.8 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. Do not apply to bentgrass unless necessary, and then only at 0.28 kg/ha. Some yellowing of bentgrass may occur. MCPA can be used as a substitute for 2,4-D. At slightly higher doses than 2,4-D it will usually provide as good weed control as 2,4-D. Control of dandelion and plantain may not be as good as with 2,4-D during dry, hot weather. |
| Spectrum of weed control is not as broad as with 2,4-D, dicamba, or MCPA. However, many 2,4-D and MCPA tolerant weeds such as chickweeds, clovers, ground ivy and black medick can be controlled with mecoprop. | mecoprop COMPITOX (150 g/L) | 0.8 to 1.3 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 8.5 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha<br>or<br>60 to 90 mL<br>in 5 to 10 L water/100 $m^2$ | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. May be applied to bentgrass. Apply before flower to dandelion. Repeated applications may be required for complete control of dandelion and black medick. |
| Will control most broadleaf weeds, including 2,4-D tolerant weeds such as chickweeds, clovers, creeping charlie, black medick, and knotweed when young | dicamba (480 g/L)<br>+<br>2,4-D (500 g/L) | 0.6 kg/ha<br>1.25 L/ha<br>+<br>0.55 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.2 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. Do not apply to bentgrass. Provides broader spectrum weed control than 2,4-D or dicamba applied alone (see precautions under dicamba). |



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

**TURFGRASS (LAWNS, PARKS AND GOLF COURSES) (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | dicamba/2,4-D<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L) | 1.65 kg/ha<br>2.75 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha | |
| Will control most broadleaf weeds, including 2,4-D tolerant weeds such as chickweeds, clovers, creeping charlie and black medick | 2,4-D (500 g/L)<br>+<br>mecoprop (150 g/L) | 0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.7 to 2.2<br>+<br>0.85 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.7 to 7.3 L/ha | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. Do not apply to bentgrass. Provides broader spectrum weed control than 2,4-D or mecoprop applied alone. May be combined with dicamba (100 g ai/ha; 208 mL product) for the control of young knotweed. |
| | 2,4-D/mecoprop<br>MECOTURF PLUS 2,4-D<br>(400 g/L) | 1.7 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>4.25 to 5.5 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha<br>or 40 to 50 mL in<br>3 to 8 L/100 $m^2$ | |
| Will control most broadleaf weeds including 2,4-D tolerant weeds such as chickweeds, clovers, black medick, ground ivy, and knotweed when young | 2,4-D/dicamba/<br>mecoprop<br>KILLEX (308 g/L) | 1.7 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br>in 200 to 400 L water/ha<br>or 60 mL in 5 to<br>10 L water/100 $m^2$ | Avoid contact with ornamentals and flowers. Avoid applying during hot, dry weather. Do not irrigate, rake, and/or mow until at least 24 hours after application. Do not apply to newly-seeded lawns until after second mowing. In closely mowed bentgrass (greens) it can be used only at half doses (30 mL/100 $m^2$). Temporary yellowing of bentgrass may occur. Recovery from injury will occur one week after application (see precautions under dicamba). |
| Crabgrass | bensulide<br>PRE-SAN (480 g/L)*<br>BETASAN (12.5 G) | 11 to 16.5 kg/ha<br>23.1 L to 34.6 L/ha<br>88 to 132 kg/ha | Apply before crabgrass emergence in early spring, or in fall to established turf. Use the higher rate for fall application only if no re-seeding has been done in the fall. |
| | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP)<br>DACTHAL (2.3 G)** | 11.6 to 20.3 kg/ha<br>15.5 to 27 kg/ha<br>504 to 882 kg/ha | |
| | siduron<br>TUPERSAN | 9 to 13.5 kg/ha<br>(available as fertilizer mix only) | Crabgrass may be controlled in a newly seeded area by applying siduron (TUPERSAN) at 6.75 kg (active) per hectare. This chemical must be applied after seeding but preemergence to the crabgrass seedlings. Apply only in early spring. Follow manufacturer's directions especially when applying to certain bentgrass strains. |
| Annual bluegrass (Poa annua) | bensulide<br>PRE-SAN (480 g/L)*<br>BETASAN (12.5 G) | 13.5 to 16.5 kg/ha<br>28.4 to 34.6 L/ha<br>108 to 132 kg/ha | Repeated treatments will be required. Reseeding the area will not be possible for one year following treatment. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | chlorthal-dimethyl | 11.6 to 20.3 kg/ha |
| | DACTHAL (75 WP) | 15.5 to 27.0 kg/ha |
| | DACTHAL (2.3 G)** | 504 to 833 kg/ha |
| Emerged yellow nutsedge | bentazon | 0.84 kg/ha |
| | BASAGRAN (480 g/L) | 1.75 L/ha |
| | plus oil concentrate | 2 L/ha |
| | ASSIST | |

Top growth of nutsedge is controlled by 2 applications 10 days apart.

**Also available as BETASAN (480 g/L) and may be applied at same rates as PRE-SAN.*
***DACTHAL 5.0 G use 232 to 406 kg/ha.*

**NOTE:** To convert kg or L/ha to g or mL/100 $m^2$ multiply by 10 (example: 11 kg/ha becomes 110 g/100 $m^2$ and 28.4 L/ha becomes 284 mL/100 $m^2$).

# TURFGRASS RENOVATION

The turf to be renovated should be mowed and thoroughly raked to remove all dead and cut vegetation. Apply paraquat (GRAMOXONE) at a rate of 2.0 kg (active) or 10 L (product) in 1,000 L water per hectare. This treatment will "burn off" all emerged vegetation. When the old turf is dead, rotovate top 5 cm to cover dead grass, rake the surface to prepare seedbed and reseed.

Apply glyphosate (ROUNDUP) at 1.7 to 2.5 kg (active) or 4.75 to 7.0 L/ha (product) in 200 to 300 L water per hectare after omitting at least one regular mowing. Tillage should be delayed 7 days after application to allow for proper translocation into underground plant parts. Direct seeding into the killed turf (no tillage) may be carried out.

# TURFGRASS RETARDATION

Reduction in grass growth may be brought about by treatment with maleic hydrazide (ROYAL MH 60 SG, 6.5 to 8.0 kg/ha product). Manufacturer's directions should be followed carefully. This chemical is recommended for use in areas where mowing and trimming are difficult and where a lawn-like appearance is not necessary (see "Notes on Chemicals" section).

# TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

When it is desired to establish turfgrass in areas that are heavily infested with weeds such as quackgrass, the area should be treated with glyphosate (ROUNDUP) prior to the preparation of the seedbed.

Use glyphosate (ROUNDUP) at 1.7 to 2.5 kg (active) or 4.75 to 7.0 L/ha (product) in 200 to 300 L water per hectare applied postemergence when quackgrass is actively growing and has at least four leaves. Allow 7 or more days after application before tillage. For maximum quackgrass control, a repeat treatment may be necessary before grass establishment. If retreatment is necessary, wait until quackgrass has reached the 3- to 4-leaf stage.

For other perennial weeds follow label instructions for proper rate and stage of growth.

# HERBACEOUS ORNAMENTALS

**WARNING**: Certain species may be injured by the following herbicides. Check manufacturer's directions for labelled species before use.

## Preplanting

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating seeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.2 to 2.1 L/ha | Trifluralin must be incorporated before transplanting. Do not use for seeded annuals. Check label for list of tolerant species. |
| **Established Plants — Preemergence** | | | |
| Seedling annuals and germinating seeds | chloramben<br>GARDEN WEED PREVENTER (4G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/100 $m^2$ | Chloramben is applied as a granular formulation to weed-free areas around established plants. Check label for list of tolerant ornamental plants. |
| | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP)<br>DACTHAL (5 G) | 6.75 to 12.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 16.5 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.5 kg/100 $m^2$ | Apply the wettable powder in 150 to 300 L water per hectare before weed emergence. Use only around established transplants. |
| **Established Plants — Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.0 L per 1,000 L water | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product per ha) when quackgrass is present. Consult the label for list of tolerant species. Use as a directed application in sensitive species to avoid contact with leaves and green tissue. |

**NOTE:** To convert kg or L/ha to g or mL/100 $m^2$ multiply by 10 (example: 11 kg/ha becomes 110 g/100 $m^2$ and 28.4 L/ha becomes 284 mL/100 $m^2$.

# GLADIOLI

## Preplant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | **Preplanting** — See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seedling annuals and germinating seeds | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP)<br>DACTHAL (5 G) | 6.75 to 12.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 to 16.5 kg/ha<br>1.4 to 2.5 kg/100 $m^2$ | Apply preemergence for annual grass control. |
| | linuron<br>AFOLAN F (480 g/L) | 1.75 to 3.25 kg/ha<br>3.65 to 6.77 L/ha | Use preemergence in 250 to 400 L water per hectare. Do not use on small corms. Any gladioli shoots exposed should be covered with soil. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | chloramben<br>GARDEN WEED PREVENTER (4G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/100 m² | These granular formulations are available for the home gardener. |

## Preemergence or Postemergence to Crop

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seedling annuals and germinating seeds | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (480 g/L)<br>CIPC (20 G) | 5.5 kg/ha<br>11.6 L/ha<br>27.5 kg/ha<br>or 275 g/100 m² | May be applied either preemergence or postemergence to the gladioli. When used postemergence apply as a directed spray or use the granular formulation. Particularly effective against purslane. Apply after a clean cultivation, when the soil is moist, in 200 to 400 L water per hectare. |

# IRIS

## Preplant

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass and many other weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | **Preplanting** — See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |

## Postemergence to Crop, Preemergence to Weeds

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seedling annuals and germinating seeds | chloramben<br>GARDEN WEED PREVENTER (4 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/100 m² | Granular formulations suitable for the home garden trade. Apply after a clean cultivation when the leaves of the iris plants are dry. |

## Postemergence to Crop and Weeds

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.0 L/1000 L water | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product per ha) when quackgrass is present. |

# WOODY NURSERY STOCK

# FIELD-GROWN NURSERY STOCK

**Cultural Weed Control** — See CULTURAL WEED CONTROL IN FRUIT AND ORNAMENTAL CROPS section.

Mechanical weed control such as cultivation and hand hoeing will provide weed control in sensitive species as well as provide control of weed escapes. Cultivators are available which will work between trees and in the row.

Diphenamid (Enide) and napropamide (Devrinol) are both in the acid amide herbicide family. Both should not be applied in the same growing season.

**Warning:** Certain types of woody nursery stock may be injured by the following herbicides. Check manufacturer's directions for labelled species/cultivars before use. CIPC (chlorpropham) should not be used on tree-fruit nursery stock.



HORTICULTURAL CROPS

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preplanting** | | | |
| Quackgrass and many other emerged weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | | See under SPECIAL METHODS FOR WEED CONTROL — SITE PREPARATION section for rates and remarks. |
| **Preplant Incorporated** | | | |
| Seedling annuals and germinating weeds | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Must be incorporated immediately after application, after a clean cultivation. This treatment does not control ragweed, annual nightshade or mustards, and lady's-thumb may also escape the treatment. Annual grass control is usually excellent. Use the lower rate on light soils. |
| **After Planting and In Establishing Plantings** | | | |
| **Warning:** Refer to manufacturer's instructions for waiting period required after planting. | | | |
| **Preemergence/Preemergence Incorporated** | | | |
| Seedling annuals and germinating seeds | chlorpropham<br>CIPC (20 G) | 6.8 to 11 kg/ha<br>34 to 55 kg/ha | Apply the granular formulation after a clean cultivation when the soil is moist. |
| | chloramben<br>GARDEN WEED PREVENTER (4 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/100 $m^2$ | Apply preemergence to the weeds when the soil is warm and moist. |
| | chlorthal dimethyl<br>DACTHAL (75 WP) | 9 to 16.5 kg/ha<br>12 to 22 kg/ha | Apply preemergence for annual weed control. |
| | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply in late fall or early spring. Use lower rate for spring application. Do not apply until 4 weeks after transplanting second-year stock. Reduce rate on lighter soil. |
| | diphenamid<br>ENIDE (50 WP) | 6.75 to 9.0 kg/ha<br>13.5 to 18 kg/ha | Apply in the fall directly over established nursery stock. Apply to clean-cultivated land, as established weeds are not controlled. Should control many winter annual and annual weeds through the following spring. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP)<br>DEVRINOL (10 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>45 kg/ha | Apply any time of the year to a clean-cultivated soil surface or before weeds germinate. Use only once prior to or during a growing season. Napropamide must reach the zone of weed germination, either by mechanical incorporation or by adequate irrigation or precipitation. Incorporation to a chemical depth of 2.5 to 5.0 cm should occur within 7 days of a spring or fall application and within 2 days of a summer application. Fall applications will control weeds the following spring and summer. |
| | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP)<br>plus simazine<br>SIMAZINE (80 WP) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>1.37 kg/ha | Apply before weeds emerge on established plantings only. Will provide additional control of broadleaved weeds. |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMAZINE (80 WP) | 2.25 to 3.38 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha<br>2.8 to 4.23 kg/ha | Apply before weeds emerge on established plantings only. Nursery stock can be injured by a residue in the soil if this herbicide is used where stock is removed and replaced with another planting. This herbicide cannot be used around ornamental shrubs if the area is to be underplanted to ground cover or bedding plants. |
| | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L)<br>RIVAL (500 g/L)<br>TRIFLUREX (400 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha<br>1.2 to 2.3 L/ha<br>1.5 to 2.75 L/ha | Apply to weed-free soil. Incorporate after application. This treatment does not control ragweed, annual nightshade or mustards, and lady's-thumb may also escape the treatment. Annual grass control is usually excellent. Use lower rate on light soils. |
| Quackgrass, thistles, bindweed | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply in the late fall as a granular application. Apply in cool weather. Check label for tolerant species. |
| Quackgrass | propyzamide<br>KERB (50 WP) | 1.5 kg/ha<br>3.0 kg/ha | Apply in the late fall when the soil temperature is low but above freezing. Soil moisture should be high. This herbicide is absorbed through the roots. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.8 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 3.5 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weeds. Do not allow spray contact with leaves or green bark of trees or shrubs (also see SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section). |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Use as a chemical mower. Can be used several times during the year. Direct spray to avoid the leaves or green bark of nursery plants. For spot treatment use 25 mL product in 4 L water. |

WOODY NURSERY STOCK (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.0 L/1000 L water | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product per ha) when quackgrass is present. Consult the label for list of tolerant species. Use as a directed application in sensitive species to avoid contact with leaves and green tissue. Some blue junipers (e.g., 'Bar Harbour', 'Blue Acres', and 'Blue Rug') can be injured by over-the-top applications. CAUTION: THERE ARE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CULTIVARS IN SENSITIVITY TO FUSILADE, e.g., *Juniperus horizontalis* 'Blue Acres' is sensitive while *Juniperus horizontalis* 'Plumosa Compacta' is tolerant. Test on samples of each cultivar not specifically listed on the label before using the herbicide or use as a directed application. |
| Emerged perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.75 to 3.75 kg/ha<br>4.9 to 10.5 L/ha | For the control of quackgrass, apply glyphosate at 1.75 to 2.50 kg/ha when the quackgrass has at least 4 new leaves on each shoot. Canada thistle should be in the early bud stage, field bindweed in full flower and milkweed at the bud stage of growth. Use 2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha in 200 to 400 L water per hectare as a directed spray in established nursery plantings (also see SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section). |

**CAUTION: Simazine and napropamide residues, high enough to harm many crops, may persist after repeated application in perennial crops.**



# CONTAINER NURSERY STOCK

### Cultural Weed Control

A successful weed control program must integrate cultural and chemical weed control practices.

Prepare the container bed area with a gravel layer and/or ground covers such as black plastic or opaque woven material. It is important that these surface covers exclude light in order to be effective in preventing weed seed germination. These ground covers can be used for a number of years before being replaced.

Keep the container beds and roadways free of weeds by physical removal or chemical mowing. Prevent weeds from setting seed in adjacent uncropped areas by using cultural or chemical weed control measures. Mowing at regular intervals will prevent many weeds from flowering. Try to control weed escapes before they set seed by cultural removal or chemical mowing. In some situations, such as along fences, tools such as a weed whip may be useful. Look for the source of weeds that disseminate into container areas such as poplars, willows, willowherb and Canada fleabane.

Control weeds around irrigation ponds so that small-seeded weeds are not being sown into container stock with each watering. A vigorous grassed bank will help reduce weed infestations as well as providing bank stabilization. A filtering system in the irrigation line will remove weed seeds.

Removal of existing weeds from container stock before they flower MUST BE A PRIORITY JOB. Once a weed flowers it can disseminate hundreds of seeds by wind or by catapulting seeds. Many container weed species have several generations per year because their seeds do not need to overwinter before germinating. Remove and discard all pulled weeds well away from the growing area so that seeds are not disseminated into nearby containers.

Since many species of container weeds overwinter in the protected environment of a polyhouse, it is important to thoroughly weed container stock in the fall. Be sure to remove the rosettes of winter annuals such as shepherd's-purse and Canada fleabane and established plants and seedlings of common and mouse-eared chickweed. If not removed, these plants will be flowering by May or earlier.

# CONTAINER BED PREPARATION

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual weeds | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply to bare soil before putting container pots on beds. For best results, apply to soil with more than 2% organic matter content. Use on gravel or sandy soils may result in inconsistent weed control. Apply in spring when temperatures are cool and incorporate immediately with irrigation or mechanical incorporation. Do not cover polyhouses with plastic within one month after application and do not apply within plastic covered polyhouses or within greenhouse structures. Refer to label for tolerant species. NOT REGISTERED FOR USE IN POTS OF CONTAINER STOCK. DO NOT TRANSPLANT INTO TREATED SOIL FOR ONE YEAR. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged annual weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.8 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 3.5 L/ha | Apply to actively growing weeds. Do not allow spray contact with leaves or green bark of trees or shrubs (also see SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section). |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Use as a chemical mower. Can be used several times during the year. Direct spray to avoid the leaves or green bark of nursery plants. For spot treatment use 25 mL product in 4 L water. |
| Emerged perennial weeds | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 1.75 to 3.75 kg/ha<br>4.9 to 10.5 L/ha | For the control of quackgrass, apply glyphosate at 1.75 to 2.50 kg/ha when the quackgrass has at least 4 new leaves on each shoot. Canada thistle should be in the early bud stage, field bindweed in full flower and milkweed at the bud stage of growth. Use 2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha in 200 to 400 L water per hectare as a directed spray. Do not allow spray contact with leaves or green bark of trees or shrubs (also see SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section). |

# Container Stock After Potting

**NOTE:** Do not apply herbicides within covered polyhouses, or within four weeks before covering. Certain types of container stock may be injured by the following herbicides. Check manufacturer's directions for labelled species/cultivars before use.

## Preemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Germinating annual weeds | napropamide<br>DEVRINOL (50 WP)<br>DEVRINOL (10 G) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>9.0 kg/ha<br>45 kg/ha | Apply at any time of the year to a weed-free soil surface. May be applied to newly planted container stock after the potting media has settled from first watering. Incorporate by watering within 7 days of a spring or fall application and within 2 days of a summer application. Will not control bittercress. |



HORTICULTURAL HOPS

**WOODY NURSERY STOCK (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.25 kg/ha<br>2.5 kg/ha | For use on juniper, cedar, and yew. Apply once per season, one month after planting. Apply prior to weed emergence; if weeds have emerged, remove them from the containers before application. |

## Postemergence

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.0 L/1000 L water | See notes under FIELD-GROWN NURSERY STOCK section. Consult the label for list of tolerant species. BE AWARE THAT THERE ARE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CULTIVARS IN SENSITIVITY TO FUSILADE (see above). |

**NOTE:** To convert kg or L/ha to g or mL/100 $m^2$ multiply by 10 (example: 11 kg/ha becomes 110 g/110 $m^2$ and 28.4 L/ha becomes 284 mL/100 $m^2$)

**TABLE 9. NURSERY HERBICIDE WEED CONTROL RATINGS**

The chemical ratings in this chart give general comparisons based on use as described in this guide. Under unfavorable conditions (eg., too dry, too wet, too cold, poor application, or poor incorporation) the herbicides may not be as effective as indicated. Consult the label for tolerant crops.

| Rating<br>E — Excellent<br>G — Good<br>F — Fair<br>P — Poor | | | ANNUAL BROADLEAVED | | | | | | | ANNUAL GRASSES | | | | | | PERENNIALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Method of Application | Treatment | Trade Name | Chickweed, common | Groundsel | Lamb's-quarters | Mustards | Pigweeds | Ragweed | Smartweeds and Lady's-thumb | Barnyard grass | Bromegrass | Crabgrass | Fall panicum | Foxtails | Witch grass | Bindweeds | Chickweed, mouse-eared | Dandelion | Grape, wild | Ground-ivy (Creeping Charlie) | Horsetail | Mallow | Milkweed | Nutsedge | Plantains | Poison-ivy | Quackgrass | Sow-thistle | Stinging nettle | Thistle, Canada | Toadflax, yellow | Vetches | Virginia creeper |
| Post (Preplant) | glyphosate | ROUNDUP | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | F | G | F | | F | E | F | E | E | E | G | F | E | F | F[1] | G |
| PPI (Pre or Post planting) | trifluralin | TREFLAN, RIVAL, TRIFLUREX | G | P | G | P | G | P | F | E | | E | E | E | E | P | G | | | | P | | P | P | | | P | P | | P | | P | |

| | | |

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Established Shelterbelts (Windbreaks)** | | | |
| **Preemergence/Preemergence Incorporated** | | | |
| Germinating annual weeds | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply in early spring or late fall. Use the lower rate for spring application. Check label for tolerant species. Reduce rates on lighter soils. |
| | simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 2.25 to 3.37 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha | Apply in the fall or spring prior to weed emergence or after emerged weeds have been removed. Windbreak species must be established for at least one year. Tolerant species include cedar, spruce, black walnut, white ash, green ash, elm, boxelder, maple and caragana. Check label for species which will tolerate higher rates of simazine. Apply before buds break in spring. Use low rate for sandy soils or low organic matter soils. |
| | trifluralin<br>TREFLAN (545 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>1.1 to 2.1 L/ha | Apply as a directed spray to the soil surface around the trees or shrubs. Incorporate as closely as possible to the trees and shrubs without causing damage to their roots. |
| Quackgrass | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 4.4 to 7.0 kg/ha<br>110 to 175 kg/ha | Apply in the late fall (October 15 to December 15) as a granular application. Tolerant species include cedar, linden, maple, willow, caragana and ash. |
| **Postemergence** | | | |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate | Annual Weeds<br>0.85 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>1.70 to 2.50 kg/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare. Apply to actively growing weeds as a directed spray. For quackgrass control, apply when grass has at least 4 new leaves. Canada thistle should be at least in early bud, milkweed at the bud, and bindweed at full flower for best results. Remove all suckers from base of trunks before application. Do not allow spray or spray drift to contact leaves or green bark of trees. Use preemergence herbicide to provide residual control of weed seedlings (also see SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section). Applications may be made where the following species are grown: ash, caragana, cherry, elm, lilac, maple, mountain ash, poplar, Russian olive, willow, pine, spruce, fir or yew. |
| | ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | Annual Weeds<br>2.25 to 3.5 L/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>4.75 to 7 L/ha<br>Other Perennials<br>7 to 12 L/ha | |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare or apply 55 mL in 10 L of water sprayed to wet weed foliage. More than one treatment may be necessary during the season since paraquat leaves no residue on the soil. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | paraquat/simazine (1:4)<br>TERRAKLENE (500 g/L) | 7.0 to 8.5 kg/ha<br>14.0 to 17.0 L/ha | This commercial mixture can be used after weeds have emerged to provide quick knock-down of weeds as well as residual control for most of the growing season. Use only under trees established for at least one year. Apply in 500 L water per hectare. Applications may be made to the following species: caragana, green ash, Siberian and American elm and boxelder maple. Injury may occur to trees growing on saline soils. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>plus<br>simazine<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>5.5 kg/ha<br><br>2.25 to 3.37 kg/ha<br>2.5 to 3.75 kg/ha | This tank mix will provide knockdown of emerged weeds and residual control of germinating weeds. See remarks on paraquat and simazine above, as well as "Notes on Chemicals" section. |
| Emerged quackgrass and annual grasses | fluazifop-butyl<br>FUSILADE (250 g/L)<br>plus surfactant<br>AGRAL 90 | 0.15 to 0.5 kg/ha<br>0.6 to 2.0 L/ha<br>plus<br>1.0 L/1000 L water | Use the higher rate (2.0 L product per ha) when quackgrass is present. |

# OTHER HORTICULTURAL USES

# DRIVEWAYS, PATIOS AND PATHS

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Preemergence** | | | |
| Many broadleaf weeds and grasses | ammonium sulfamate<br>POISON-IVY&<br>BRUSH KILLER<br>(500 g/L) | 0.15 kg in 4.5 L water<br>0.3 L in 4.5 L water | Ammonium sulfamate is not selective, that is, it will kill all plants on which it is sprayed. Spray enough to wet weed foliage. Wash all spray equipment immediately after use as this chemical is very corrosive. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3.0 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply in 275 L water per hectare. This product is not available to the home gardener but can be used by nurserymen, landscape contractors and farmers. It should be applied as a directed spray to avoid wetting the leaves and green bark of shrubs, and other garden plants. For spot treatments use 30 mL of product in 10 L water per 100 $m^2$. |
| | paraquat<br>C.I.L. WEED & GRASS KILLER<br>WEED-BAN | Follow directions on label | These products are packaged in small quantities for the home garden trade. The granules are readily dissolved in water so that application can be made with a watering can or garden sprayer. It is used as a "chemical mower." Use low pressure and a coarse spray to prevent drift onto lawns, flowers, vegetables and green leaves of other desirable plants. (See note above.) |

OTHER HORTICULTURAL USES (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | glyphosate C.I.L. CLEAR-IT 1, C.I.L. CLEAR-IT 2, C.I.L. CLEAR-IT 3 | Follow directions on label | This product is packaged in small quantities for the home garden trade. Use low pressure and a coarse spray to prevent drift onto lawns, flowers, vegetables and green leaves of desirable plants. |

## ERADICATING PERSISTENT PERENNIALS OR SHRUBS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Shrubs or herbaceous perennials | ammonium sulfamate POISON-IVY & BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 30 g per 100 $m^2$<br>60 mL per 100 $m^2$ | The treatment with ammonium sulfamate is useful in handling persistent weeds, perennials that have become too aggressive, or shrubs such as lilacs, in garden areas. The chemical at the above rates will render the soil barren for about one season. However, it will break down in time, and the soil fertility will not be impaired. Damage may occur to desirable trees or other plants with roots that enter the treated area, or to plants located in lower portions of the garden onto which the chemical has been washed. Due precautions should be taken. |

## SEEDBEDS AND POTTING SOIL

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Seeds of most weeds | dazomet BASAMID (98 G) | 0.50 kg/10 $m^2$ | See "Notes on Chemicals" section. Refer to manufacturer's directions for specific details as well as direction on sealing soil, evacuating gases and performing the safety germination test. Do not use below 6°C. |
| | methyl bromide/chlorpicrin TERR-O-GAS | Follow manufacturer's directions | A poisonous gas which must be applied under a gas-proof cover (usually plastic). Its use is subject to the Pesticides Act. It may be used by the grower on his own seedbeds but he must obtain a permit from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment each time it is used. The manufacturer's instructions must be followed, and the seedbed or greenhouse aired thoroughly after the treatment period. If there is any question, the safety precautions in the Pesticides Act should be studied, or inquiry made at the local office of the Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food or the Ontario Ministry of the Environment. |
| | metam sodium VAPAM | 1.25 L/10 $m^2$ | Apply as a drench to a soil that should be wet to a depth of at least 8 cm. Do not plant for 10 to 14 days or longer if the weather is cool. |
| | methyl isothiocyanate/ dichloropropene VORLEX PLUS | 0.2 to 1.0 kg/10 $m^2$ | A liquid soil fumigant which is injected into the prepared seedbed by means of special applicators. |
| | methyl isothiocyanate/ dichloropropene/ chloropicrin VORLEX PLUS CP | 0.2 to 1.0 kg/10 $m^2$ | Chloropicrin provides additional disease control to the mixture. |

# SPECIAL METHODS OF WEED CONTROL

## Site Preparation

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quackgrass, Canada thistle, bindweed, and any emerged annual broadleaf weeds and grasses | glyphosate | Annual weeds<br>0.85 to 1.25 kg/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>0.9 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>Other perennials<br>2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha | Glyphosate can be applied to actively growing weeds in the fall, or spring prior to planting any crop. Application to annual weeds will only control those emerged. Annual weed control programs will be necessary to control weeds germinating after planting. For quackgrass control, apply to actively growing quackgrass when at least 4 new leaves are present. The low rate (2.5 L/ha) will provide a minimum of one-season control, while higher rates (4.75 to 7 L/ha) will provide longer-term control. The higher rates of ROUNDUP may be applied in 100 to 300 L/ha water. Canada thistle should be at least in early bud, milkweed at bud and bindweed at full flower for best results. Delay cultivation 5 days or more after application. |
| | ROUNDUP* (356 g/L) | Annual weeds<br>2.4 to 3.5 L/ha<br>Quackgrass<br>2.5 to 7.0 L/ha<br>Other perennials<br>7.0 to 12.0 L/ha | |
| Quackgrass | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP* (356 g/L) | 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50 to 100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" section and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |

## Stale Seedbed and Inter-Row Weeding

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emerged seedling and annual weeds | paraquat or diquat<br>GRAMOXONE or<br>REGLONE (200 g/L) | 0.6 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>3 to 5.5 L/ha | One of these herbicides may be used to kill emerged weeds on a prepared seedbed before the crop seed is sown. Check label for list of crops for which this technique is registered. In inter-row weeding, special low-pressure equipment is used to apply the herbicide on emerged weeds without contact with leaves of the crop plants. For small areas, apply 30 mL product in 100 L water per 100 $m^2$. |
| | paraquat/diquat<br>C.I.L. WEED & GRASS KILLER<br>WEED-BAN | See label | DOMESTIC — Soluble granular formulations for home garden use. Check label rates. |

* *Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

## Selective Weed Control With Wiper Applicators

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Milkweed, Canada thistle, quackgrass, lamb's-quarters, and other weeds | glyphosate ROUNDUP* (356 g/L) | | Check label for list of crops for which this technique is registered. Apply glyphosate with a rope-wick or other similar device using a 33% solution (1 litre ROUNDUP in 2 litres water). A roller applicator may be used with a 5 to 10% solution (0.5 to 1.0 L in 9.0 L water). The wiper should contact at least the top 15 cm of the weeds. The wiper should also be kept at least 15 cm above desirable vegetation to avoid injury. Vehicle speed should be 4-10 km/hr. Two passes may be beneficial, especially in heavy weed infestations and at higher vehicle speeds. In orchards, vineyards and shelterbelts etc., do not contact sucker growth. Follow manufacturer's directions |

## Spot Treatments with Hand-Held Equipment for Selective Weed Control

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Canada thistle, sow-thistle, hoary cress, milkweed poison ivy and toadflax | amitrole AMITROL-T | 375 mL product in 25 L water/100 $m^2$ | Thoroughly wet all leaves and stems of weeds. Refer to label for appropriate stage of weed growth. Repeat applications when new growth appears. Registered for non-crop land and pasture. Do not graze treated areas until six months following treatment. |
| Horsetail, leafy spurge and quackgrass | amitrole AMITROL-T | 750 mL product in 25 L water/100 $m^2$ | |
| Emerged annual and perennial weeds | glyphosate ROUNDUP* | 1% solution | See label for appropriate stage of weed development and for a list of crops for which this technique is registered. |
| Harder to control perennials such as field bindweed, hemp dogbane, milkweed and Canada thistle | glyphosate ROUNDUP* | 2% solution | See label for appropriate stage of weed development and for a list of crops for which this technique is registered. |

** Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

# ROADSIDES AND NON-CROP AREAS

**Fencerows and Farm Areas**

In agricultural areas, weeds growing in fencerows, around buildings and on roadsides are sources of potential weed infestation to other parts of a farm. In addition, brush and weeds around fields harbor insects, diseases and other pests that may be detrimental to farming operations. Shrubs like wild cherry may be possible sources of livestock poisoning. Farmers may also wish to reclaim land on which willows or brush have encroached.

It is also important to keep drainage ditches and farm ponds free of troublesome aquatic vegetation.

**Roadsides, Rights-of-way and Waste Places**

Road maintenance personnel are interested in controlling weeds and brush to reduce the cost of winter snow-removal programs. Low vegetation will also give the road-user a clear view of other vehicles, animals, children, and other hazards. It is important to prevent brush encroachment onto the roadway proper, to keep the drainage ditches open to prevent flooding and to minimize the fire hazard of tall, dry vegetation in late summer. A grass cover also prevents soil erosion much better than weeds.

In some situations (i.e., hard-to-mow areas) chemical growth retardants can be used to reduce grass growth.

Both railway and power-supply authorities are concerned with maintaining safe and accessible rights-of-way by controlling growth of weeds and brush.

In certain areas (beneath guide rails, in storage yards, under railway tracks and under fences at road intersections), it may be advantageous to completely kill all vegetation for a longer period of time. Chemicals and suggestions for their use in this way are presented in the section on LONG-TERM TOTAL VEGETATION CONTROL.

In roadside and right-of-way spraying, for weed control or brush control, precautions should always be taken to minimize herbicide drift. It is advisable to inspect or monitor each roadside just prior to spraying to locate susceptible crops, water-crossings and other sensitive areas. Appropriate "shut off" and "turn on" points should be marked so these areas can be avoided during the actual spray operation.



# ROADSIDE WEED CONTROL

The main objectives of a weed control program for roadsides are: (1) to control tall growing weeds so that mowing costs can be minimized; (2) to control weeds that may infest adjacent land by wind dispersal of seed; (3) to maintain an attractive grass cover that will minimize erosion problems; (4) to prevent buildup of excessive vegetation that can become a fire hazard in late summer or complicate snow removal in winter; and most importantly, (5) to ensure highway safety for the travelling public. Most broadleaf weeds are susceptible to early summer applications of 2,4-D and related herbicides (Table 12). However, many weeds are not effectively controlled by 2,4-D mixtures and these resistant weeds can become an increasing problem unless other herbicides are used. The use of spot treatments with non-selective chemicals that may temporarily injure the grass may be justified in some cases to control isolated, but dense, patches of difficult weeds before they spread and become a problem over a large area.

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual broadleaf weeds in newly constructed areas and biennial or perennial broad-leaves susceptible to 2,4-D | 2,4-D* | 1.1 kg/ha | Apply as the AMINE or LOW-VOLATILE ESTER in 200 to 300 L water per hectare in early summer. See Table 12 for weed susceptibilities for 2,4-D mixtures. |
| Most biennial and herbaceous perennial weeds | 2,4-D/dichlorprop (1:1)** | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha | Apply as the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER in 200 to 500 L water per hectare during early summer for most species. |

**ROADSIDE WEED CONTROL (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Most biennial and herbaceous perennial weeds | dicamba/2,4-D (1:2)<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L) | 1.65 to 3.30 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 5.5 L/ha | Apply as the AMINE in 100 to 200 L water per hectare when weeds are actively growing. |
| | chlorsulfuron<br>GLEAN (75 DF) | 53 g/ha<br>70 g/ha | A surfactant should be added to improve control. Follow manufacturer's directions. |
| | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 2.14 kg/ha<br>7 L/ha | Apply in 200 L water per hectare during the spring or early summer after growth appears. Use an approved drift control additive or system. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED (see "Notes on Chemicals" section). |
| Spot treatments for difficult weeds: Canada thistle, perennial sow-thistle | dicamba/2,4-D (1:2)<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L)<br>dicamba (liquid)<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L) | 3.3 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha | Apply sprays in late spring just prior to flowering or apply to regrowth escaping other treatments in summer or fall. |
| | chlorsulfuron<br>GLEAN (75 DF) | 53 g/ha<br>70 g/ha | A surfactant should be added to improve control. Follow manufacturer's directions. |
| | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>5 kg/ha<br>22.5 L/ha | Apply to the point of runoff when the thistles are in the head stage of growth. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. |
| | glyphosate***<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare when the thistles are in the bud to full flower stage. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. Also see, SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section. |
| | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 2.14 kg/ha<br>7 L/ha | Apply in 200 L to 300 L water per hectare during spring or early summer when growth appears. Use an approved drift control additive or system. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED (see notes section). |
| Leafy and cypress spurge | TBA<br>TBA-4 GENERAL WEED KILLER (400 g/L) | 10 to 20 kg/ha<br>25 to 50 L/ha | Apply in sufficient spray volume to thoroughly wet all foliage. Apply as a spot treatment only, as grass cover may be removed for one season. |
| Leafy spurge | amitrole<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5 kg/ha<br>22.5 L/ha | Spray between advanced flowering and seeding stage. Treated areas should not be mowed but may be worked up after top growth is bleached. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Field bindweed | dicamba (liquid)<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L)<br>dicamba/2,4-D<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha<br>3.3 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply in mid-June or when flowering. |
| | 2,4-D* | 1.1 kg/ha | Apply in mid-June when flowering and repeat in early September. |
| | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP) | 80 g/10 L<br>88 g/10 L | Apply sufficient spray to wet all foliage in early summer before flowering. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. |
| | glyphosate***<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare when the field bindweed has reached full flower. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. |
| Milkweed | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>amitrole-t<br>AMITOLE-T (240 g/L) | 80 g/10 L<br>88 g/10 L<br>80 g/10 L<br>0.33 L/10 L | Spray to wet in early summer before flowering. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. |
| | glyphosate***<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water/ha to thoroughly wet all foliage when milkweed has at least reached the bud stage. Use spot treatments only, since grasses are susceptible to this chemical and may be controlled for up to one season. Also see, SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section. |
| Horsetail, toadflax, quackgrass | amitrole-t<br>AMITROLE-T (240 g/L) | 4.6 to 9 kg/ha<br>19 to 37 L/ha | Spray when horsetail is growing vigorously. |
| Goldenrod | dicamba<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha | Apply when weed is actively growing in 100 to 200 L water/ha. |

**The commercial formulations of 2,4-D are too numerous for specific mention in this publication.*
***There are several commercial formulations of 2,4-D/dichlorprop, see Table 1.*
*While it is important to control weeds on roadsides, it is absolutely essential to take precautions to avoid damage to non-target vegetation adjacent to the roadside or right-of-way.*
****Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

# REDUCTION OF HERBICIDAL DRIFT

In the application of herbicides, especially of the hormone type (2,4-D, mecoprop, dichlorprop, dicamba, etc.) sensitive crops (grapes, tomatoes, turnips, tobacco, beans carrots, beets, fruit trees, ornamental plants and many others) beyond the area being sprayed can be damaged by vapor or spray drift. To reduce the danger of herbicidal drift:

1. Use only amine formulations when it is necessary to apply phenoxy herbicides (2,4-D, mecoprop, dichlorprop, etc.) near sensitive non-target plants.
2. Very slight spray drift with herbicides containing dicamba can be more damaging to soybeans and other crops than equivalent amounts of 2,4-D spray drift. There is also a possibility of dicamba vapor drift from treated plant foliage during high temperatures (in excess of 25°C); thus, use of dicamba-containing herbicides should be avoided near sensitive, desirable plants.
3. Use the lowest pressure possible to apply the herbicide. This may mean the use of a dribble bar, Radiarc boom, vibrajet nozzle, Directa-spra nozzle, flood jet or more conventional nozzle tips.
4. Manufacturer's recommendations regarding nozzle spacing and height should be carefully followed. It may be necessary to mount nozzles on skids to keep them at a constant distance from the surface to be sprayed.
5. For roadside spraying various spray additives (i.e. BIVERT PH, Norbak-60B, or Nalco-Trol) are available which may reduce spray drift by increasing the viscosity or density of the spray. These materials should be used following manufacturer's directions and observing normal precautions (vehicle speed, wind velocity, proximity to sensitive crops, etc.).

**WARNING:** These methods and materials can reduce but do not eliminate herbicidal drift. In areas near sensitive crops, all normal precautions must be taken. It should be emphasized that extremely low, even invisible, amounts of spray drift can be very damaging to sensitive crops. In some cases, spraying during the growing season should not be considered.

# ROADSIDE GRASS RETARDATION (see TURF GRASS RETARDATION section)



# WEED CONTROL IN DRY DITCHES

When ditches on roadsides, or in other locations, contain standing or moving water, herbicides should not be applied to emergent weeds without consulting the Ontario Ministry of the Environment regarding the need for a permit (see WATER WEEDS section). However, such permits are not normally necessary for the application of herbicides to control weeds adjacent to ditches or weeds in ditches when no water is present. But the following precautions should be taken:

1. Spray when ditch or stream contains no flowing water.
2. Avoid spraying directly onto water surface (violation of Pesticides Act, Water Resources Act).
3. Schedule spray programs so that extensive sections of stream bank or ditch bank are not sprayed at one time.
4. Work upstream rather than downstream along the stream bank or ditch bank.
5. Acertain downstream water uses to avoid possible conflict with the rights of other landowners.

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cattails | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 9 to 10 kg/ha<br>10 to 11 kg/ha<br>45 to 50 L/ha | Apply when cattails are actively growing, in sufficient water (4000 L/ha or 50 L/100 $m^2$) to thoroughly wet all foliage. |
| | dalapon<br>DOWPON M (74 SP)<br>or BASFAPON (74 SP) | 8 to 24 kg/ha<br>10 to 30 kg/ha<br>10 to 30 kg/ha | Apply in at least 1000 L water per hectare after seed heads have formed. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | glyphosate**<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 5 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Apply during mid- to late-flowering stage (mid-July to late August) when cattails are actively growing. For isolated spots use a 1% solution/1 L (product) in 100 L water and spray to wet all foliage but not to the point of runoff. |
| Bulrushes | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11 L/ha | Apply in 750 to 1000 L water per hectare when the seed heads are forming—usually late July or August. |
| | 2,4-D* | 2.25 kg/ha | Apply as the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER in 750-1000 L water per hectare. |
| Other weeds | | | See ROADSIDE WEED CONTROL section and Table 12 for the most effective treatments for species present. |

**The commercial formulations of 2,4-D are too numerous for specific mention in this publication.*
***Other products are available. See Table 1.*

# SHORT-TERM TOTAL VEGETATION CONTROL

**(Foliage Treatment Chemical Mowing)**

Chemicals offer an alternative to mowing in areas where top-kill of low growing vegetation is desired. The chemicals listed below are first applied when the growth is about 15 cm high. Spray to runoff. Tall vegetation is more difficult to kill and can become an unsightly fire hazard when it dies.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control of any emerged annual or perennial weeds | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L)<br>glyphosate*<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 4 kg/ha<br>4.5 kg/ha<br>20 L/ha<br>1.8 to 2.5 kg/ha<br>5 to 7 L/ha | Amitrole, AMITROLE-T, or glyphosate must be applied to actively growing foliage to be effective. Apply in sufficient water (200 to 400 L/ha) to thoroughly wet all foliage. With amitrole or AMITROLE-T, newly-formed leaves turn white before the plants die. The appearance of foliage injury may be delayed during cool conditions. Regrowth may occur from freshly germinating plants or from underground portions of perennial weeds. (Also see, SELECTIVE WEED CONTROL WITH WIPER APPLICATORS section.) |
| Top-kill only of annual or perennial plants | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L)<br>diquat<br>REGLONE (200 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 11 L/ha<br>0.55 to 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.75 to 5.5 L/ha | Diquat or paraquat should be used at the higher rates and in a high spray volume (1000 L/ha) for dense weed growth. For chemical mowing along roadsides and other areas where a scorch is desired, paraquat at 1.1 kg/ha will be adequate. Use 1 L/1000 L of AGRAL 90 as a wetting agent for best results. |
| | ammonium sulfamate<br>WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 70 kg/ha<br>140 L/ha | Apply in approximately 1000 L water per hectare. Thoroughly wet all foliage. Ammonium sulfamate is corrosive to metal, thus it is essential to thoroughly clean spray equipment after use. |

**Other products are available. See Table 1.*

# LONG-TERM NON-SELECTIVE VEGETATION CONTROL

**(Bare Areas)**

It may be desirable to maintain certain areas completely free of vegetation. Usually two problems are involved. First, the existing vegetation must be destroyed, including the destruction of underground stems and roots of perennials. Second, the bare area thus produced must be maintained either by persistent soil active chemicals or by foliage treatment of weed seedlings.

Some chemicals will kill existing vegetation. Others, while excellent for maintaining the bare area, may be used more economically if combined with another chemical to kill existing growth. If a mixed population of weeds is present, combinations of chemicals that will kill the different weed types may be used advantageously.

Uniform coverage with all chemicals is essential. Touch-up operations should be expected, as a single treatment will seldom give complete eradication.

It is usually found that two applications of the lower recommended rate (i.e., 5.5 to 11 kg per hectare), depending on the chemical used, spaced 6 to 12 months apart, give better results than one single application of the higher recommended rate.

The length of weed control obtained will depend on several factors which include rainfall, soil type, weed type and amount of chemical applied. Control is usually maintained longer in heavier soil types, while in sandy soils and gravel areas the length of effective control is much less.

Care should be exercised when selecting a chemical to use on driveways because washing of the chemical onto nearby lawns and gardens may occur. In situations where this may occur it is advisable to use one of the chemicals listed under SHORT-TERM TOTAL VEGETATION CONTROL or DRIVEWAYS AND PATIOS.

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-selective control of all vegetation | ammonium sulfamate<br>WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 200 to 250 g/5 L water<br>400 to 500 g/5 L water | |
| | amitrole/simazine<br>LIQUID AMIZINE (159 g/L) | 12.84 kg/ha<br>80 L/ha | Water into the soil if no rain falls within a week after treatment. |
| | bromacil<br>HYVAR X (80 WP)<br>or HYVAR XL (240 g/L) | 5.5 to 11 kg/ha<br>7.7 to 13.5 kg/ha<br>30 to 45 L/ha | Mullein is not adequately controlled by bromacil. |
| | bromacil/diuron (1:1)<br>KROVAR (80 WP) | 10 to 15 kg/ha<br>14 to 18 kg/ha | |
| | diuron<br>KARMEX (80 WP) | 11 to 44 kg/ha<br>14 to 55 kg/ha | Plantain is not adequately controlled by diuron. |
| | hexazinone<br>VELPAR (90 SP) | 4 to 8 kg/ha<br>4.5 to 9.0 kg/ha | |
| | simazine<br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>12.5 to 25 kg/ha<br>22 to 44 L/ha | Crabgrass as well as triazine-resistant biotypes of other weeds are not adequately controlled on simazine-treated sites. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-selective control of all vegetation | atrazine<br>PRIMATOL NINE-O (90 WG) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>12.5 to 25 kg/ha | Crabgrass as well as triazine-resistant biotypes of other weeds are not adequately controlled on atrazine-treated sites. |
| | bromacil/2,4-D<br>CALMIX | 20 to 40 kg/ha<br>250 to 500 kg/ha | Use higher rate for the more dense infestations of weeds. |
| Non-selective control of all vegetation | tebuthiuron<br>SPIKE (80 WP)<br>SPIKE (5% G) | 4.4 to 11 kg/ha<br>5.5 to 13 kg/ha<br>110 to 220 kg/ha | Field horsetail is not adequately controlled by tebuthiuron. |
| **CAUTION:** The above chemicals should not be used to treat areas that are close to gardens, desirable trees, etc. Since these chemicals will kill any plant that they contact, special care must be used in their application. If the area (for example, a driveway) is higher than a nearby lawn, the chemical may wash onto the lawn with the first rain. | | | If trees or shrubs are feeding under the treated area, the chemical may leach to their roots and cause injury. |

# PERENNIAL WEED CONTROL (NON-CROPLAND)

Perennial weeds are more difficult to control than annual weeds because regrowth occurs rapidly from underground parts after the top growth is removed by chemical or mechanical means. In non-cropland they pose a special problem because cultivation cannot be used for their control. Chemicals must kill the root system as well as the aboveground parts to give effective perennial weed control.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| All perennials, non-selective | diuron<br>KARMEX (80 WP) | 11 to 44 kg/ha<br>14 to 55 kg/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare. |
| | simazine<br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>SIMADEX (500 g/L) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>12.5 to 25 kg/ha<br>22 to 44 L/ha | Apply as a coarse spray. Follow the manufacturer's directions regarding agitation. |
| | atrazine<br>PRIMATOL NINE-O (90 WG) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>12.5 to 25 kg/ha | Apply as a coarse spray. Follow the manufacturer's directions regarding agitation. |
| | bromacil<br>HYVAR XL (240 g/L)<br>or HYVAR X (80 WP) | 7.2 to 11 kg/ha<br>30 to 45 L/ha<br>9 to 14 kg/ha | |
| All perennials, non-selective | bromacil + diuron (1:1)<br>KROVAR (80 WP) | 11 to 15 kg/ha<br>14 to 18 kg/ha | |
| | amitrole/simazine<br>LIQUID AMIZINE (159 g/L) | 12.84 kg/ha<br>80 L/ha | Apply in sufficient water for good coverage (800 to 1200 L/ha). |

**PERENNIAL WEED CONTROL (NON-CROPLAND) (cont'd)**

| WEEDS | Generic Name<br>TRADE NAME &<br>(Formulation) | Rate (Active)<br>RATE<br>(PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Many perennial broadleaved weeds including Canada thistle, dandelion, field horsetail | chlorsulfuron<br>GLEAN (75 DF) | 90 g/ha<br>120 g/ha | A surfactant should be added to improve control. Follow manufacturer's directions. |
| Many perennial weeds including Canada thistle, wild carrot and goldenrod | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE<br>(305 g/L) | 2.14 kg/ha<br>7 L/ha | Apply in 200 L water per hectare during spring or early summer after growth appears. Use an approved drift control additive or system. A PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR PURCHASE AND USE (see "Notes on Chemicals" section). |
| Many perennial weeds including yellow nutsedge | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>275 to 550 kg/ha | |
| | dichlobenil<br>CASORON (4 G) | 6 kg + 6 kg/ha<br>150 kg + 150 kg/ha | Apply 150 kg in late fall, followed by 150 kg/ha in early spring. |
| 2,4-D susceptible weeds | 2,4-D* | 1.1 to 1.8 kg/ha | See Table 12 for list of weed susceptibilities to 2,4-D and related chemicals. |
| Evergreens and brush (less than 1.5 m) | | | See sections on BRUSH CONTROL and EVERGREEN AND CONIFER CONTROL for susceptibility of woody species to 2,4-D and related compounds. |
| Canada thistle or perennial sow thistle | dicamba/2,4-D (1 to 2)<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L)<br>dicamba (liquid)<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 3.3 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br>1.2 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha | Apply spray in late spring just prior to flowering, or apply to regrowth escaping other treatments, in summer or fall. |
| | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 1.6 kg/ha<br>1.8 kg/ha<br>8 L/ha | Apply when most thistles reach the bud to bloom stage. Treated plants should not be mowed or tilled for at least 3 weeks after treatment. |
| Leafy and cypress spurge, field bindweed | TBA<br>TBA-4 GENERAL<br>WEED KILLER (400 g/L) | 11 to 22 kg/ha<br>27 to 55 L/ha | Don't apply near valuable trees or shrubs. Active soil residues may last more than 1 year. |
| Field bindweed, milkweed, Canada thistle and common tansy | glyphosate<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.5 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha | Apply in 200 to 300 L water per hectare when field bindweed has reached full flower, and Canada thistle and milkweed have reached the bud to bloom stage. |
| Most biennial and perennial broadleaved weeds | 2,4-D/dichlorprop (1:1)** | 2.25 to 3.25 kg/ha | Apply as the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER in 200 to 500 L water per hectare during summer for most species. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Field bindweed | dicamba/2,4-D<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L) | 3.3 kg/ha<br>5.5 L/ha | Apply sprays in mid-June or during flowering, in 100 to 200 L water per hectare. |
| | dicamba (liquid)<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 1.1 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha | |
| Milkweed | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4 kg/ha<br>4.5 kg/ha<br>20 L/ha | Apply in 500 to 1000 L water per hectare after most shoots have emerged but before flowering. |
| Goldenrod | 2,4-D mixtures* | 1 to 2 kg/ha | Apply in 1000 L water per hectare. |
| | dicamba/2,4-D<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L)<br>dicamba<br>BANVEL (480 g/L) | 3.3 L/ha<br>5.5 L/ha<br>1.1 kg/ha<br>2.3 L/ha | Apply when weed is actively growing, in 100 to 200 L water/ha. |
| Quackgrass and other creeping perennial grasses | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 4.5 to 6.75 kg/ha<br>5 to 7 kg/ha<br>22 to 35 L/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass foliage when growth is 15 to 20 cm in height. Wait at least 10 days before plowing or disking. With amitrole, most field crops can be planted safely 2 to 3 weeks after applying the chemical. |
| | glyphosate***<br>ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 0.84 to 0.9 kg/ha<br>2.35 to 2.5 L/ha | For a minimum of one season control of quackgrass, apply in the fall or spring before planting. Apply, using flat-fan nozzles, in 50-100 L per hectare of water. For use in higher water volumes, the addition of a surfactant such as Enhance or Frigate is recommended. Refer to "Notes on Chemicals" and product labels for registered rates of glyphosate, surfactants and appropriate water volumes. |
| | dalapon<br>DOWPON M (74 WP)<br>or BASFAPON (74 WP) | 8.5 to 12.5 kg/ha<br>11 to 16 kg/ha<br>or 11 to 16 kg/ha | Apply to actively growing quackgrass foliage. Wait at least 5 days before mowing or working the area. Dalapon will remain toxic to most crops for 4 to 5 weeks after application—possibly longer during cold or dry weather. |
| | propyzamide<br>KERB (50 WP) | 1.1 to 1.8 kg/ha<br>2.2 to 3.6 kg/ha | Apply in fall from late September to early November but before soil freezes. Control of weeds other than perennial grasses cannot be expected. |
| Canada thistle, dandelion, or field horsetail | chlorsulfuron<br>GLEAN (75 DF) | 90 g/ha<br>120 g/ha | A surfactant should be added to improve control. Follow manufacturer's directions. Grasses may also be injured. |
| Perennial weeds in pastures | See PASTURES. | | |

**Numerous commercial formulations are available.*
***There are numerous commercial formulations of 2,4-D/dichlorprop, see Table 1.*
****Other products are available. See Table 1.*

PERENNIAL WEED CONTROL (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|

**WARNING:** Unless otherwise recommended, the above treatments should not be used in crop situations. Their use should also be avoided if the chemical is likely to wash or leach into areas occupied by the roots of desirable trees or other plants. Precautions should also be followed to avoid spray drift onto non-target vegetation.

The use of atrazine, simazine, bromacil, or diuron non-selectively, as described above, is generally limited by cost the the handling of small patches of perennial weeds. The chemical either leaches down to the weed-root system or makes the surface soil toxic for a period of time varying from a few months to several years, depending on the chemical, rate of application and soil type. Generally, crops cannot be grown successfully until the effect of the chemical has disappeared. Corn, however, can be grown safely when high rates of simazine and atrazine are applied.

Some perennial weeds, such as field bindweed, horsetail, goldenrod, milkweed and bracken fern, are difficult to eradicate at the lower rates of diuron, simazine, atrazine and bromacil.

Follow the manufacturer's directions carefully if the area is to be re-seeded. Both the dalapon and amitrole treatments are of value in spot-treating patches of quackgrass in a field that is not entirely infested.

While the tops of many perennial weeds may be controlled by doses of 2,4-D that may be selectively used in resistant crops, heavier doses, as described above, must be used if eradication is to be attempted. Several applications upon successive stages of regrowth will probably be necessary. Generally, treatments with 2,4-D during rapid development of the weed at about the early bud to flowering stages of growth are most effective. Spray should be applied to thoroughly wet all foliage.

Heavier doses 2,4-D on patches of weeds may be applied during normal selective spraying operations merely by slowing down the sprayer speed in the infested areas. Local crop damage should be expected where this is done.



# POISON-IVY CONTROL

Several chemicals have been shown to be effective for the control of poison-ivy. However, some growth may occur after treatment with any of these chemicals and re-treatments will be necessary to achieve eradication. The chemical treatment for poison-ivy must take into account the location in which the weed is growing. If desirable shrubs or trees are present, soil sterilants should be avoided, and the other materials used with caution.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Poison-ivy | amitrole<br>AMIZOL (90 SP)<br>AMITROL-T (200 g/L) | 2 kg/ha<br>2.25 kg/ha<br>10 L/ha | Apply in at least 1000 L water per hectare when plants are actively growing. Thoroughly wet all foliage. |
| | ammonium sulfamate<br>WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 200 to 250 g in 5 L water<br>400 to 500 g in 5 L water | Thoroughly wet all foliage. |
| | 2,4-D/dichlorprop* (1:1) | 2.25 kg/ha | Apply in sufficient volume of water to thoroughly wet all foliage. |
| | borate compounds | 2 to 3 kg/10 $m^2$ | Follow manufacturer's directions on the label. |
| | 2,4-D/mecoprop/dicamba** | 1.1/0.55/0.1 kg/ha | |
| Poison-ivy | dicamba/2,4-D (1:2)***<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L) | 2.55 kg/ha<br>4.25 L/ha | Apply in at least 560 L water per hectare. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | glyphosate**** ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 2.50 to 4.25 kg/ha<br>7 to 12 L/ha or<br>50 mL per 5 L water | Apply to actively growing plants in 200 to 300 L water per hectare to thoroughly wet the foliage but do not spray to the point of runoff. |

** Numerous commercial formulations are available, see Table 1.*
*** Number of commercial formulations is too numerous for specific mention.*
**** Tank mixes of various individual 2,4-D and dicamba products are also possible.*
***** Other products are available, see Table 1.*

A 9 to 14 L sprayer is the most convenient method of applying herbicides to patches of poison-ivy. Thorough coverage of the leaves with the spray is essential for maximum effect. After spraying, the area should be left alone until the plants die, at which time the dead stems should be gathered up and buried. Even at this stage care should be taken as poisoning may be brought about by handling the dead plant. All treatments are most effective when the poison-ivy is in full leaf and growing actively, from about June 15 to July 31.

# BRUSH CONTROL

There are several techniques that may be used for the chemical control of deciduous woody species: stem foliage sprays, basal bark sprays and frilling or spot treatments. The choice of technique will depend on such factors as brush type, accessibility, availability of equipment, proximity to susceptible crops or ornamental vegetation and the size of the control program.

**Stem Foliage Treatments Applied to "Runoff"**

Stem foliage treatment of brush should be limited to smaller growth (less than 2 m in height). Treatments should be applied to thoroughly wet the stems and foliage to the point of runoff. This technique is most effective just after full leaf development in late spring or early summer.

The choice of chemicals for controlling stands of deciduous brush should be based on the susceptibilities of the predominant species (Table 10) or whether the brush to be controlled is near homes, recreational areas, etc.



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Most deciduous woody species | 2,4-D* | 3 to 6 kg/1000 L | One application may be sufficient for sensitive species. For intermediately sensitive species, repeated treatments are normally required. |
| | 2,4-D/dichlorprop** (1:1) | 5 to 6 kg/1000 L | Apply as the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER in areas dominated by species expected to be tolerant to 2,4-D alone. |
| | dicamba/2,4-D (1:2)<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L)<br>dicamba + 2,4-D<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L)<br>+ 2,4-D (500 g/L) | 6 kg/1000 L<br>10 L/1000 L<br>2 kg + 4 kg/1000 L<br>4.2 L + 8 L/1000 L | Apply to the point of runoff when the leaves are fully expanded. |
| Most deciduous woody species (excluding white ash) | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 3.05 kg/1000 L<br>10 L/1000 L | Apply to wet the stems and foliage to the point of runoff when the leaves are fully expanded. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED. (See "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
| White ash, sugar maple | dicamba + 2,4-D/dichlorprop<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L) +<br>2,4-D/dichlorprop (700 g/L) | 2.5 + 5 kg/1000 L<br>5.2 L + 7.2 L/1000 L | Follow instructions on DYCLEER label and prepare as a tank mix. Apply to the point of runoff when leaves are fully expanded. |

BRUSH CONTROL (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oak, maple, alder, hickory and ash | fosamine ammonium KRENITE (480 g/L) | 5 to 7 kg/1000 L<br>10 to 15 L/1000 L | Additional surfactants may be required for difficult species. Follow manufacturer's directions. |
| Non-selective control, most woody and herbaceous species | glyphosate*** ROUNDUP (356 g/L) | 3.5 to 5 kg/1000 L<br>10 to 14 L/1000 L | Can be applied during June, July or August. |
| | ammonium sulfamate WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 200 to 250 g/5 L<br>400 to 500 g/5 L | Thoroughly wet all foliage. |

**Constant Volume Foliar Applications**

For Brush Control on Roadsides and other Rights of Way.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Most deciduous woody species (excluding white ash) | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7) TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 5.49 to 7.62 kg/ha<br>18 to 25 L/ha | Apply in 450 L water per hectare during the active growing season. Use an approved drift control system or additive. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED (See "Notes on Chemical" section.) |
| | dicamba + 2,4-D DYCLEER (480 g/L) + 2,4-D (500 g/L) | 2.0 kg + 4.0 kg/ha<br>4.2 L + 8.0 L/ha | Apply in sufficient water (220 to 330 L/ha) to wet all foliage. Amine or ester foliage formulations of 2,4-D may be used. |
| | dicamba + 2,4-D/dichlorprop DYCLEER (480 g/L) + 2,4-D/dichlorprop (700 g/L) | 2.5 kg + 5.0 kg/ha<br>5.2 L + 7.2 L/ha | Apply in sufficient water (200 to 330 L/ha) to wet all foliage. |

** The commercial formulations containing 2,4-D are too numerous for specific mention in this publication.*
*** There are numerous commercial formulations containing 2,4-D and dichlorprop, see Table 1.*
**** Additional products are available. See Table 1.*

**Basal-Bark Treatments in Oil as a Carrier**

The BASAL-BARK treatment is useful on a wide range of trees and brush with a trunk diameter up to about 15 cm. The chemical is applied so as to thoroughly cover the basal 30 cm of the trunk and any exposed roots. For oak, hickory, basswood or ash, treatments are most effective from February to June. Most other species may be treated at any season of the year.

Light, simple equipment, coupled with the possibility of winter operations when labor is cheaper and access to swampy areas possible, give this treatment an important role in a brush control program.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Most woody species, including conifers | 2,4-D/dichlorprop* (1:1) | 2 kg/100 L | Use the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER formulations in fuel oil. |
| | 2,4-D/dichlorprop (1:1) WEEDONE CB | Spray Bark to wet only | WEEDONE CB is a ready-to-apply formulation. This product may damage some sprayer parts. Consult manufacturer for details. |
| Hawthorn | 2,4-D** | 3 kg/100 L | Use the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER formulations in fuel oil. |

** See Table 1 for the numerous commercial formulations that are available.*
*** Commercial formulations containing 2,4-D are too numerous to mention.*

**Stump Treatment After Cutting**

In many cases it is more desirable to remove existing brush by hand than to kill it by spraying and leaving the dead material standing. The stump treatment is particularly useful in preventing the vigorous regrowth that is the characteristic response of many deciduous species after the cutting. Moreover, killing the stump is the first step towards encouraging it to rot.

All of the treatments must be applied to freshly exposed wood. They may be applied at any season of the year, preferably right after the tree or brush is cut. If, however, an old stump is to be killed, it is split with a wedge, or have holes drilled into it, so that fresh wood should be exposed to the chemical. Regrowth from an old stump is treated as well as the stump proper.

Most species can be controlled with 2,4-D as the LOW-VOLATILE ESTER at a concentration of 2 kg (acid) per 100 L fuel oil or by 2,4-D/dichlorprop mixtures 1:1 at concentrations of 2.7 to 2.75 L of product per 100 L oil. These treatments can be applied as a spray or paint.

WEEDONE CB (2,4-D/dichlorprop 1:1) will control stumps of any height and up to 10 cm in diameter, as long as the remaining wood, bark, and roots are thoroughly treated. Stumps do not require immediate treatment, permitting separate cut and spray operations.

Most species can be controlled in any season with an application of TORDON 101 MIXTURE (picloram/2,4-D, 1:3.7) at a concentration of 1:1 with water or ethylene glycol (to depress the freezing point during winter applications). The solution should be painted or sprayed onto the exposed, freshly cut stump to provide thorough coverage of the cambium layer. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED. (See "Notes on Chemicals" section).

If spray is used, all surfaces of the stump should be treated. Various dye (Dupont Rhodamine Red) materials may be added to the herbicide to facilitate keeping track of sprayed stumps.

# EVERGREEN OR CONIFER CONTROL

**Stem-Foliage Treatments with Water as a Carrier**

All of the treatments are applied so as to thoroughly wet all foliage. Use low pressure and apply form 500 to 1500 L solution per hectare, depending on the amount of foliage. The TCA treatments of evergreens, applied during the growing season, will control balsam, spruce, and pine. Thorough coverage is particularly important and the addition of a wetting agent will increase effectiveness. TBA (TRICHLORO-BENZOIC ACID) is particularly effective on evergreens. It may be applied alone or with ammonium sulfamate.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spruce, balsam, pine | TCA<br>SODIUM-TCA (79 G)<br>NaTA (85 WP) | 10 to 14 kg/1000 L<br>13 to 17 kg/1000 L<br>20 to 25 kg/1000 L | Follow manufacturer's directions on the label. |
| | TBA | 3 kg/1000 L | Follow manufacturer's directions on the label. |

EVERGREEN OR CONIFER CONTROL (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ammonium sulfamate<br>WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH KILLER (500 g/L) | 3 kg/100 L<br>6 kg/100 L | Follow manufacturer's directions on the label. |
| | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE (200 g/L) | 1 kg/1000 L<br>5 L/1000 L | Apply in spring or early summer. Thorough coverage is needed. |
| All conifers including black and white spruce | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7) + TCA<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) + TCA (83%) | 2.6 to 3.05 kg + 10.4 to 14.5 kg/1000 L<br>8.5 to 10.0 L + 12.5 to 17.5 kg/1000 L | Use the higher rate of TCA after the terminal buds and the conifers have hardened off and the current year's foliage has darkened. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE OF PICLORAM IS REQUIRED. (See "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
| Mixed stands (conifers and deciduous brush) | | | The above treatments can be combined with 2,4-D, dichlorprop treatments that are *recommended for the species of deciduous brush present (Table 10).* |
| | dicamba/2,4-D<br>DYCLEER 24 (600 g/L)<br>dicamba + 2,4-D<br>DYCLEER (480 g/L) + 2,4-D (500 g/L) | 2 + 4 kg/1000 L<br>10 L/1000 L<br>2 kg + 4 kg/1000 L<br>4.2 L + 8 L/1000 L | Apply as AMINES in early summer. Thorough coverage is needed. Granules should be applied in spring when rain can be expected. |
| | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 3.05 kg/1000 L<br>10 L/1000 L | Apply when the conifers are actively growing in early summer. Spray should thoroughly wet all plant parts including stem, foliage, and root collar. A PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR PURCHASE AND USE. (See "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
| Mixed stands (conifers and deciduous brush) on roadsides, etc. | picloram/2,4-D (1:3.7)<br>TORDON 101 MIXTURE (305 g/L) | 5.49 to 7.62 kg/ha<br>18 to 25 L/ha | Apply in 450 L water per hectare as a constant volume foliar application during the period of active conifer growth in early summer. Use an approved drift control system or additive. A PERMIT FOR PURCHASE AND USE IS REQUIRED. (See "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
| | dicamba + (2,4-D + dichlorprop) | 2.5 + (2.5 + 2.5) kg/1000 L<br>Tank-mix | Apply in spring or early summer. Thorough coverage is needed. Follow instructions on Dycleer label for tank mix. |

# GENERAL TREATMENTS FOR WOODY SPECIES

**Soil Treatment**

Single or scattered trees or shrubs may be controlled efficiently with dry applications of sodium borate, chlorate mixtures or ammonium sulfamate (WILSON'S POISON-IVY AND BRUSH-KILLER). Apply the chemical in a band at the base of the plant, following the manufacturer's directions.

**Basal (Spot) Treatment**

On stands of deciduous or coniferous brush that range from light to scattered, use individual spot treatment with bromacil (HYVAR X-L). It may be applied with an exact delivery hand-gun. Apply undiluted at 10 g per metre of height (5 cm diameter) or brush or dilute 1 L HYVAR X-L with 5 L of water and apply 60 g per metre of height of brush. Taller and larger brush requires progressively more herbicide.

Tebuthiuron (SPIKE 80 WP) may also be used as a spot treatment to control standing or cut brush in non-crop land or non-landscaped areas. Apply 2 g active tebuthiuron to stumps or trunks less than 5 cm in diameter. For larger stumps or trunks, apply an additional 2 g tebuthiuron on opposite side of stem. With a mixture of 125 g product (SPIKE 80 WP) per litre, a properly calibrated spot gun or back-pack sprayer can be employed to deliver 20 mL or 40 mL per tree, respectively, to apply the proper rates of active ingredient described above. See manufacturer's label for applications, instructions and precautions.

**Sucker Growth Control After Pruning**

Many trees sprout prolifically after they have been pruned. The application of fortified tree-wound dressings to the surface of the cuts can reduce the number of new sprouts from many tree species.

These paints improve natural inhibition achieved through the use of poor trimming practice. All pruning should be done to strong laterals. Severe pruning should be avoided.

Best results will be obtained if the materials are applied to the cuts between April 15 and July 15. Treatment of all cuts is important, as each is a potential location for sprouting from both dormant and adventitious buds. Cover the entire cut and about 2 cm of the surrounding bark, especially below the cut. Heavy tree-wound dressing will adversely affect the rate of callus formation of some species.

Alpha naphthalene acetic acid, ethyl ester (TREHOLD), as a 1% surface tree-wound dressing or aerosol can be effective on willow, poplar, maple, oak, elm, basswood, apple and possibly other species.

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

**TABLE 10. SUSCEPTIBILITY OF WOODY PLANTS TO VARIOUS HERBICIDES AND MIXTURES AS FOLIAGE SPRAYS OF 2,4-D, 2,4-D MIXTURES and AMMONIUM SULFAMATE**

| Common Name | 2,4-D | 2,4-D Dichlorprop (1:1) | 2,4-D Dicamba (2:1) | Ammonium sulfamate | Fosamine ammonium | 2,4-D Picloram (3.7:1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alder | S-I | S | S | | S | S |
| arborvitae | R | R | S | S-I | | S |
| ash | R | S-I | I-R | | S-I | I-R |
| barberry, common | I | S | | | S | S-I |
| basswood | R | S | S | | S | S |
| beech | R | | I | S-I | S-I | S |
| birch | S | S | S | S | | S |
| blackberry | R | | I-R | I-S | S | S-I |
| blueberry | S | S | I-R | I | I | S |
| buckthorn | I-R | | I-R | I | | S |
| cedar | R | I-R | S | S-I | | S |
| cherry, black, red | S-I | S | S | S | S-I | S |
| cherry, choke | S-I | S | S | S | S | S |
| cranberry | S | | | | | |
| creeper, Virginia | S | S-I | S | R | S-I | S |
| currants, wild | R | | S | I | | |
| dogwood | S-I | S | | S-I | S | S |
| elderberry | S | | S-I | S | | S |
| elm | I | S-I | S | S-I | S-I | S |
| fir, balsam | R | S-I | S | S-I | | S |
| grape, wild | S | S | S | | | S |
| hardhack, spiraea | I | | | I | | S |
| hawthorn | I-R | S | I-S | I | S | S |
| hemlock | R | | | S-I | | S |
| hickory, black, shagbark | R | S-I | S | S-I | I | |
| honeysuckle | S-I | S | S | S | | S |
| ironwood | R | S-I | S | I | | S |
| juniper | R | I-R | S | I-R | | S-I |
| lilac | I-R | | | I | | S |
| locust, black | I | | | I | | S |
| locust, honey | S-I | | | I | | |
| maple, Manitoba | S-I | S | S | S-I | S-I | S |
| maple, red | R | I-R | I-R | S-I | S-I | S |
| maple, silver | S-I | | | S | | S |
| maple, sugar | R | S-I | I-R | S-I | | S |
| oak, red | I | I-R | S | S | I-R | S-I |
| oak, white | I | S-I | S-I | S | | S-I |
| oak, bur | R-I | | S | | I-R | S |
| pine | R | S-I | S | S | I-R | S |
| plum, wild | I | S | | | S | |
| poison-ivy | I | S-I | S | S | I | S |
| poplar, aspen | S | S | S | I | | S |
| prickly-ash | R | | S | | S | |
| raspberry, wild | R | S | I | I-S | S | |
| redbud rhododendron | R | | | R | | R |

**TABLE 10. SUSCEPTIBILITY OF WOODY PLANTS TO VARIOUS HERBICIDES AND MIXTURES AS FOLIAGE SPRAYS OF 2,4-D, 2,4-D MIXTURES and AMMONIUM SULFAMATE (con't)**

| Common Name | 2,4-D | 2,4-D Dichlorprop (1:1) | 2,4-D Dicamba (2:1) | Ammonium sulfamate | Fosamine ammonium | 2,4-D Picloram (3.7:1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| rose, wild | R | I | S | | S | S |
| sassafras | S-I | | | I-S | | |
| sheep-laurel | I | | S | | | I-S |
| spruce | R | I-R | S | | | S-I |
| sumac, poison | S | | | | | |
| sweet-fern | I | | S | S-I | S-I | |
| viburnum | R | | | I | | |
| walnut | S-I | | | S | | S |
| willow | S | S | S | S | S | S |

S *Susceptible. Adequate control obtained with one application.*
I *Intermediate. Re-treatment is usually needed for adequate control.*
R *Resistant. Two or more applications may not be adequate.*

**Handy Metrics Conversion Factor**

Litres per hectare x 0.4 = litres per acre
Kilograms per hectare x 0.4 = kilograms per acre

# WATER WEEDS (AQUATIC PLANTS)

A permit to purchase and /or perform a water extermination must be obtained before a pesticide, for control of aquatic weeds, can be legally purchased and/or applied to surface waters in Ontario (unless exempt).

An exemption from the permit requirement is made for "agriculturists" who wish to treat a waterbody wholly confined within their property and where there is no outflow, at any time, beyond their property limits.

For further information on licensing and permits, contact any Ministry of the Environment Regional Office or Ministry of the Environment, Pesticides Section, 135 St.Clair Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5, Telephone (416) 323-5095.

# ALGAE AND VASCULAR SUBMERGENTS

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Filamentous algae, pond scums | copper compound* | 0.175 to 0.35 kg/ 1000 $m^3$ of water (ppm) | Not for use in public waters or waters draining into public waters. Not for use in potable waters. To be applied to areas where algae is well-established and growing vigorously. Do not apply in deep water. To avoid oxygen depletion, and possible fish suffocation, split treatment into 2 or 3 partial treatments. When making partial treatments, observe a 10-14 day waiting period between treatments. |
| | SLOW RELEASE ALGIMYCIN PLL-C (5% PE) | 3.5 to 7 kg/1000 $m^3$ (1,000,000 L) of water | |
| | copper compound* | 0.15 kg/1000 $m^3$ (total tmt) 0.30 to 0.45 kg/1000 $m^3$ (partial tmt) | Not for use in public waters or waters draining into public waters. Treat 1/3 of a pond at a time to avoid oxygen depletion. Wait 72 hours before treating the next section. Care must be taken where fish are present. Dilute product 1 to 4 with water before applying. |
| | LIQUID ALGIMYCIN PLL-C (5% Li) | To treat entire pond: 3 L/1000 $m^3$ of water To apply partial treatment: Use 6 to 9 L/1000 $m^3$ of water in total | |
| | copper compound* CUTRINE PLUS (9.0% Li) | 0.165 kg/1000 $m^3$ (ppm) If average depth is: 0.5 m — use 9.21 L/ha 1.0 m — use 18.42 L/ha 1.5 m — use 27.63 L/ha | Use only in water where there is no discharge from the property. Not for use in potable waters. No restrictions on fishing or swimming. Care should be taken if fish are present. When algae is dense make 3 partial treatments; observe 7-14 day waiting period between treatments. Dilute the product 1 to 9 with water before applying. Fish caution: Cutrine Plus is toxic to fish - extremely toxic in water of low hardness. Where water hardness is unknown do not use if fish are present. |

** Use of copper based algicides may be toxic to trout or other fish. To avoid suffocation of fish due to oxygen depletion from decaying vegetation treat ponds in sections and observe recommended time periods between partial treatments. Use of copper algicides should be limited to ponds where water is wholly confined within the property of the user and where there is no outflow beyond the property limits.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Filamentous algae, pond scums | simazine<br><br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 0.45 kg/1000 $m^3$ of water (ppm) (no flow) or 0.9 kg/1000 $m^3$ of water (ppm) (minimal flow)<br>5 g/10,000 L of water (0.5 g/$m^3$ of water) where there is no flow through; or<br>10 g/10,000 L of water (1.0 g/$m^3$ of water), where flow is minimal | For use in ponds where little (minimum) or no water flow through exists. Use the lower rate for ponds in which water flow has been closed off before treatment and will remain closed for 10 days after treatment. Water from treated ponds is not to be used for irrigation or human consumption. Fish taken from treated ponds should not be used for human consumption. Treat early before dense growth starts. To avoid oxygen depletion treat the pond in sections. Treated water coming in contact with grass or other vegetation may cause damage; willows and other shrubs growing around the pond may be injured. |
| Submerged plant-like algae: Chara and Nitella spp, in ponds | copper compound*<br>SLOW RELEASE ALGIMYCIN PLL-C (5% PE) | 1.1 to 2.3 kg/ha<br>22.5 to 45 kg/ha | Use the lower rate if treated when the vegetation is young and actively growing. Higher rates are to be used later in the season as plants become more resistant. Where fish are present and plant stands are dense, divide the pond area into sections and treat sections at 10-14 day intervals. Also see footnote on previous page. |
| | copper compound*<br>CUTRINE PLUS (9.0% Li) | 0.32 kg/1000 $m^3$ (ppm)<br>If average water depth is:<br>0.5 m — use 18.42 L/ha<br>1.0 m — use 36.84 L/ha<br>1.5 m — use 55.26 L/ha | In hard water CUTRINE PLUS is toxic to fish if 0.4 ppm is exceeded. If fish are present but water hardness is not known, do not use CUTRINE PLUS . Split treatments at 7-14 day interval is recommended to avoid oxygen depletion where plant mass is dense. Dilute product 1 to 9 with water before applying. Also see footnote and REMARKS on previous page. |
| | simazine<br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 1.8 to 2.93 kg/1000 $m^3$ (ppm)<br>20 to 32.5 g/10,000 L of water (2 to 3.25 g/$m^3$ of water) | For use in ponds where little or no water flow through exists. Apply early in season to avoid oxygen depletion. Use lower rate for ponds where water flow has been stopped and will remain stopped for 10 days after treatment. Use the higher rate when heavy infestations occur. Do not use treated water for irrigation or human consumption. Do not use fish taken from treated water for human consumption. Willows and other shrubs bordering treated ponds may be injured. |
| Emerged and submerged rooted aquatic plants in ponds | simazine<br><br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 21.6 kg/ha in 500 to 2200 L of water or 216 g/100 $m^3$ in 22 L of water<br>2 kg/ha in 500 to 2200 L of water or 240 g/100 $m^3$ in 5 to 22 L of water | "Drawdown treatment" - application should be made to exposed soil or mud when water level is lowered. Apply in the fall before freeze-up or as early in the spring as possible. Do not raise water level until sufficient rainfall has occurred to carry the chemical into the soil. Also for beach areas above the waterline. Apply in the fall well before freeze-up or as early in spring as conditions permit. Discing after application will assist in controlling deeper-rooted weeds. |
| Emerged and submerged rooted aquatic weeds in ponds | simazine<br>SIMMAPRIM NINE-T (90 WG)<br>PRINCEP NINE-T (90 WG) | 0.9 kg/1000 $m^3$ (ppm)<br>10 g/10,000 L of water or 1 g/$m^3$ of water | Water flow to be shut off and remain so for 10 days after treatment. Do not use treated water for irrigation or human consumption. Fish taken from treated ponds should not be used for human consumption. Refer to simazine remark under Filamentous Algae (previous page). |

ALGAE AND VASCULAR SUBMERGENTS (cont'd)

| WEEDS | Generic Name TRADE NAME & (Formulation) | Rate (Active) RATE (PRODUCT) | REMARKS (For more information, see "Notes on Chemicals" section.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mixed submerged vascular plants in ponds, ditches, lakes, river canals, slow moving or still water | diquat<br>REGLONE A<br>(200 g/L) | 4.4 to 7 kg/ha<br>22 L/ha in water depths of 1.5 m or less; use 30 to 35 L/ha if water depth greater than 1.5 m | Do not use treated water for consumption or swimming for 24 hours. Do not use for irrigation for 5 days. To avoid oxygen depletion, treat only 1/4 to 1/3 of the area at a time. Apply at dusk in mid-to-late June when plants are young and growing vigorously. Tape grass and Chara are NOT controlled. |
| | 2,4-D low-volatile ester**<br>AQUA-KLEEN<br>(20% GR) | 22 to 45 kg/ha<br>110 to 225 kg/ha | Treat in spring or early summer when weeds are starting to grow. When weed mats are dense and water depth is over 2.4 meters, use the higher rate. *Read label carefully regarding restrictions on use of treated waters.* Tape grass and Chara are NOT controlled. CAUTION: Do not treat within 1 kilometre of any water intake. See footnote. |
| Eurasian water milfoil in lakes | diquat<br>REGLONE A<br>(200 g/L) | 2.2 kg/ha of water surface<br>11 L/ha of water surface | Treat when plants are in the very early stage of growth ( June). See diquat note above. |
| | 2,4-D low-volatile ester**<br>AQUA-KLEEN<br>(20% GR) | 22 to 45 kg/ha<br>110 to 225 kg/ha | Treat in spring and early summer when plants are starting to grow. *Read label for restrictions on water use.* CAUTION: Do not treat within 1 km. of any water intake. Use higher rate for dense weeds in water depths greater than 2.4 m. See footnote. |
| **Emergents** | | | |
| Cattails, bulrushes and emerged grasses | paraquat<br>GRAMOXONE<br>(200 g/L) | 1.1 to 2.2 kg/ha in 850 to 1000 L of water<br>5.5 to 11 L/ha in 850 to 1000 L of water | Do not use treated water for 7 days for swimming, human or animal consumption. Do not use for irrigation for 5 days. Do not apply to muddy water or agitate water excessively for 1-2 days after treatment. Treat cattails and bulrushes when plants are in flower. Avoid inhalation of spray mist; consult label for appropriate protective clothing. |
| Cattails in non-crop areas (roadsides, fencerows, ditch banks, drainage ditches) | amitrole<br>AMIZOL<br>(90% SP) | 9 to 9.9 kg/ha in 3000 L of water<br>10 to 11 kg/ha in 3000 L of water | Apply after cattails are 0.5 to 1.0 m in height but before frost. Do not apply where water will be used for irrigation, drinking or other domestic purposes. Apply in late afternoon or evening. Do not disturb sprayed plants. |

*** Where AQUA-KLEEN is used, do not use water from treated area for consumption or livestock, or for irrigation of 2,4-D sensitive crops for at least 60 days after treatment in confined waters, or for at least 21 days after treatment in open bodies of water.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cattails, bulrushes, grasses and phragmites in irrigation and drainage ditches and non-crop agricultural land (which contains standing water) | dalapon<br><br><br>BASFAPON (74% SP) | 11 to 18.5 kg/ha in 1000 L of water (using an orchard gun)<br>15 to 25 kg/ha in 1000 L of water | Do not use treated water in ditches for irrigation until it is tested for safety on the target crop.<br>Spray after sprouts have emerged and are 0.5 to 1.0 m tall. Spray in fall, a minimum of 7 days before killing frost.<br>Spray cattails and phragmites after sprouts have emerged and are 60-90 cm tall. |
| Water lilies, water shield | 2,4-D low-volatile ester<br>AQUA-KLEEN (20% GR) | 35 to 45 kg/ha<br>175 to 225 kg/ha of water surface | Repeat treatment for yellow water lily or spatterdock may be necessary. Treat in mid-summer. CAUTION: Do not treat within 1 km of any water intake. See footnote on previous page. |
| Duckweed | diquat<br><br>REGLONE A (200 g/L) | 2.2 kg/ha of water surface<br>11 L/ha of water surface | Apply by directed surface spray on foliage. Use 1 part REGLONE A with at least 4 parts of clean water. See footnote on previous page. |

Herbicides provide temporary control of nuisance aquatic vegetation. Alternate methods such as mechanical removal (Submergents), dredging or substrate alteration (drainage ditches) can provide longer-term control. Management techniques for vegetation control in ponds include minimizing nutrient input, dredging excess sediment, logs and other organic debris, decreasing the surface to depth ratio and increasing the rate of pond turnover (flushing). Some aquatic plant and algae life should be accepted and tolerated as a vital component of a healthy ecosystem.

The use of herbicides may be complicated by the use of water by livestock or humans or by the presence of fish. If the water is flowing, the effect of the chemical on plant, animal, or fish life downstream must be considered. Flowing water, by diluting the herbicide, makes control less effective.

The vegetation also varies widely; species include completely submerged ones such as *Elodea* (Canada waterweed) and algae; free-floating ones such as duckweed; anchored-floating ones such as water-lilies, and emergent plants. Many emergents will grow equally well on the moist shoreline as when their lower stems and roots are in water. Where these emergent species have taken possession of the shoreline, control measures must embrace that area as well as the water.

Simazine can provide a season's control of algae in ponds having a minimum flow through. Simazine should not be applied to ponds used for irrigation.

Chara (muskgrass) is a gray-green to green plant-like algae, attached to the sediment, which in dense communities have a very strong musk odor. It is brittle to the touch and will dry to a white powder upon removal from the water. This plant is difficult to control with moderate doses of algicides and dense communities should be removed mechanically.

Tape-grass (wild celery) *(Vallisneria americana)* found in many recreational lakes, is resistant to all the currently recommended herbicides. It has long rubber-like leaves and numerous short roots. Control must be confined to mechanical methods such as pulling.

Diquat provides good control of a wide variety of submergent species including water-milfoil, pondweeds, *Elodea* (Canada waterweed) and coontail. This herbicide is not effective against muskgrass (Chara spp). Diquat should be applied on cloudy days in late afternoon and care should be taken not to stir up the bottom since turbidity reduces the effectiveness of treatment. Since diquat takes effect rapidly, decomposition of a large plant mass may deplete oxygen levels which can cause fish to suffocate. Thus, in ponds where fish are present and growth is well established, no more than 1/4 to 1/2 of the pond should be treated at one time depending on size. Wait two weeks before treating again. The best time to apply these chemicals is late spring while the plants are growing rapidly. Since this is a contact chemical, control is achieved for one season, and repeat treatments must be made annually.

2,4-D ester (AQUA-KLEEN) consists of specially formed and hardened 2,4-D granules which sink rapidly to the bottom of lakes or ponds where release of chemical takes place. Muskgrass and tape-grass are not controlled. Since this herbicide is systematic in action, collapse of the plant community may take 2-3 weeks. Treat in spring when growth is young and sparse. Apply as described above when large areas are treated. Control achieved is for one season. Caution: Do not use AQUA-KLEEN within 1 kilometre of any water intake.

For control of waterlilies apply AQUA-KLEEN in mid-July to early August, after plants have flowered. At least two successive treatments (one per year) will be required.

Emergent species such as cattails and bulrushes may have to be sprayed for 2 or 3 consecutive years to bring them under complete control. The chemicals for cattails and other emergents are sprayed so as to thoroughly wet all exposed foliage. Paraquat and amitrole are most effective when cattails are coming into head. Dalapon should be applied using an orchard-type gun. Consult the manufacturer's directions.

Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Ministry of the Environment, Pesticide Section, 135 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5, Telephone (416) 323-5095.

**TABLE 11. HABITATS AND HERBICIDE SUSCEPTIBLILITY OF COMMON AQUATIC PLANTS**

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Spring-fed Pond | Dugout | Soft Water Lake* | Hard Water Lake** | Wet Ditch*** | Dry Ditch **** | | | | | | | |
| **ALGAE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spirogyra sp. | VC | VC | C-I | | VC | I | | S | S | R | R | | |
| Ulothrix sp. | C | VC | | | VC | | | S | S | R | R | | |
| Mougeotia sp. | C | VC | | | VC | | | S | S | R | R | | |
| Cladophora sp. | VC | VC | C | VC | VC | VC | | S | S | R | R | | |
| Chara sp. (Muskgrass) | VC | I | C-I | VC-I | VC | R | | S | S-I | R | R | | |
| Nitella sp. (Stonewort) | I | R | VC | R | R | R | | S | S-I | R | R | | |
| **SUBMERGENT MACROPHYTES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sago pondweed *(P. pectinatus)* | I | C-I | | VC | | | | R | S | S | S | | |
| Curly-leaf pondweed *(P. crispus)* | C | VC | | VC | | | | R | S | S | S | | |
| Bass weed *(P. amplifolius)* | R | C | | C | | | | R | S-I | I | | | |
| Richardson pondweed *(P. richardsonii)* | | | | VC-C | | | | R | S-I | S-I | S | | |
| Flat-stemmed pondweed *(P. zosteriformis)* | | | | C | | | | R | | S | | | |
| Other narrow-leaf pondweed *(Potamogeton sp.)* | I | C | C | VC-C | | | | R | S | S | S | | |
| Eurasian water milfoil *(Myriophyllum spicatum)* | | | VC | | | | | R | S | VS | VS | | |
| Native milfoil *(M. exalbescens and others)* | C | | C | VC | | | | R | S | VS | VS | | |
| Bladderwort *(Utricularia vulgaris)* | | C | | C | | | | R | S | S-I | I | | |
| Coontail *(Ceratophyllum demersum)* | | C | | VC | | | | R | S-I | I | I | | |
| Water Stargrass *(Heterantheria dubia)* | | | | C | | | | R | | S-I | VS | | |
| Tape grass *(Vallisneria americana)* | R | I | C | VC | R | R | **M | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Water naiad *(Najas flexilis)* | | I | | VC | | | | R | S | S | | | |
| Canada water weed *(Elodea canadensis)* | | C | | VC | | | | R | S-I | I | S-I | | |
| **EMERGENTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cattails *(T. latifolia, T. angustifolia)* | VC | VC | | VC | VC | I-C | M | R | R | R | R | I | S-I |
| Bulrush *(Scirpus spp.)* | | | C | VC | C | C | M | R | | | | | S-I |
| Sedge *(Carex sp.)* | | | C | C | C | VC | M | R | | | | | S-I |
| #Bur reed *(Sparganium spp.)* | C | | C | C | C | VC | M | R | | | | | I |
| Water plantain *(Alisma spp.)* | | | I | C | C | VC | | R | | | | | S |
| Pipewort *(Eriocaulon spp.)* | R | R | C | R | R | R | *M | R | | | | S | |
| Arrowhead *(Sagittaria spp.)* | | C | | VC | I-C | | | R | | | | S | |
| Pickerelweed *(Pontederia spp.)* | | | VC | | I | R | | R | | | | S-I | |
| Water smartweed *(Polygonum amphibium)* | I | I | | | | | | R | | | | S-I | |
| Water shield *(Brasenia spp.)* | | | C | | | | | R | | | I | S-I | |
| White water lily *(Nymphaea spp.)* | | | C | C | | | *M | R | | | I | I | |
| Yellow water lily *(Nuphar spp.)* | | C-I | C | C | | | *M | R | | | I | I | |
| Duckweed *(Lemna spp.)* | R | C | I-R | VC | | | | R | S | S | | S | |
| Duckmeal *(Wolffia spp.)* | R | C-I | I-R | VC | | | | R | | S | | S | |

VC—*Very common*
C—*Common*
I—*Infrequent*
R—*Rare*

*#Bur reed is also very common as a submerged plant in ecotypes C and D.*
**A typical Muskoka lake is an example of a soft water lake.*
***A typical Kawartha Lake is an example of a hard water lake.*
****A wet ditch contains water at time of treatment.*
*****A dry ditch contains no water at time of treatment.*

1 *Copper compounds (Cutrine Plus: Algimycin PLL-C)*
2 *Simazine* (in enclosed pond systems only) *(SIMMAPRIM NINE-T)*
3 *Diquat (REGLONE A)*
4 *2,4-D granular (AQUA-KLEEN)*
5 *Paraquat (GRAMOXONE)*
6 *Amitrole, dalapon (AMIZOL, BASFAPON)*

S *Susceptible*
I *Intermediate*
R *Resistant*

M Manual/mechanical methods equally as effective as herbicides.
*M Manual/mechanical methods generally more effective than herbicides.
**M Manual/mechanical methods are the only control measure currently available.

**TABLE 12. CLASSIFICATION OF WEEDS ACCORDING TO RESPONSE TO VARIOUS FOLIAGE SPRAYS**

| Common Name | 2,4-D | MCPA | 2,4-DB or MCPB | Mecoprop | Dicamba |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| aster (P) | I | | | | |
| bedstraw (P) | R | I-R | R | I | R |
| bellflower (P) | R | | | | |
| bindweed, field(P) | I | I | I | I | S-I |
| blueweed (B) | S-I | I | | I | I |
| bracken fern (P) | R | R | R | R | I |
| buckwheat, wild (A) | I-R | I | I-R | I-R | S |
| burdock (B) | S | S | I | | S |
| buttercup (P) | I-R | S-I | I**(I-R) | I | I |
| campion, bladder (P) | R | R | R | R | |
| carrot, wild (B) | S-R | S-R | R | I-R | S |
| catchfly, night-flowering (A) | R | R | R | R | |
| catnip (P) | S-I | | | | |
| chickweed, common (A) | I-R | I | R | S | S |
| chickweed, mouse-eared (P) | I-R | I-R | R | S | S |
| chicory (P) | S | S-I | S-I*(R) | I-R | S |
| cinquefoil, rough (WA) | I | | | | |
| cinquefoil, sulfur (upright c.), (P) | I | | | | |
| cocklebur (A) | S | S | S | S | S |
| cockle, purple (A) | I-R | R | R | | I |
| cockle, white (P) | R | | I-R | | I |
| daisy, ox-eye (P) | I | I | R | I | I |
| dandelion (P) | S | S | I*(R) | I | S |
| dock (P) | I | I | I | I | |
| evening-primrose (B) | S | | | | |
| false flax (WA) | S | S | S | S | S |
| fleabane, annual (daisy f.) (WA) | I | I | S-I | | |
| fleabane, Canada (A) | S-I | | | | |
| goat's-beard (B) | I | | | | |
| goldenrod (P) | I | R | I | I | |
| goosefoot (A) | S | S | S | S | |
| goutweed (P) | R | R | R | R | |
| grasses (A and P) | R | R | R | R | |
| ground-ivy (creeping charlie) (P) | I-R | I-R | | I | S |
| groundsel (A) | I | I | | | |
| hawkweed (P) | I-R | I-R | | | S-I |
| heal-all (P) | I-R | I-R | I-R | S | S |
| hemp-nettle (A) | R | S-I | I-R**(R) | R | |
| horse-nettle (P) | R | | | | I |
| horsetail (P) | I-R | S-I | I-R | I-R | I |
| knapweeds (P) | R | | | | I |
| knotweed (A) | I-R | | I*(I-R) | S-I | S |
| Lady's-thumb (A) | S-I | I-R | I-R*(R) | I-R | S |
| lamb's-quarters (A) | S | S | S | S | S |
| lettuce, prickly (A) | S-I | S | S | S | |
| mallow, round-leaved (P) | I-R | I-R | I-R | I-R | |
| mayweed (A) | I-R | | R | | S |
| medick, black (WA) | I | I | I | S | I |
| milkweed (P) | R | R | R | I-R | I-R |
| motherwort (P) | S-I | | | | |

**TABLE 12. CLASSIFICATION OF WEEDS ACCORDING TO RESPONSE TO VARIOUS FOLIAGE SPRAYS (con't)**

| Common Name | 2,4-D | MCPA | 2,4-DB or MCPB | Mecoprop | Dicamba |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| mullein (B) | I-R | | | | |
| mustards (A) | S | S | I | S | |
| nightshade (P) | I-R | | | R | |
| parsnip, wild (B) | S | | | | |
| pepper-grass, common (WA) | S | S-I | I | | |
| pepper-grass, field (WA) | S | S | I | | |
| pigweeds (A) | S | I | S-I | S | S |
| pineappleweed (A) | S | | R | R | |
| plantains (P) | S | S | S-I | S-I | I |
| purslane (A) | I | I | S-I | S-I | |
| ragweed (A) | S | S | S | S | S |
| ragwort (Band P) | I-R | R | R | I | S-I |
| ribgrass (P) (see plantains) | | | | | |
| rocket, yellow (B) | S | I | I*(R) | | |
| shepherd's purse (WA) | S-I | S | S-I | S-I | |
| smartweed, green (A) | S-I | I-R | I-R | I-R | S |
| sorrel, sheep (P) | I | R | | | |
| sow-thistle, annual (A) | S | I | S-I | I | |
| sow-thistle, perennial (P) | I | R | S-I*(I-R) | | S-I |
| speedwells (A and P) | I-R | I-R | | S-I | S-I |
| spurge, cypress (P) | I-R | I-R | I-R | | I |
| spurge, leafy (P) | I-R | I-R | I-R | R | I |
| spurry, corn (A) | R | I | R | I | S |
| St. John's-wort (P) | R | R | R | R | R |
| stinkweed (pennycress) (WA) | S | S | S-I | S | S |
| stonecrop, mossy (P) | I | I | | S-I | |
| teasel (B) | S | | | | |
| thistle, bull (B) | S | S | S | S | |
| thistle, Canada (P) | I | I | I | I | S-I |
| thistle, nodding (B) | I | | I | | |
| thistle, Russian (A) | S-I | | I-R | R | S-I |
| toadflax (P) | R | R | R | R | |
| velvetleaf (A) | S-I | I | S-I*(I-R) | | S-I |
| vetch (P) | I-R | I-R | R | I-R | I |
| vetches, wild (A) | S | S | | | |
| violet, field (field pansy) (A) | R | | | R | |
| water-hemlock (P) | S-I | | | | |
| wood-sorrel (P) | I-R | | | | |
| yarrow (P) | R | I-R | | I-R | I-R |

**2,4-DB more effective (susceptibility to MCPB given in brackets)*
***MCPB more effective (susceptibility to 2,4-DB given in brackets)*

| KEY | Plant Classification | Response to Foliage Sprays |
|---|---|---|
| (A) | annual | **S** **susceptible** i.e., killed by 1 application of 2,4-D, MCPA, or Mecoprop (1.2 kg or less per hectare); or by 1 application of Dicamba (425 g or less per hectare). |
| (WA) | winter annual | **I** **intermediate** i.e., killed less rapidly but controlled, either by higher rates or by repeated applications. |
| (B) | biennial | |
| (P) | perennial | **R** **resistant** i.e., not, or only slightly, damaged by chemical treatment. Control of this weed is not practical with herbicide(s) listed above this column. |
| | | **S-I** between susceptible and intermediate. |
| | | **I-R** between intermediate and resistant. |

# ONTARIO MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT
# FIELD OFFICES

| COUNTIES | FIELD OFFICES | TELEPHONE |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Region**<br>Halton, Peel, York, Durham, Toronto, Simcoe, Muskoka | 7 Overlea Blvd., 4th Floor,<br>Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8 | 416-424-3000 |
| Peterborough, Victoria, Haliburton Northumberland | 139 George Street N., Peterborough K9J 3G6 | 705-743-2972 |
| **West Central Region**<br>Haldimand, Norfolk, Niagara, Hamilton-Wentworth, Dufferin, Wellington, Waterloo, Brant | Ont. Gov't Bldg., 119 King St. W., Hamilton L8N 3Z9 | 416-521-7640 |
| **Southwestern Region**<br>Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford | 985 Adelaide Street South, London N6E 1V3 | 519-661-2200 |
| Essex, Kent, Lambton | P.O. Box 726, 435 Grand Ave. West, Chatham N7M 5L1 | 519-354-2150 |
| Bruce, Grey, Huron, Perth | 20 King Street, P.O. Box 688<br>Ont. Ministry of Agr. & Food Bldg., Clinton N0M 1L0 | 519-482-3428 |
| **Southeastern Region**<br>Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox & Addington, Prince Edward, Leeds & Grenville | P.O. Box 820<br>133 Dalton St., Kingston K7L 4X6 | 613-549-4000 |
| Prescot & Russell, Renfrew, Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry, Ottawa-Carleton, Lanark | 2435 Holly Lane, Ottawa K1V 7P1 | 613-521-3450 |
| **Northeastern Region**<br>Manitoulin, Nipissing, Parry Sound, Sudbury, Cochrane, Timiskaming, Algoma | 199 Larch St., Sudbury P3E 5P9 | 705-675-4501 |
| **Northwestern Region**<br>Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay | Ontario Government Building<br>435 James St. S., Thunder Bay P7C 5G6 | 807-475-1215 |
| **Head Office** | Pesticides Section<br>135 St. Clair Avenue West, Suite 100<br>Toronto M4V 1P5 | 416-323-5095 |
| Pesticide Licencing & Examination Section | Approvals Branch<br>3rd Floor 250 Davisville Ave.<br>Toronto M4S 1H2 | 416-440-3713 |

**PUBLICATIONS** — The following publications are available from any of the Field offices or from the Pesticides Section, Hazardous Contaminants Co-ordination Branch, Ministry of the Environment, 135 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5:

Personal Protective Equipment for Pesticide Users
Pesticides Safety Handbook
Pesticides Act
Index of Agent Codes
Guidelines For Storage, Disposal and Transportation of Pesticides
Fires and Stored Pesticides
Pesticide Spills

# ONTARIO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD
# COUNTY AND DISTRICT OFFICES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Algoma | 341 Trunk Road<br>Sault Ste. Marie P6A 3S9 | 705-253-1161 |
| Brant | 515 Park Rd. N., Unit 7<br>Brantford N3R 7K8 | 519-759-4190 |
| Bruce | Box 1330, Walkerton N0G 2V0 | 519-881-3301 |
| Carleton | 26 Thorncliff Place, Nepean K2H 6L2 | 613-828-9167 |
| Cochrane N. | Experimental Farm, Kapuskasing<br>P5N 2X9 | 705-335-5828 |
| Cochrane S. | Box 608, Matheson P0K 1N0 | 705-273-2509 |
| Dufferin | R.R. 4, Orangeville L9W 2Z1 | 519-941-3830 |
| Dundas | Box 488, Winchester K0C 2K0 | 613-774-2313 |
| Durham East | 234 King St. E., Bowmanville L1C 1P5 | 416-623-3348 |
| Durham West | Box 309, Uxbridge L0C 1K0 | 416-852-3328 |
| Elgin | Box 2027, R.R. 5, St. Thomas N5P 3X1 | 519-631-4700 |
| Essex | 46 Fox St., Essex N8M 2S2 | 519-776-7361 |
| Frontenac | Box 651, 1055 Princess St., Kingston<br>K7L 4X1 | 613-545-4360 |
| Glengarry | Box 579, Alexandria K0C 1A0 | 613-525-1046 |
| Grenville | Box 2004, Kemptville K0G 1J0 | 613-258-8295 |
| Grey | 181 Toronto St. S., Markdale N0C 1H0 | 519-986-2040 |
| Haldimand | Box 129, Cayuga N0A 1E0 | 416-772-3381 |
| Halton | 17 Wilson Dr., Milton L9T 3J7 | 416-878-2314 |
| Hastings | Box 340, Stirling K0K 3E0 | 613-395-3393 |
| Huron | Box 159, Clinton N0M 1L0 | 519-482-3428 |
| Kenora | Ont. Gov't Bldg., Box 3000,<br>Dryden P8N 3B3 | 807-223-2415 |
| Kent | Box 726, 435 Grand Ave. W.<br>Chatham N7M 5L1 | 519-354-2150 |
| Lambton | Box 730, Petrolia N0N 1R0 | 519-882-0180 |
| Lanark | 10 Sunset Blvd., Perth K7H 2Y2 | 613-267-1063 |
| Leeds | Box 635, Brockville K6V 5V8 | 613-342-2124 |
| Lennox & Add. | 41 Dundas St. W., Napanee K7R 1Z5 | 613-354-3371 |
| Manitoulin | Box 328, Gore Bay P0P 1H0 | 705-282-2043 |
| Middlesex | 50 King St., London N6A 2P2 | 519-434-6811 |
| Muskoka & P.S. | Box 130, 8 Centre St. N.<br>Huntsville, P0A 1K0 | 705-789-8886 |
| Niagara N. | Vineland Station L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4142 |
| Niagara S. | 726 Canboro Rd. Fenwick L0S 1C0 | 416-892-4741 |
| Nipissing | 222 McIntyre St. W., North Bay P1B 2Y8 | 705-474-3050 |
| Norfolk | Box 587, Simcoe N3Y 4N5 | 519-426-7120 |
| Northumberland | Box 820, Brighton K0K 1H0 | 613-475-1630 |
| Oxford | Box 666, Woodstock N4S 7Z5 | 519-537-6621 |
| Peel | 35 Vankirk Dr. Unit 9, Brampton L7A 1A5 | 416-451-5474 |
| Perth | 413 Hibernia St., Stratford N5A 5W2 | 519-271-0280 |
| Peterborough | 55 George St. N., Peterborough K9J 3G2 | 705-745-2403 |
| Prescott | Box 110, Plantagenet K0B 1L0 | 613-673-5115 |
| Prince Edward | Box 470, Picton K0K 2T0 | 613-476-3224 |
| Rainy River | Front St., Emo P0W 1E0 | 807-482-2310 |
| Renfrew | 315 Raglan St. S., Renfrew K7V 1R6 | 613-432-4841 |
| Russel | 735 Rue Notre Dame, Box 540,<br>Embrun K0A 1W0 | 613-443-3391 |
| Simcoe N. | Box 340, Elmvale L0L 1P0 | 705-322-2231 |
| Simcoe S. | Box 370, Alliston L0M 1A0 | 705-435-5521 |
| Stormont | Box 97, Avonmore K0C 1C0 | 613-346-2143 |
| Sudbury | 1899 La Salle Blvd., Sudbury P3A 2A3 | 705-566-1630 |
| Timiskaming | Box G, New Liskeard P0J 1P0 | 705-647-6701 |
| Thunder Bay | Ontario Government Bldg.,<br>435 James St. S., Thunder Bay P7E 6E3 | 807-475-1631 |
| Victoria-Haliburton | 322 Kent St. W., Lindsay K9V 2Z9 | 705-324-6125 |
| Waterloo | 279 Weber St. N., Waterloo N2J 3H8 | 519-884-5390 |
| Wellington | R.R. 1, Fergus N1M 2W3 | 519-846-0941 |
| Wentworth | R.R. 1, Ancaster L9G 3K9 | 416-527-2995 |
| York | Newmarket Plaza, Newmarket L3Y 2N1 | 416-895-4519 |

# PLANT INDUSTRY BRANCH
# CROP ADVISORY SERVICE

## Horticultural Crop Advisors

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Eastern Ontario | Deb. Hoffman, KCAT<br>Kemptville K0G 1J0 | 613-258-8359 |
| Prince Edward, Hastings, Lennox & Addington, Frontenac | Allan Moynes, P.O. Box 470,<br>Picton K0K 2T0 | 613-476-3224 |
| Northumberland, Peterborough | David Ridgway, P.O. Box 340,<br>Trenton K8V 5R5 | 613-392-3527 |
| Durham, Ontario, Victoria | Vacant<br>234 King St. E.,<br>Bowmanville L1C 1P5 | 416-623-3348 |
| N. York (Bradford Marsh) | Mary Ruth McDonald,<br>Research Station R.R. 1,<br>Ketleby L0G 1J0 | 416-775-3738 |
| Simcoe, Dufferin, Grey | Ken Wilson, P.O. Box 69,<br>Clarksburg N0H 1J0 | 519-599-2042 |
| York, Peel | Chris Kessel<br>Unit 9, 35 Vankirk Dr.<br>Brampton L7A 1A5 | 416-451-5474 |
| Halton, Wentworth Wellington | Joe Uyenaka, R.R. 1,<br>Ancaster L3Y 3K9 | 416-527-2995 |
| Niagara | Burke McNeill,<br>Vineland Station L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4147 |
| Brant, Haldimand-Norfolk | Stephen Rowe, Jody Bodnar<br>Hort Research Station,<br>Box 587, Simcoe N3Y 4N5 | 519-426-7120 |
| Oxford, Elgin, Perth, Waterloo | Keith Priest, P.O. Box 666<br>Woodstock N4S 7Z5 | 519-537-6621 |
| Lambton, Middlesex, Huron | John Gardner, 50 King St.<br>London N6A 2P2 | 519-434-6811 |
| Essex, Kent | L. Huffman, Research<br>Station, Harrow N0R 1G0 | 519-738-2251 |
| Kent, Essex | Ed Tomecek, RCAT<br>Ridgetown N0P 2C0 | 519-674-5456 |
| Potatoes | Sam Squire, Box 370<br>Alliston L0M 1A0 | 705-435-5521 |
| Greenhouse Vegetables | Clem Fisher, Research<br>Station, Harrow N0R 1G0 | 519-738-2251 |
| Greehouse Crops | Wayne Brown,<br>Vineland Station L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4142 |
| Greenhouse Flowers | John Hughes, Dept. of<br>Horticultural Science,<br>Univ. of Guelph N1G 2W1 | 519-824-4120<br>(Ext. 8910) |
| Maple Syrup | John Butler, Box 340,<br>Elmvale L0L 1P0 | 705-322-2231 |
| Direct Farm Sales | Bob Cobbledick<br>Vineland Station L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4147 |
| Argo-forestry | Clare Coons, Box 2004,<br>Ont. Gov't Building,<br>Kemptville K0G 1J0 | 613-258-8301 |
| Turf grass | Annette Anderson<br>Dept. of Hort. Science<br>Univ. of Guelph N1G 2W1 | 519-824-4120<br>(Ext. 2597) |
| Grape & Wine Specialist | Josef Zimmerman<br>Vineland Station L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4147 |

*For problems related to weeds, crops or practices mentioned in this publication, contact the appropriate specialist listed above.*

# PLANT INDUSTRY BRANCH
# CROP ADVISORY SERVICE

## Soils and Crop Specialists

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Essex, Kent | Henry Olechowski, RCAT Ridgetown N0P 2C0 | 519-674-5456 |
| Lambton, Middlesex | Peter Johnston, 50 King Street, London N6A 2P2 | 519-434-6811 |
| Elgin, Oxford | Hugh Martin, Box 2027, St. Thomas N5R 3X1 | 519-631-4700 |
| Norfolk, Brant Wentworth | Henriette Plas, Box 587, Simcoe N3Y 4N5 | 519-426-7120 |
| Niagara N.& S. Haldimand | Jerry Winnicki, 726 Canboro Rd. Fenwick L0S 1C0 | 416-892-4741 |
| Huron, Perth | Rob Templeman, 413 Hibernia St. Stratford N5A 5W2 | 519-271-0280 |
| Waterloo, Wellington Halton | Harvey Wright, Crop Science Dept., University of Guelph N1G 2W1 | 519-824-4120 (Ext. 6763) |
| Bruce, Grey, Dufferin | Joan McKinlay, 181 Toronto St. S. Markdale N0C 1H0 | 519-986-2040 |
| N. & S. Simcoe, York & Peel | Dave Morris, Box 370, Alliston L0M 1A0 | 705-435-5521 |
| Durham West, Victoria-Haliburton | Neil Moore, 322 Kent St. W. Lindsay K9V 2Z9 | 705-324-6125 |
| Durham, East, Northumberland, Peterborough | Jack Kyle, 322 Kent Street, Lindsay K9V 2Z9 | 705-324-6125 |
| Hastings, Frontenac, Lennox & Addington, Prince Edward | Stephen Clare, Box 470, Picton K0K 2T0 | 613-476-3224 |
| Leeds, Grenville, Dundas, Stormont | Gilles Quesnel, Ontario Gov't Building, Box 2004, Kemptville K0G 1J0 | 613-258-8304 |
| Renfrew, Lanark, Carleton | Paul Sullivan, 26 Thorncliff Pl., Nepean K2H 6L2 | 613-828-9167 |
| Prescott, Russel, Glengarry | Paul Beaudin, Box 110, Plantagenet K0B 1L0 | 613-673-5115 |
| Northern Ontario | Daniel Tassé 222 McIntyre St. W., North Bay P1B 2Y8 | 705-474-3050 |
| North Western Ontario | John Heard Ontario Gov't Building 435 James St. South Thunder Bay P7E 6E3 | 807-475-1631 |
| Pasture | Susan Robinson, Box 340, Stirling K0K 3E0 | 613-395-3393 |
| Tobacco | Milt Watson, Norm Sheidow, Research Station, Box 186 Delhi N4B 2W9 | 519-582-1950 |
| Insects — Field Crops | Karl Bereza, R.R. 1 Ancaster L9G 3K9 | 416-527-2995 |
| Diseases — Field Crops | Craig Hunter, Research Station, P.O. Box 587, Simcoe N3Y 4N5 | 519-426-7120 |

## ONTARIO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD COLLEGES OF AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

| | |
|---|---|
| Alfred College of Agricultural Technology<br>Alfred KOB 1A0 | 613-679-2218 |
| Centralia College of Agricultural Technology<br>Huron Park NOM 1Y0 | 519-228-6691 |
| Kemptville College of Agricultural Technology<br>Kemptville KOG 1J0 | 613-258-8336 |
| New Liskeard College of Agricultural Technology<br>New Liskeard P0J 1P0 | 705-647-6738 |
| Ridgetown College of Agricultural Technology<br>Ridgetown N0P 2C0 | 519-674-5456 |

## HORTICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF ONTARIO

| | |
|---|---|
| Muck Research Station<br>R.R. 1, Kettleby L0G 1J0 | 416-775-3783 |
| Simcoe Station<br>Simcoe N3Y 4N5 | 519-426-7120 |
| Vineland Station<br>Vineland L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4141 |

## AGRICULTURE CANADA RESEARCH STATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Delhi Research Station<br>Delhi N4B 2W9 | 519-582-1950 |
| Harrow Research Station<br>Harrow N0R 1G0 | 519-738-2251 |
| Smithfield Experimental Farm<br>Box 340, Trenton K8V 5R5 | 613-392-3527 |
| Vineland Research Station<br>Vineland L0R 2E0 | 416-562-4113 |

## AGRICULTURE CANADA — PLANT HEALTH AND PLANT PRODUCTS DIVISION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chatham | 48 5th St.<br>P.O. Box 392<br>N7M 5K5 | 519-352-4290 |
| Guelph | P.O. Box 988<br>N1H 6N1 | 519-821-4160 |
| London | P.O. Box 577<br>Postal Stn. B<br>N6A 4W8 | 519-679-4021 |
| Ottawa | Merri Line Court<br>1301 Baseline Road<br>K2C 3S5 | 613-998-9926 |
| Peterborough | P.O. Box 972<br>K9J 7A5 | 705-743-2931 |
| Toronto | 150 Bridgeland Ave.<br>Suite 113<br>M6A 3A6 | 416-781-4611 |

## PRECAUTIONS WITH ALL PESTICIDES

**Read this entire section before using any pesticides.**

### GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

1. Always read the label before opening pesticide containers, and follow all precautions and directions. Before starting, keep a record of the common names of all pesticides handled and especially those listed as hazardous in this publication. This list should be known by members of your family for use in the event of an accident.
2. Use an anti-backflow device, to prevent back siphoning, when drawing water from wells, ponds, streams and other sources of water. Mix pesticide into the tank with sprayer at least 50 m from the water source. Triple or pressure rinse the empty container and add rinse water to tank. Only mix enough solution to do the spray job. After loading and mixing, wash down gloves and boots with clean water before removing.
3. Never smoke, chew tobacco or eat while handling or applying pesticides. Do not carry tobacco or food items in clothes worn while spraying. Change clothing and wash before eating.
4. When handling and mixing pesticide concentrates, rinsing empty containers or repairing leaks, a full set of protective clothing should be worn including waterproof cap, coveralls, impervious gloves and boots and eye protectors. If highly or extremely toxic pesticides are being used a respirator should be worn. If very dusty formulations are being handled a dust mask should be used. If volatiles or gases are being handled, a respirator must be worn. If these gases are highly dangerous, or in an enclosed space, a self-contained breathing apparatus may be needed.
5. During application, a tractor cab with charcoal filters gives adequate protection against exposure. Impervious gloves, boots, coveralls and cap should be worn when tending to stoppages. When using airblast and mist blowers and tractors without cabs, waterproof suits including caps and impervious gloves and boots should be worn. When applying fumigants in the field, a respirator should be available for problems with equipment or if the fumigant is not adequately sealed in the soil and escapes.
6. When the spray operation is complete, take a bath or shower after spraying to remove pesticide deposits on the skin. Avoid handling anything in the home before bathing.
7. Well, pond and surface water may be contaminated by pesticides. Every effort should be made to keep this from happening. For more details see OMAF Factsheets 88-083 (Agdex 607) *Management of Pesticides on the Farm*, 86-077 (Agdex 607) *Pesticide Contamination of Farm Water Supplies* and 87-044 (Agdex 607) *Guide to Handling and Applying Herbicide to Protect Water Supplies and Reduce Personal Exposure*.

   It is an offense to contaminate surface waters with pesticides. To prevent this from occurring:

   - Keep pesticide concentrates above flood plain in a locked storage.
   - After emptying containers triple or pressure rinse, crush and dispose of at an appropriate landfill site.
   - Mix concentrate and water at least 50 m away from any water supply.

- Use appropriate buffer zones and berms to avoid surface water contamination of wells, ponds and streams.
- If possible, do not use drinking water sources to fill spray equipment.
- Do not spray within 10 m of shallow wells or 5-10 m of other water supplies under ideal conditions and increase these distances if there is any air movement. Stop spraying when wind velocity reaches 10 km/hr.
- There are government programs to protect your water supplies and assist in building pesticide storage facilities.

## IF ACCIDENTS OCCUR

1. If an accident occurs, remove contaminated clothing including underclothes immediately, and wash contaminated skin thoroughly with soap and water.
2. If clothing becomes wet with a pesticide, during spraying, remove it immediately, wash and put on freshly laundered clothes.
3. If symptoms of illness occur during or shortly after handling or applying a pesticide, get the patient to a hospital immediately. Take the list of common-name chemicals with you to the hospital (see Emergency Procedures for Pesticide Poisoning on the back cover).
4. Clean up any pesticide spills immediately. In the case of minor spills, use dry soil or other absorbant material to remove excess liquid and sweep up powders and granulars. Contaminated soil and sweepings should be spread over a larger area of bare soil to facilitate rapid degradation. Make sure you are adequately protected when cleaning up the spill.

   IN THE CASE OF A MAJOR PESTICIDE "SPILL" THE MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT, SPILLS ACTION CENTRE, 5th FLOOR, 7 OVERLEA BLVD., TORONTO, ONTARIO, M4H 1A8, TELEPHONE (416) 965-9619 OR 1-800-268-6060 MUST BE NOTIFIED.
5. If a well becomes contaminated, follow clean-up instructions in OMAF Factsheet, *Pesticide Contamination of Farm Water Supplies*, Agdex 607.

## EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDE POISONING + FIRST AID INFORMATION (See Back Cover)

## RELATIVE TOXICITY TO APPLICATOR

### Definitions

**Lethal Dose 50% ($LD_{50}$):** The dose which when administered will kill 50% of the test animals within a stated period of time (i.e. 1 to 6 days).

**Acute Toxicity**

Immediate adverse effects from a single or short period exposure to a substance, either by the oral, dermal or inhalation routes.

**Chronic Toxicity**

Adverse effects resulting from repeated exposure to a substance over an extended period.

* * * * * * * * * * *

**High Acute Toxicity**

These pesticides are extremely dangerous if handled carelessly. The acute oral $LD_{50}$ is less than 50 mg/kg of body weight and the acute dermal $LD_{50}$ less than 200 mg/kg body weight. These pesticides can be fatal by swallowing less than 0.1 to 3 mL (one drop to half a teaspoonful). These pesticides carry the skull and crossbones in a stop sign. In using these products, a respirator and eye protection is required along with all other protective clothing:

methyl bromide (MC-2, MB-C2)

**Moderate Acute Toxicity**

These pesticides are dangerous if handled carelessly. The acute oral $LD_{50}$ is 50 to 500 mg/kg or body weight and the acute dermal $LD_{50}$ is 200 to 2000 mg/kg body weight. These pesticides can be fatal by swallowing 3 to 30 mL (half a teaspoonful to 2 tablespoonfuls). These pesticides carry the skull and crossbones on a stop sign. In using these products, a respirator and eye protector are recommended, when handling the concentrate along with all other protective clothing:

bromoxynil (Bromox, Buctril, Pardner)
cyanazine (Bladex)
dazomet (Basamid)
1,3-D (Vorlex plus, Vorlex plus CP)

**Low Acute Toxicity**

These pesticides are not fatal unless deliberately ingested in amounts of over 30 mL (1 oz). The acute oral $LD_{50}$ is greater than 500 mg/kg body weight and the acute dermal $LD_{50}$ is greater than 2000 mg/kg body weight. Pesticides listed in this publication and not appearing in the lists in this section have low acute toxicities and should be handled with caution. Protective clothing is required. Respirators are advised when pesticides are used in confined spaces. Eye protection is advisable and other protective clothing should be worn.

**Chronic Toxicity**

It is not possible to assess chronic toxicity of a pesticide in the same way as an $LD_{50}$ is used to determine acute toxicity. Instead, a number of tests are performed on animals which help predict whether a pesticide will cause a number of possible long-term effects. Animals are examined for a wide variety of toxic effects such as the production of tumors or abnormalities. Protective clothing and equipment is advisable to reduce exposure and the risk of chronic effects.

1,3-D (Vorlex plus, Vorlex plus CP)

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING WHEN USING PESTICIDES OUTDOORS

**1. Why Use Personal Protection?** Pesticide formulations vary in their toxicity from slightly to extremely poisonous. Once the pesticide is removed from the container, exposure occurs. The toxicity of the pesticide and the exposure to the user creates a hazard which varies from spray operation to spray operation. Both can be reduced, i.e., toxicity by dilution and exposure by the use of protective clothing. The action taken by the applicator to reduce the hazard of a spray operation reduces the risk of poisoning. While the hazard of such a situation remains, the risk can be reduced by the care and protection followed by the applicator. Wearing the required protective clothing will reduce the risk.

**2. Risk of each stage in pesticide operation**

(1) Handling and mixing concentrate — very high risk
(2) Rinsing empty containers — high risk
(3) Application outdoors — low to high risk
(4) Application indoors — medium to very high risk
(5) Cleanup, equipment rinsing — medium to high risk

(6) Re-entry into treated area up to 48 hrs — low to medium risk.

**3. Exposure can be by way of skin, eyes, mouth or nose.** Approximately 80-85% of the exposure in most spray operations is during mixing and loading of the concentrate. Field application usually accounts for 15-20% of the exposure. Skin exposure is usually 90 to 100% of the total exposure and around 70% of this is by way of the hand and forearms and 30% involves the rest of the body. Inhalation (nose and mouth) exposure is normally 0.1% but increases to 5-10% with mist blowers and air blast sprayers.

**4. To reduce skin (dermal) exposure** wear impervious gloves (neoprene, rubber, etc.) and waterproof boots, along with coveralls, apron or spray suits and waterproof cap. Coveralls can be reusable or disposable. Reusable coveralls are normally cotton or polyester and should be tightly woven. Polyester is more easily penetrated than cotton. Disposable coveralls are polyethylene and can be laundered several times. Spray suits should be used in highly hazardous conditions as with mist blowers and air blast machines. Eye protection should be practised with all pesticide concentrates.

**5. Respirators are recommended** when handling pesticides with labels carrying the warning stop sign with skull and crossbones that call for respiratory protection. Respirators should be used when spraying all pesticides rated as high toxicity or applying any liquified gas. Respirators are available as air purifiers or self-contained units. Respirators come in a wide range of shapes and sizes; consult the label and your nearest safety supply company for advice.

**6. Washing and Laundering Protective Clothing.** To keep your protective clothing and equipment functional, clean it thoroughly. Never allow children or pets to come into contact with contaminated clothing or equipment. Launder clothing promptly, wash and store other items used for personal protection. Rinse down spray equipment and store securely. Keep out of children's reach. General guidelines for cleaning items used for personal protection are as follows:

**Fabric Clothing.** If fabric clothing is saturated with the concentrate of a highly toxic pesticide, then discard the clothing. Remove the clothing carefully and immediately place in a plastic trash bag and dispose in a safe manner. Wear rubber, vinyl, or plastic gloves when handling severely contaminated clothing. Presoak and double launder clothes that may have been contaminated by normal spray operation preferably twice a day but at least at the end of the work day, following these guidelines:

- prerinse clothing outdoors by spraying or hosing down (solvent based products have been found to be effective on EC formulations).
- presoak in a suitable container such as large bucket or tub; or use the prewash cycle of an automatic washer with detergent.
- wash contaminated clothing separately from all other clothing.
- wash clothes using hot water, the highest water level, and a regular hot super wash cycle.
- use adequate amounts of heavy-duty detergents for all pesticides (see label on detergent container).
- wash only a few contaminated garments at a time.
- use two complete wash cycles each with a double rinse.
- after washing contaminated clothing run another wash cycle with only detergent and water to decontaminate the washing machine.
- line dry to avoid a potential build-up of pesticide residues in the dryer.

**Rubber, vinyl, or plastic boots and gloves.** To avoid getting pesticide on your hands, wash the outside of boots and gloves with detergent and water before removing. Wash boots and gloves, inside and out with detergent and water, rinse thoroughly, and dry in a well-ventilated area.

**Chemical-resistant clothing, goggles, and face masks.** Wash plastic or rubber clothing and equipment with detergent and water, rinse thoroughly, and dry in a well ventilated area.

**Respirators.** Discard cartridges, canisters and filter pads either (1) when breathing becomes difficult, (2) when a pesticide odor is noticed, or (3) at the time interval specified by the manufacturer. Write the date on the cartridge when it is first used. Wash the face piece in detergent and water, rinse thoroughly, and dry in a well ventilated area. Never use alcohol or other solvents for cleaning to prevent damage of rubber and plastic compounds.

**7. Consult the safety supply house** of your choice for appropriate guidance and selection of your protective clothing.

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING WHEN USING PESTICIDES IN GREENHOUSES, MUSHROOM HOUSES, GRAIN STORAGES AND OTHER ENCLOSED AREAS

### Respiratory Protection — Available Devices

*Air-Purifying Devices — Canister Gas Masks*

Canister gas masks have been used effectively for many years by greenhouse applicators for respiratory protection against certain gases, vapors and particulate matter which otherwise might be harmful to life or health. From a practical standpoint, canister gas masks are generally suitable for ventilated areas not subject to rapid change in oxygen content, but should never be used in confined spaces where oxygen deficiency and high gas concentrations may occur.

*Self-contained Breathing Apparatus*

In confined spaces where gas concentrations are unusually high, oxygen can be deficient and conditions can be fatal. Under these conditions air purifying devices fail to work. The applicator needs an air supply which can be provided by a self-contained breathing apparatus, e.g., Scott Air Pack. The use of substances that produce hydrogen cyanide, methyl bromide, chloropicrin, or phosphine can all produce high gas concentrations and oxygen deficiency as can smoke generators and even foggers using highly toxic pesticides and some volatile sprays. Greenhouse and mushroom house operators need this type of apparatus if using these toxic gases, smokes, fogs or sprays.

### Other Protective Clothing

Wear other protective clothing in keeping with the requirement on the label.

### Working Conditions

*Low Concentrations*

Canister gas masks may be used when the surrounding air contains low concentrations of toxic gases, vapors or particulate matter derived from soil-drench, granular, dust, or foliar spray applications. Pesticides applied in such a manner are usually of moderate to low toxicity. Contact your safety supply company for the proper canister selection.

*High Concentrations*

Use only a self-contained breathing apparatus, e.g., Scott Air Pack in the following instances when high concentrations are produced.

High concentration of toxic gases, vapors or particulate matter can be produced when applying highly toxic pesticides such as:

1. When fumigating grain — methyl bromide
2. When fumigating soil — methyl bromide, 1,3-D Dichloropropene (Telone and Vorlex)

Contact your safety supply company for their recommendation for each.

## SPACE FUMIGANTS AND INSECTICIDE SMOKES

### General

When using fumigants or insecticide smoke generators, wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin and inhalation exposure. After treatment lock the building where the extermination is being performed and post warning signs. Follow instructions on the product label regarding aeration of treated buildings, warehouses, grain storage bins or areas and greenhouses before permitting re-entry. BECOME FULLY AWARE OF THE HEALTH HAZARDS AND TOXIC PROPERTIES OF THE PESTICIDE YOU ARE USING.

### Fumigants

An agriculturalist using methyl bromide, methyl bromide plus chloropicrin or aluminum phosphide to fumigate greenhouses, vaults, warehouses, and grain storage must obtain a permit issued under the Pesticides Act.

To apply for a permit contact the local Pesticide Officer with the Ministry of the Environment.

When handling methyl bromide, do not wear any gloves because these will trap gas close to the skin. A full face respirator with organic vapor canister or positive pressure breathing apparatus must be worn. A second person with personal protective equipment should be assisting during the fumigation. Refer to page 28 for detailed use of methyl bromide.

When handling aluminum phosphide, the use of cotton gloves is recommended. A full face mask respirator with an acid gas canister should be worn. A second person with personal protective equipment should be assisting during the fumigation. Always consult the product label.

## SAFETY SUPPLY COMPANIES IN ONTARIO PROVIDING PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND/OR RESPIRATORY DEVICES FOR OUTDOOR PROTECTION AGAINST CERTAIN PESTICIDES

**Respiratory Devices Manufactured By**

American Optical
Available from: AOCO Limited, Subsidiary of American Optical Corporation, 60 Mobile Drive, Toronto, M4A 2R7, Tel. (416) 752-8780
Branches: Hamilton & Belleville.

H. S. Cover (York)
Available from: Levitt-Safety Ltd., 33 Laird Drive, Toronto, M4G 3S9, Tel. (416) 425-8700
Branches: Kitchener, London, Ottawa, St. Catharines, Sarnia, Stoney Creek, Sudbury and Thunder Bay.

Kasco Helmets
Available from: The St. George Co., St. George, N0E 1N0, Tel. (519) 442-2046

Mine Safety Appliances
Avaiable from: MSA Canada Inc., 148 Norfinch Drive, North York, M3N 1X8, Tel. (416) 667-9400

3M Occupational Health & Safety Products Div.
Available from: Safety Supply Canada, 90 West Beaver Creek Road, Richmond Hill (Toronto), Ontario L4B 1E7, Tel. (416) 222-4111, (416) 222-2111
Branches: Hamilton, Kingston, Kitchener, London, St. Catharines, Sarnia, South Porcupine, Thunder Bay and Windsor.

North
Available from: Siebe-North Inc., 26 Dansk Court, Rexdale, M9W 5V8, Tel. (416) 675-2790

**Respiratory Devices Manufactured By**

Racal Airstream
Available from: Safety Supply Canada, 90 West Beaver Creek Road, Richmond Hill (Toronto), Ontario L4B 1E7, Tel. (416) 222-4111, (416) 222-2111
Branches: Hamilton, Kingston, Kitchener, London, St. Catharines, Sarnia, South Porcupine, Thunder Bay and Windsor.

Safety House
Available from: Safety House of Canada Ltd., 1275 Castlefield Ave., Toronto, M6B 1G4, Tel. (416) 789-0631
Branches: Kitchener, London, Orillia, Ottawa, St. Catharines & Stoney Creek.

Scott
Available from: Safety Supply Canada, 90 West Beaver Creek Road, Richmond Hill (Toronto), Ontario L4B 1E7, Tel. (416) 222-4111, (416) 222-2111

Survivair
Available from: Levitt-Safety Ltd., 33 Laird Drive, Toronto, M4G 3S9, Tel. (416) 425-8700
Branches: Kitchener, London, Ottawa, St. Catharines, Sarnia, Stoney Creek, Sudbury and Thunder Bay.

Willson
Available from: Safety Supply Canada, 90 West Beaver Creek Road, Richmond Hill (Toronto), Ontario L4B 1E7, Tel. (416) 222-4111, (416) 222-2111
Branches: Hamilton, Kingston, Kitchener, London, St. Catharines, Sarnia, South Porcupine, Thunder Bay and Windsor.

Many of the companies listed above have dealer outlets in addition to branch outlets. For details of dealer outlets contact the supply company of your choice.

For further information, obtain *Methyl Bromide Structure Fumigation Procedures* and *Aluminum Phosphide Structure Fumigation Procedures* from the Ministry of the Environment offices.

## STORAGE

### 1. General Storage

The Ontario Pesticides Act and Regulation 751 requires that all pesticides be kept out of the reach of children, irresponsible persons, pets and livestock. They should be stored in a locked facility away from food for humans and feed for animals. Herbicides should be stored separately from other pesticides to avoid possible contamination.

### 2. Special Storage

1. Schedule 1, 2 and 5 pesticides must be stored in a storage facility which is ventilated to the outside atmosphere. A placard bearing the words **"CHEMICAL STORAGE WARNING — AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY"** in block capitals must be affixed to the outside of each entrance. Entry to the storage facility should only be made by the person responsible for the pesticide or with his permission.

2. **Always store pesticides in original containers and keep them tightly closed. Never put pesticides in unmarked containers.** See also OMAF Factsheet, *Farm Storage of Pesticides*, Agdex 607.

3. In areas where flooding has been a frequent occurrence, fertilizers and pesticides must be stored above the known highwater mark to avoid contamination of the flood waters. Contamination of water by these chemicals can and has led to serious health problems affecting humans and domestic animals as well as fish and wildlife.

4. To avoid carryover, pesticides should be purchased in quantities that can be used in one season. If however winter storage is necessary, care should be taken in storage temperature. Pesticides have differing tolerance to low temperatures and it is imperative that some pesticides are **not allowed to freeze.** Precautions on freezing are included in Table 1, and the product label where applicable. Be certain to follow guidelines for appropriate pesticide storage facilities.

## DISPOSAL OF PESTICIDE CONTAINERS AND CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

1. All paper or cardboard pesticide containers, paper packaging material and any paper or other material used to clean up spills should be buried or burned. If containers are burned, ensure that people and animals are kept away from the smoke and that the smoke is not directed toward buildings, highways, roads, or public outdoor areas. **Plastic material must not be burned.**

2. Unrinsed containers can contain as much as 3% of the original formulation. If this amount of toxic pesticide is discarded with the container it could be dangerous to other people handling it or to the environment (for example, your water supply). Failure to rinse is also wasteful — why not use that 3% for the purpose for which it was purchased, to control the pest!

   Rinse all empty metal, plastic or glass containers three times with water and add washings to the spray tank, or, use a rinsing device. These rinsers can be used to puncture the bottom of a metal or plastic drum, and to rinse the residue left in the container directly into the spray tank. This procedure takes less than a minute. The rinsed containers should be crushed, buried and covered by at least 50 cm of soil, away from any watercourse or water table at an appropriate landfill site.

3. Excess, outdated or unusable pesticide material may be disposed of through a recognized disposal company such as Tricil Environmental Management (1-800-263-2432) or by contracting the appropriate registrant to develop an alternative method acceptable to the Director under the Pesticides Act (1-416-323-5095).

## THE METRIC SYSTEM

**Linear Measures (length)**
10 millimetres (mm) = 1 centimetre (cm)
100 centimetres (cm) = 1 metre (m)
1000 metres = 1 kilometre (km)

**Square Measures (area)**
100 m x 100 m = 10,000 $m^2$ = 1 hectare (ha)
100 ha = 1 square kilometre ($km^2$)

**Cubic Measures (volume)**

*Dry Measure*

1000 cubic millimetres ($mm^3$) = 1 cubic centimetre ($cm^3$)
1,000,000 $cm^3$ = 1 cubic metre ($m^3$)

*Liquid Measure*

1000 millilitres (mL) = 1 litre (L)
100 L = 1 hectolitre (hL)

**Weight — Volume Equivalents (for water)**

(1.00 kg) 1000 grams = 1 litre (1.00 L)
(0.50 kg) 500 g = 500 mL (0.50 L)
(0.10 kg) 100 g = 100 mL (0.10 L)
(0.01 kg) 10 g = 10 mL (0.01 L)
(0.001 kg) 1 g = 1 mL (0.001 L)

**Weight Measures**

1000 milligrams (mg) = 1 gram (g)
1000 g = 1 kilogram (kg)
1000 kg = 1 tonne (t)
1 mg/kg = 1 part per million (ppm)

*Dry — Liquid Equivalents*

1 $cm^3$ = mL
1 $m^3$ = 1000 L

## APPLICATION RATE CONVERSIONS

(approximate)

**Metric to Imperial (Approximate)**

| | |
|---|---|
| litres per hectare x 0.09 | = gallons per acre |
| litres per hectare x 0.36 | = quarts per acre |
| litres per hectare x 0.71 | = pints per acre |
| millilitres per hectare x 0.015 | = fluid ounces per acre |
| grams per hectare x 0.015 | = ounces per acre |
| kilograms per hectare x 0.89 | = pounds per acre |
| tonnes per hectare x 0.45 | = tons per acre |

**Imperial to Metric (Approximate)**

| | |
|---|---|
| gallons per acre x 11.23 | = litres per hectare (L/ha) |
| quarts per acre x 2.8 | = litres per hectare (L/ha) |
| pints per acre x 1.4 | = litres per hectare (L/ha) |
| fluid ounces per acre x 70 | = millilitres per hectare (mL/ha) |
| tons per acre x 2.24 | = tonnes per hectare (t/ha) |
| pounds per acre x 1.12 | = kilograms per hectare (kg/ha) |
| ounces per acre x 70 | =grams per hectare (g/ha) |

**Dry Weight Equivalents**

| Grams or Kilograms per Hectare | | Approximate Ounces o Pounds per Acre |
|---|---|---|
| 100 grams | = | 1 1/2 ounces |
| 200 grams | = | 3 ounces |
| 300 grams | = | 4 1/4 ounces |
| 500 grams | = | 7 ounces |
| 700 grams | = | 10 ounces |
| 1.10 kilograms | = | 1 pound |
| 1.50 kilograms | = | 1 1/4 pounds |
| 2.00 kilograms | = | 1 3/4 pounds |
| 2.50 kilograms | = | 2 1/4 pounds |
| 3.25 kilograms | = | 3 pounds |
| 4.00 kilograms | = | 3 1/2 pounds |
| 5.00 kilograms | = | 4 1/2 pounds |
| 6.00 kilograms | = | 5 1/4 pounds |
| 7.50 kilograms | = | 6 3/4 pounds |
| 9.00 kilograms | = | 8 pounds |
| 11.00 kilograms | = | 10 pounds |
| 13.00 kilograms | = | 11 1/2 pounds |
| 15.00 kilograms | = | 13 1/2 pounds |

**Liquid Equivalents**

| Litres/Hectare | | Approximate Gallons/Acre |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | = | 5 |
| 100 | = | 10 |
| 150 | = | 15 |
| 200 | = | 20 |
| 250 | = | 25 |
| 300 | = | 30 |

## CONVERSION TABLES — METRIC TO IMPERIAL

### Length

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 millimetre (mm) | = 0.04 inch |
| 1 centimetre (cm) | = 0.40 inch |
| 1 metre (m) | = 39.40 inches |
| 1 metre (m) | = 3.28 feet |
| 1 metre (m) | = 1.09 yards |
| 1 kilometre | = 0.62 mile |

### Volume (liquid)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 millilitre (mL) | = 0.035 fluid ounce |
| 1 litre (L) | = 1.76 pints |
| 1 litre (L) | = 0.88 quart |
| 1 litre (L) | = 0.22 gallon (Imperial) |
| 1 litre (L) | = 0.26 gallon (U.S.) |

### Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 gram (g) | = 0.035 ounce |
| 1 kilogram (kg) | = 2.21 pounds |
| 1 tonne (t) | = 1.10 short tons |
| 1 tonne (t) | = 2205 pounds |

### Pressure

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 kilopascal (kPa) | = 0.15 pounds/square inch |

### Area

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 square centimetre ($cm^2$) | = 0.16 square inch |
| 1 square metre ($m^2$) | = 10.77 square feet |
| 1 square metre ($m^2$) | = 1.20 square yards |
| 1 square kilometre ($km^2$) | = 0.39 square mile |
| 1 hectare (ha) | = 107,636 square feet |
| 1 hectare (ha) | = 2.5 acres |

### Volume (dry)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 cubic centimetre ($cm^3$) | = 0.061 cubic inch |
| 1 cubic metre ($m^3$) | = 1.31 cubic yards |
| 1 cubic metre ($m^3$) | = 35.31 cubic feet |
| 1000 cubic metres ($m^3$) | = 0.81 acre-foot |
| 1 hectolitre (hL) | = 2.8 bushels |

### Speed

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 metre per second | = 3.28 feet per second |
| 1 metre per second | = 2.24 miles per hour |
| 1 kilometre per hour | = 0.62 mile per hour |

### Temperature

°F = (°C x 9/5) + 32
°C = (°F - 32) x 5/9

## CONVERSION TABLES — IMPERIAL TO METRIC

### Length

| | |
|---|---|
| inch | = 2.54 cm |
| foot | = 0.30 m |
| yard | = 0.91 m |
| mile | = 1.61 km |

### Area

| | |
|---|---|
| square foot | = 0.09 $m^2$ |
| square yard | = 0.84 $m^2$ |
| acre | = 0.40 ha |

### Weight

| | |
|---|---|
| ounce | = 28.35 g |
| pound | = 453.6 g |
| ton | = 0.91 tonne |

### Volume (dry)

| | |
|---|---|
| cubic yard | = 0.76 $m^3$ |
| bushel | = 36.37 L |

### Volume (liquid)

| | |
|---|---|
| fluid ounce (Imp.) | = 28.41 mL |
| pint (Imp.) | = 0.57 L |
| gallon (Imp.) | = 4.55 L |
| gallon (U.S.) | = 3.79 L |

### Pressure

| | |
|---|---|
| pound per square inch | = 6.90 kPa |

# USE HERBICIDES SAFELY

1. **Follow directions!** Read the instructions and follow precautions printed on the container labels.
2. **Protect the eyes** and avoid inhaling chemicals or prolonged exposure of the skin to chemical. Take special care when the herbicide is labeled "poisonous."
3. **Paraquat** — special care should be taken when handling paraquat (Gramoxone), especially the concentrate. Wear rubber or neoprene gloves, coveralls and eye shield. Prevent all contact with skin and eyes. Follow closely all precautions outlined on the product label. Do not apply through an air-blast sprayer.
4. **2,4-D and related chemicals** may seriously damage crops of grapes, tomatoes, turnips, tobacco, beans, carrots, sugar beets, fruit trees, ornamental plants, and many others.
   a. Spray only on **resistant** crops. Before commencing, survey the area for the presence of desirable plants that might be damaged by the herbicide. There is a definite risk involved when spraying 2,4-D within 400 metres of a susceptible crop. However, if care is taken, areas closer than this may be sprayed under favorable conditions.
   b. Spray on calm days or when there is a light breeze, away from the susceptible crop, and use as low a pressure as possible to reduce drift of the chemical. Use at least 100 L spray solution per hectare.
   c. Use an amine formulation whenever possible to reduce vapor drift.
   d. Use mechanical methods of weed and brush control where the spray risk is high.
   e. Use a special sprayer for herbicides such as 2,4-D. Such chemicals are almost impossible to remove from a sprayer and traces of them in other solutions may damage susceptible plants.
5. Mixtures of different herbicides, or mixtures of herbicides with foliar fertilizers, insecticides, or fungicides should not be applied to crops in a single application unless recommended on the label.
6. Do not store herbicides near fungicides, insecticides, fertilizers, or other agricultural chemicals.
7. Apply all herbicides properly, using the lowest recommended pressure.
8. **Avoid contamination of water supplies,** wells, ponds, streams, etc., when filling or flushing spray equipment, or when spraying. Never fill a sprayer directly from a well, pond or stream unless the unit is equipped with an anti-backflow device to prevent siphoning. Protect against spills.
9. **Rinse all empty metal, plastic, or glass containers** three times with water and add washings to the spray tank, or, use a rinsing device. These rinsers can be used to puncture the bottom of a metal or plastic drum, and to rinse the residual left in the container directly into the spray tank. This procedure takes less than a minute and results in a rinsed container. The rinsed containers may be crushed, buried and covered by at least 50 cm of soil, away from any watercourse or water table at an appropriate landfill site.

## EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDE POISONING

Become familiar with the chemicals you are using. Keep a list of common names in case of accidents or emergencies. This information can be found on the product labels and cross-referenced in this publication.

If a pesticide has come in contact with the skin or has been spilled on clothing, remove the clothing and wash the skin thoroughly with soap and warm water.

If a pesticide has come in contact with the eyes, rinse them with plenty of clean water for 15 minutes. Repeat this procedure.

If a person suspects poisoning from exposure to a pesticide by swallowing, inhalation, or contact with skin or eyes, read the label on the pesticide container and carry out the first-aid treatment suggested.

IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE FIRST-AID TREATMENT HAS BEEN GIVEN, WRAP THE PATIENT IN A COAT OR BLANKET AND RUSH HIM TO THE NEAREST HOSPITAL. TAKE THE LIST OF CHEMICAL COMMON NAMES WITH YOU AND IDENTIFY THE ONES BEING USED.

IF A PERSON IS FOUND UNCONSCIOUS OR LAPSES INTO UNCONSCIOUSNESS CALL AN AMBULANCE IMMEDIATELY.

**EMERGENCY ADVICE ON PESTICIDE POISONING IS AVAILABLE BY CONTACTING THE POISON INFORMATION CENTRES: THE NAMES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS ARE LISTED UNDER EMERGENCY CALLS AT THE FRONT OF EACH BELL TELEPHONE DIRECTORY.**

**FILL IN THE FOLLOWING:**
**MY LOCAL POISON INFORMATION CENTRE TELEPHONE NUMBER IS:** _____

RV-11-89-62M
©Queens Printer for Ontario, 1989
ISSN 0836-1045